

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 01 Apr 69 | 2400 01 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 311500 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request time ext of OZ request #38, old time: 312400H Mar 69, request new time of 052400H Apr 69. Passed to Minh Long SFC Sandifer. Cleared SFC Sandifer at 312000H Mar 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Otto. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 3    | 0605   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, E/4/3, LZ Buff, (en) BS527835 at 312300H Mar 69, obs 3 VC outside perimeter, fired mort, res: 3 VC KIA.   |
| 4    | 0645   | 11th Bde, SP Decker, D/4/21, BS764356 at 0627H, rec'd SAF, called arty.   |
| 5    | 0805   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS768363 at 0750H, found trench line along river w/tunnels, destroyed.  |
| 6    | 0845   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, LZ Minuteman, (en) BS785841 at 0445H, 1 PF detonated M14 anti-personnel mine, D/O comp at 0807H to 312th Evac.   |
| 7    | 0821   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stripe, F/8th Cav, BT170304 at 0810H, evac 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.  |
| 8    | 0844   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, BT078213 at 0645H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 9    | 0900   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 2B/5/46, 0845H-0855H, air move comp, 2 plats B/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0845H to LZ Minuteman at 0855H.  |
| 10   | 0902   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT231112 at 0750H, obs 3 VC w/packs moving W, arty called w/unk res.  |
| 11   | 0907   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT224082 at 0745H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Professional, then to LZ Baldy for questioning, neg wpns or ID's.   |
| 12   | 0916   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, R/1/52, fm PZ BT088404 at 0828H to LZ BT145505 at 0835H.  |
| 13   | 0930   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT264423 at 0915H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 14   | 0944   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21, BT085264 at 0815H, rec'd SAF fm SE, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0843H, ret'd fire w/SA & called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area.   |
| 15   | 311859 | (delayed entry) 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 117 & C/1/1 Cav (combined opn), BT286378, (en) BT286378 at 311200H Mar 69, found tunnels at above grids, dropped H/G's in tunnels, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. Further search of area and additional 2 tunnels res in 3 VC KIA, 3 B-41 rkt rds, and 4 US made Claymores CIA. At BT305354, found more tunnels revealing 12 VC KIA & 3 VC PW, 40 Chicom H/G's, and 1 AK-47 CIA. CAP 117 totals: 7 VC KIA, 2 VC PW, 40 Chicom H/G's, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only). |
| 16   | 0905   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21, BT150234 at 0835H, Kit Carson Scout working for Recon questioned people in area and was told that 5 VC w/wpns went through the area 3 days ago.   |
| 17   | 0948   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT268423 at 0945H, obs 8 MAM evading w/wpns, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA and 5 indiv detained.  |
| 18   | 0955   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT268423 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1000H, detained 10 MAM individuals.   |
| 19   | 1000   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, 4/3d Inf, BS553783 at 0900H. 1) 4/6 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA & 2 ARVN WIA. 2) 0915H, BS553787, 4/6 ARVN captured 1 VC.  |
| 20   | 1028   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21, BT087255 at 0940H, found 1 small base camp area for 4-5 indiv, last used approx 48 hrs ago. Found in area, 2 ammo cans of rice, 4 VC hammocks, 2 VC/NVA canteens, 1 US canteen, assorted clothing, 1 US entrenching tool, and an OP position. Destroyed enemy equip.  |
| 21   | 1034   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/26th Engr, BS765427 at 1000H. sweep team rec'd AWF, ret'd fire w/unk res.   |
| 22   | 1050   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT268423 at 1030H, found tunnel, threw in H/G, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 23   | 1100   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT234252, (en) BT234252 at 0900H, PF detonated a 155mm mine, res: 2 PF's KIA and 1 PF WIA (E). (info only).  |
| 24   | 1106   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT268423 at 1045H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 25   | 1115   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, 4/31st Inf, AT955249 at 1000H, detained 1 VN male w/pack strap marks on shoulders, will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.  |
| 26   | 1050   | Co G Rangers, SGT Reynolds, Tm Michigan, BS473953 at 0950H, obs 7 VN (3 males & 4 females), 1 male was wearing brown khaki uniform & carried wpn, 1 male wore brown hat, neg wpn, and the other male wore black PJ's. All 4 females carried sacks, 1 wore blue PJ's, 1 brown PJ's, and 2 black PJ's. Believed moving to vic BS473962.   |
| 27   | 1116   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/3/1, BS808473 at 1030H, found 1 Claymore (B/T) and 1x105mm rd (dud), destroyed.  |
| 28   | 1123   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT268234 at 1115H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 29   | 1145   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT279360 at 1140H. 1) Blew up tunnel, search of tunnel revealed 7 VC KIA and 1 detainee, 8 Chicom H/G's, det cord. Detainee had neg ID. 2) 1140H, BT267424, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. 3) 1140H, BT267424, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.  |
| 30   | 1150   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/4/31, fm LZ West at 1035H to LZ AT938178 at 1134H. D/4/31, fm PZ AT938178 at 1055H to LZ West at 1140H.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 01 Apr 69 | 2400 01 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 31   | 1206 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B//20, BS895295 at 1145H, detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Thunder, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 32   | 1214 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21, BT132235 at 1100H, detained 2 females & eng'd 1 VC evading w/unlk res. VC evaded & dropped a bag containing clothing. Destroyed.  |
| 33   | 1215 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/1/46, BT245122 at 1045H, rec'd 40-50 rds AWF, taking 2 hits, 1 in rotor blade & through floor, neg US cas. Alt 300', speed 50 knots, ret'd to LZ professional. Passed to AAE 1245H.  |
| 34   | 1255 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, CC/4/3, BS517812 at 1020H. 1) Rec'd AWF, took 4-5 hits, neg cas. 2) Forced to land at LZ Buff. 3) Neg cas, acft was repaired, acft rtn'd to Chu Lai. Passed to AAE at 1305H.   |
| 35   | 1255 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/26th Engr, BT097411 ay 1110H, D/O for VN civ that detonated mine, D/O comp at 1110H.   |
| 36   | 1255 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 1/52d Inf, Dragon OP, (en) AT996296 at 1020H, obs 15 VC in open, called arty w/unlk res.   |
| 37   | 1255 | 39th Engr, SFC Eckrich, C/39, BS723578 at 0900H, 1 EM detonated mine, crater 6-1/2' x 3-1/2', res: 1 KIA. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).   |
| 38   | 1255 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/52, Dragon OP at 1100H, rec'd 5 rds SAF, NCD. Alt 2,000 ft.   |
| 39   | 1300 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, BT184166 at 1100H, 3/6 Regt, found 2 NVA in grave. (Info only).  |
| 40   | 1330 | DTOC, MAJ Craver, C/S. DTOC to 198th Bde: LTG Walt & party (number not determined), CG Amacl, G-2, G-3, G-5 will arrive LZ Buff approx 0810H 2 Apr 69 and will brief LTG Walt fm 0855H-0935H. CO 4/3d Inf brief 0935H-0945H. Party will depart LZ Buff approx 0945H. Acknowledge: CPT Brammer 1350H.                   |
| 41   | 1445 | Co G Rangers, SP Talvert, Tm Illinois, BS471961 at 1430H, found plat size base camp at above grid. In camp found 2 bunkers, fresh trails leading to the N, hot food & scattered clothing. G/S in area, believed element just left.   |
| 42   | 1445 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 137, BS621939, (en) BS629939 at 0945H, rec'd approx 40 rds AW & SAF fm above en grid, while guarding civ who were cutting brush fm around Giou Thui (3). Patrol ret'd fire & called arty, arty fired WP & HE. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 43   | 1450 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/4/3, BS504796 at 1021H, Kit Carson Scout detonated mine, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1045H.  |
| 44   | 1517 | 39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, C/39, BS723579 at 1310H, VN truck detonated mine, 15-20 lbs explosive, crater 5-1/2' x 3-1/2', possible command detonated. Re-swept area and cont'd mine sweep, neg cas. Tailgate and rear of truck was damaged. (Info only).  |
| 45   | 1536 | 11th Bde, request for Tm Oregon for 010900H to 060600H Apr 69 be cancelled. Request Tm Oregon for 020600H to 070600H Apr 69, box: UL BS7433, LR BS7929, msn: obs suspected base camp area of 2d MF Regt, 3d NVA Div. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford & SSO MAJ Gallo. |
| 46   | 1550 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, BT139505 at 0700H-1530H, found 20 tons of rice in tunnels & hut in area, rice will be extracted to LZ Baldy.   |
| 47   | 1600 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/4/3, BS489779 at 1445H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E). Fired arty w/unlk res, D/O comp at 1500H to 27th Surg.  |
| 48   | 1609 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS771461 at 1500H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 49   | 1334 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS752456 at 1220H, D/O for US w/frag wound in back, threw H/G in bunker but did not get out of the way in time, res: 1 US NBW, D/O comp to LZ Bronco at 1255H.   |
| 50   | 1350 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/52, BT139505, (en) BT134509 at 1225H, rec'd 1x57mm rd w/NCD, arty fired into enemy grid w/unlk res.   |
| 51   | 1355 | 11th Bde, SSG Otto, C/3/1 & PRU's, BS789465 at 1307H, eng'd UNSEF, evading, res: one 4yr old child WIA (E), PRU's wounded child, D/O comp at 1317H.  |
| 52   | 1428 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT209131 at 1204H, eng'd 1 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA WIA, NVA evaded.   |
| 53   | 1431 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT272385 at 1425H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 54   | 1450 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 116, BT234252, (en) BT234252 at 0900H, detonated 1x155mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 1 PF WIA, 3 USMC WIA, also 2 PF KIA. (Info only).  |
| 55   | 1455 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.  |
| 56   | 1510 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, 2/6 Bn ARVN, BS552771, (en) BS554772 at 1355H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E), D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only).  |
| 57   | 1512 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, CAP 138, BS556916, (en) BS555913 at 1330H, obs & eng'd 3-5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, swept area of contact w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 58   | 1515 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT277385 at 1508H, detained 4 MAM, neg wpns or ID, interpreter identified as VC, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 59   | 1640 | Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT309359 at 0300H, CAP 117, eng'd & killed 8 VC, 1 BAR & 1 US carbine CIA. (Info only).   |
| 60   | 1720 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 138, BS554913 at 1400H, while sweeping area, obs 3 VC, rec'd hvy AW/M-79 fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, called arty w/unlk res. (info only).  |
| 61   | 1620 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS802471 at 1430H, evac 5 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 01 Apr 69 | 2400 01 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 62   | 1629 | Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 0930H, BT230255, PF Plats #29, #30, #38, #39, & #40, detonated mine, res: 4 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA (E). 1000H, BT233250, PF Plat #35, CAP 116 detonated mine, res: 1 PF KIA, 2 USMC WIA (E). (Info only)  |
| 63   | 1730 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT304367 at 1725H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 64   | 1750 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT234088 at 1605H, eng'd 3 VC w/art, res: 1 VC KBA, 4 huts destroyed.   |
| 65   | 1755 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, CA comp, LZ cold, A/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 1630H to LZ BS508974, BS522964, & BS544978 at 1725H.   |
| 66   | 1833 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/6, BT399098 at 1715H, evac 6 VN females w/neg ID's to LZ Bayonet.  |
| 67   | 1835 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/46, BS719805, (en) BS722814 at 1715H, rec'd SAF & obs 1 indiv sitting on trail, sent patrol to investigate, rec'd 50-60 rds AWF fm 1-2 wpns, called arty & swept area, neg US cas & neg enemy res.   |
| 68   | 1830 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/5/46, BT173054 at 1735H, obs 2 VC w/wpns enter hut, called arty, hut destroyed. Results unk due to darkness.   |
| 69   | 1500 | 196th Bde, PFC Hillman, OZ request No. 45, dtg: 020600H-052400H Apr 69, purpose: tactical opn & sniffer opn for 4/31st Inf, area: BT0015, S to BT0014, W on 14 grid line to OZ boundary. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Approved at 1655H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman at 1705H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 70   | 1910 | AAE, Inf Plat fm B/123d Avn was released fm OPCON to 198th Bde at 010745H.   |
| 71   | 1405 | 196th Bde, APD msn flown 1045H to 1145H. See G-2 Air file APD Reports, No. 204-57-03, msg dtg: 0107592 Apr 69. Results of sniffer msn 011045H to 011145H. Max: AT974214, 987202, 944150, 935168. Sub: AT988213, 981213, 978213, 972212, 970209, 969208, 966207, 963207, 971195, 972194, 939158, 977193, 974174, 978190, 975175, 955184, 982160, 936173, 983160, 932175, 986160, 931174, 990165, 934167, BT004188, 005189, 006190, 017187, 020187, AT937168, 939168, 941168, 938162, 938161. Passed to G-2 Air. |
| 72   | 1645 | 18th Bde, CPT Bremmer, request Aero Scout VR in support of combat opn of 2 Bn's, 6th ARVN Regt, time on station: 1330H, area: Song Tra Khuc River vic BS4473 to BS5476, call sign: Sparky Mirage, freq: 59.80. Approved by G-3. Passed to AAE 1940H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Bremmer 1945H.   |
| 73   | 2000 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/5/46 Inf, BT262087 at 1830H. 1) Obs 15-20 VC moving W, arty processed w/unk res. 2) Reference DJF entry #64, the 1 VC KBA is omitted and the correct entry should be-4 huts destroyed. 3) D/1/52 Inf, 011640H, BT139505, destroyed 63 bunkers (3' x 3' x 4') containing rice.  |
| 74   | 2000 | 2d ARVN, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, AT913176 at 1100H, RF #115 and Recon Team T/2, res: 5 VCS, 5 IWC, 6 Chieu Hoi's, wpns: 1 AK-47, 1 AK-44, 1 M-1 rifle, 1x12 gauge shotgun, 1x.306 Remington rifle.  |
| 75   | 2000 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, D/3/1 Inf, BS841417 at 1920H, VC walked into NDP, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 76   | 2010 | D/39th Engr, SP Wyatt, BS686659, 1750H, rec'd light sniper fire, NCD. ARVN unit ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, credit to the ARVN's.  |
| 77   | 2020 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21 Inf, BT145227 at 1700H, obs 6 VC moving NE, called arty, checked area, detained 1 female, evac to Chu Lai.   |
| 78   | 2040 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/6 Inf, BS719805, en: BS709805 at 1810H, rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort, 2 landed inside perimeter and rec'd SA fire fm 2-3 VC, ret'd fire and arty on enemy loc, NCD.   |
| 79   | 2100 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/46 Inf, BT239073 at 1930H, eng'd 7-8 VC, res: unk, checked area, found 1 SKS SN 10077757, and 1 NVA pack w/personal items and 2 Chicom H/G's. All items will be extracted to LZ Professional.  |
| 80   | 2100 | 196th Bde, AO request #46, SP Brooks, dtg: 020001H to 062400H, purpose: combat opns for 3/21st Inf, area: from boundary on 02 N-S grid line S to Song Chang/Khang River, E on river to BS077200. Rec'd fm 196th Bde that AO has been approved by coordination. Approval obtained from Tien Phuoc SF, SGT Domingue at 01 Apr 69. AO #46 passed to SP Brooks. FSE CPT Motes. G-3 CPT Smith.  |
| 81   | 2103 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/1/6 Inf, BT440044 at 2005H, detonated unk type mine, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O called at 2013H, comp at 2029H to 27th Surg.   |
| 82   | 2123 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 134, BT625007, en: BT627006 at 1900H, saw approx 30 VC entering vil Tan Ny (1), plat opened fire, VC ret'd fire wounding 1 USMC in hip, VC dispersed in small groups, swept area w/neg res, called D/O for Marine and 2 VN wounded in area of contact, 2 VN tagged as VCS, will sweep at first light.   |
| 83   | 2132 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/2/1 Inf, BT208135 at 1830H, found 17 fighting pos, 2' x 4' x 4' w/no overhead cover, appeared to be approx 1 yr old, also found 6 spider holes 2' x 2', 1 week old.  |
| 84   | 2215 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D(-)/5/46 Inf, BS719805, en: BS725806 at 1058H, rec'd 30 rds AK-47, 3 rds 60mm mort, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.  |
| 85   | 2245 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/52 Inf, BT139505, en: BT135508, BT143504 at 2140H, rec'd 30 rds M-79 fire, 20 rds 60mm mort, 2 rds 57mm RR, unk no. AW fire, res: NCD. Ret'd arty, SA fire, and 81mm mort w/unk res. G/S supported.  |
| 86   | 2310 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy, BT146449 at 2302H, bunker #34 rec'd 60 rds SA fire, 6 rds M-79 fire, NCD. SA fire and arty ret'd w/unk res.  |
| 87   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive reconnaissance in force opns throughout the AO w/light contact reported except for the Frederick Hill OZ where 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav ops resulted in light to moderate. Spoiling opns were conducted to disrupt suspected enemy routes of infiltration and staging areas. (continued)   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 02 Apr 69 | 2400 02 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0125 | 11th Bde, SP Perez, B/4/21, BS769385 at 0030H, detonated M18 type mine rigged as B/T, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 0053H.  |
| 3    | 0130 | Americal, G-3, OZ request No. 1, dtg: 0600H-1800H on 3-4-5 Apr 69, purpose: VR. Passed to SGT Evans 1/1 Cav at 0130H. Contents of msg fm HQ, 1st Marine Div at 011425H Apr 69 (S). Notified FSE CPT Motes, G-3 CPT Smith.   |
| 4    | 0325 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy, (en) BT143453 at 0145H, bunker #32 obs 2 VC 100-150m in front of their bunker, eng'd w/M-79, neg assessment.  |
| 5    | 0415 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3/21, BT086205 at 0325H, rec'd 3 M-79 rds, NCD, called arty w/neg assessment.   |
| 6    | 0600 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0650H.  |
| 7    | 0700 | 2d ARVN, MAJ Evans, Quang Ngai. 1) 012100H Apr 69, PF Plat #98 was attacked at BS715599 by est VC sqd, res: 1 PF WIA. 2) 011200H Apr 69, BS710795, 2/5 Bn, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 ARVN KIA & 2 M-16's lost. 3) 011940H Apr 69, BT184116, 3/5 Bn, found 2 VC in fresh grave, res: 2 VC KIA. 4) 010700H Apr 69, BT913176, RF Co #115, detained 6 indiv, CIA 1 K-44 & 1 AK-47, and 1 M-16. 5) 012230H Apr 69, Quang Ngai, BS622734, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 1 civ KIA & 3 civ WIA. Passed to I Corps at 012330H Apr 69. |
| 8    | 0750 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, BS843328 at 0005H, Bridge #108 destroyed by fire, there is a bypass. Passed to CSIC, SGT Lewis at 0815H.   |
| 9    | 0842 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT228452 at 0830H, found 50 rds of .51 cal ammo, destroyed.  |
| 10   | 0915 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT207122 at 0902H, found bunker made of mud & stone, 5' x 10'. Checked area w/neg findings, bunker destroyed.   |
| 11   | 0930 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/3/1, BS820450 at 0850H, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco, 1 had ID Card.  |
| 12   | 0950 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/5/46, BS725810, (en) BS725810 at 0715H, rec'd 14-15 rds sniper fire fm est 2-3 VC, called arty. At 0919H, obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn & 1 w/Chicom H/G, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom H/G's, 10 AK-47 rds, and 1 notebook CIA. Will evac notebook to LZ Gator. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 13   | 1024 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT249079 at 0955H, eng'd with M26 H/G, 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained. He stated that 20 VC had moved through area carrying 1 mort tube, moving in a westerly direction. Will evac VC to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Heim.  |
| 14   | 1044 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3, BS483763, (en) BS483763 at 1015H, detained 4 VC, confirmed by PRU's, 1 Hamlet Chief, 1 Team Leader, 1 female tax collector, 1 female prostitute. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. VC are at LZ Buff at this time. Notified IPW, SP Heim.   |
| 15   | 1050 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, A/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 0905H to Chu Lai at 1050H. A/1/20, fm Chu Lai at 0825H to LZ Bronco at 1025H. R/1/20, fm Chu Lai at 0825H to LZ Liz at 1025H.  |
| 16   | 1055 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT261092 at 1020H, found 1 VN female hiding in hole, would not come out, A Co fired into hole, res: 1 VN WIA, minor wound in leg, had 2700 P's, 1 VC Passport & 1 ARVN Passport, also a note fm Hamlet Chief allowing her to buy rice, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 17   | 1105 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, 176th Avn, BS660958 at 1010H, rec'd 50 rds AWF, ret'd fire w/unlk res, NCD. Acft was on PSYOPS msn. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary.   |
| 18   | 1117 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS726376 at 1110H, found 1 base camp, 1 mort pos w/aiming stakes, and 14 sleeping pos, area was well-camouflaged. Camp est 1 month old.   |
| 19   | 1125 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1/20, BS916258 at 1115H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O.   |
| 20   | 1140 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT213122 at 1035H, found 3 bunkers w/overhead cover, recently used. Also found 3 huts, inside was propaganda (VC). Huts & bunkers will be destroyed, propaganda will be extracted to Tien Phuoc.   |
| 21   | 1140 | 196th, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav & #/21st Inf, BT104211 at 1110H, eng'd w/rkts 1 VC evading toward a fortified structure, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.  |
| 22   | 1255 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, SGT Reynolds, BT461950 at 1215H, Ranger Tm Illinois found possible rkt launcher, OD in color and had 4 legs that were 8" wide x 2' long. Tube was 2" diameter and sitting at 90° angle. The tube 3' long was broken about 2' down the tube. The launcher was found 10' fm a well-used trail at above grid. Present loc on tm vic BT461953.  |
| 23   | 1255 | 196th Bde, PFC Hillman, OZ request No. 2, dtg: 021200G to 072400H Apr 69, purpose: conduct recon opn in believed enemy loc, area: fm BT170250, S along 17 grid line to OZ boundary. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1330H. Approved by MAJ Merthens at 1330H. Note: A/S cleared at 0600H 3 Apr 69 at BT1722. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1350H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1405H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 24   | 1305 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, SGT Reynolds, 1200H, loc of Ranger Tm Michigan vic BS475965.  |
| 25   | 1325 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, OPCON 4/31st Inf. AT957239 at 1155H, detained 2 females fm hut, 1x40 yrs old and 1x19 yrs old. 40 yr old female said husband was a VC. 19 yr old is VC suspect. Both have been turned over to PF's at Hiep Duc. Detained 1x55 yr old man at vic BT958244 and 17 refugees were also detained: 5 females, 11 children, and 1 old male, were turned over to PF's at Hiep Duc, 1215H.   |
| 26   | 1417 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT213123 at 1230H, obs 1 VC female w/wpn, eng'd, searched area and found 2 VC males KIA. VC female evaded. Found in area: 1c.30 cal carbine SN 188717, will be extracted to Tien Phuoc.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 02 Apr 69 | 2400 02 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 27   | 1440 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3, refer to DJF entry #14, 1 VC confirmed by PRU is not a Hamlet Chief.  |
| 28   | 1150 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/3/1, LZ Cork, 1045H, 2 US WIA (E), firing fire msn, 1 rd in tube and ready to drop 2nd rd when 1st rd came out and hit fin of 2nd rd, frag wounds in chest, D/O called.   |
| 29   | 1207 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT218135 at 1120H, heard 8-10 rds AWF, believed to be hvy cal MG. Helix 19 obs 4-5 huts and trenches, 2 trenches were interlocking. Attn G-2.   |
| 30   | 1235 | 26th Engr, SP Wyknenko, A/26, BT075384 at 1145H, 5-ton truck detonated pressure mine, left crater 5' x 10', truck combat loss, 1 WIA (M).  |
| 31   | 1237 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1, BT205475 at 1210H, detonated B/T, res: 2 WIA (E)m D/O comp at 1230H.  |
| 32   | 1309 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT165055 at 1215H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SAF, res: 2 NVA WIA, but evaded E. Checked area w/neg res.   |
| 33   | 1312 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 143, BS773830 at 1030H, while RD team was enroute to CAP 143 loc along w/VN people carrying supplies, detonated mine. Reactionary force fm CAP 143 pos went to help, finding 7 WIA (5 RD & 2 VN) and 5 KIA (all VN), D/O comp at 1045H to 312th Evac. (Info only).                  |
| 34   | 1316 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 114, BT268180 at 1130H, patrol while searching area set fire to a hay stack, res in a secondary explosion, est enemy ammo cache. Also found B-40 rkt launcher as same loc, neg further res. (Info only).  |
| 35   | 1355 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BS158050 at 1115H, obs 15 VC/NVA w/packs, wpns, and mort tube, moving N, 4.2" mort msn was fired, res: 1 secondary explosion, checking area.   |
| 36   | 1348 | 11th Bde, request for Tm Nevada for 030600H to 080600H, box: UL BS6446, LR BS6842, msn: obs suspected base camp area for 2d MF Regt. Posted G-/G-3 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt. SSO Lt Everette.  |
| 37   | 1400 | 11th Bde, AP Atencio, inserted SRRP B/1/20 Inf at BS866297 at 1140H.   |
| 38   | 1420 | 198th Bde, PFC Holden, LNO Ha Thanh, Hoi Chanh at Ha Thanh Dist is going to lead troops to unk amount of rice & salt cache vic BS495695. This rice & salt is guarded by 20-30 NVA. If any questions, contact CPT Chanin 4/3d Inf.  |
| 39   | 1430 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/1/52, fm Chu Lai at 0700H to LZ BT108428 at 1420H. D/1/52, fm PZ BT140504 at 0743H to Chu Lai at 0910H.  |
| 40   | 1430 | 198th Bde, SP Fults, C/5/46, BS622846 at 1000H, at RMK site, bulldozer uncovered ammo cache: 59 M-79 rds, 5 M26 H/G's, 4 CS H/G's, 400 rds M-14 ammo, ammo was in bad condition. 1 VN near area took 1 H/G & tried to run, he was caught & evac to LZ Gator for questioning. Will destroy ammo.            |
| 41   | 1440 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT261092 at 1020H, see DJF entry #16, 02 Apr 69, change to read: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 42   | 1446 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52, BT108428 at 0900H, found 2 M26 H/G w/trip wire, US tripped wire, but H/G did not detonate, destroyed.  |
| 43   | 1510 | 26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, Binh Son Bridge will be closed for approx 30 min, passed to CSIC, SGT Lewis.  |
| 44   | 1526 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, A/1/20, fm LZ Bronco at 1410H to LZ BS705423 at 1521H.  |
| 45   | 1530 | PSYOPS, SP Dixon, BT165434 at 0945H, rec'd hvy SAF fm 10 to 12 VC, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 SN 63991 CIA.   |
| 46   | 1535 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS738446 at 1400H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bronco.   |
| 47   | 1535 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, USAF, BS653412 at 1525H, had A/S, res: 1 large secondary explosion & 3 smaller secondary explosions.   |
| 48   | 1535 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, Blue Ghost Blues, BT175301 at 1535H, Blue Ghost Blues extracted at above time & grid.   |
| 49   | 1535 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Blues, BT175301 at 1530H, destroyed 1 bunker, detained 1 MAM for questioning, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 50   | 1602 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, A/1/52, fm PZ BT108428 at 0730H to LZ BT140504 at 1555H.   |
| 51   | 1624 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT264078 at 1415H, obs 2 NVA, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.  |
| 52   | 1637 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, 6th ARVN Recon unit, BS536823, (en) BS536823 at 1350H, found 1 VC killed by 4.2" mort, CIA 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 mags, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.  |
| 53   | 1655 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/4/3, BS499767 at 1530H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 54   | 1700 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 4/3d Inf & F/8th Cav, BS545768, 1330H-1415H. VR report. 1) Found 2 bunkers, destroyed, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff. 2) BS469738, eng'd camouflaged huts, res: 1 secondary explosion. 3) BS5476, obs trail that that was camouflaged and sampan, destroyed sampan. |
| 55   | 1704 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition White effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 56   | 1708 | 26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT070381 at 1430H, POL tanker detonated mine, vehicle combat loss, 2 WIA (E), both fm 23d S & T. Passed to CSIC SFC Cornett.  |
| 57   | 1740 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS843415 at 1720H, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco.   |
| 58   | 1750 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT265085 at 1555H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, wearing khaki uniform.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 03 Apr 69 | 2400 03 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 021915 | (delayed entry) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT216104 at 1600H, A/2/1 heard NVA/VC voices, called A/S, searched area and found 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 VC female w/documents stating the area was an NVA headquarters and a meeting was held today at 1500H with 40 NVA present. 1,000 lbs rice was found and destroyed by A/2/1, found 2 NVA KBA/S, VC female (19 yrs old) and documents extracted to Tien Phuoc. Notified IPW SP Pouplo.  |
| 3    | 0130   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/2/1 Inf, at 1600H, see DJF entry #2, found: 1 M-1 carbine SN 2597659, 23 rds 9mm pistol ammo, 1250 rds SA ammo, 30 electric blasting caps, 2x60mm mort fuses, 5 spider holes (2' x 2'), 1 Chinese switchboard, 20 lbs documents, 5 Chicom H/G's, 50 lbs salt (destroyed), 500 lbs Tapioca (destroyed), 7 NVA packs, 1 hut destroyed by A/S, 3 huts by A/2/1, 1 tunnel (3' x 3' x 10') to be checked out tomorrow.  |
| 4    | 0005   | 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Evans, Quang Ngai, 021605H, BT017329, 3/5 ARVN Bn, captured 1 female who said her husband is a VC, she was sent to Binh Son. 021300H, BS536823, 6th Recon found 1 dead VC and 1 AK-47. (Info only).   |
| 5    | 0040   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4/31st Inf, AT992201, Radar Siberia detected 2 indiv 3,000m SE of their loc, fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.   |
| 6    | 0553   | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0650H.   |
| 7    | 0815   | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DACS, request clearance for defoliation msn 4 Apr 69, fm ZC0608, ZC0908, ZC1912, ZC2115, TOT: 0750H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 0828H. Approved by MAJ Brice. 4/31st Inf cmd freq, friendly 8 to 10 clicks E. Passed to Div Chem at 1000H.   |
| 8    | 0823   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS864360 at 0700H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 9    | 0827   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT072249 at 0747H, US tripped wire on M26 H/G, res: 1 WIA (M).   |
| 10   | 0900   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, C/39, BS710613 at 0725H, rec'd approx 60 rds AWF while on mine sweep, enemy retreated into village, neg US cas, 1 ARVN KIA, ret'd fire w/unlk res. (Info only).  |
| 11   | 0910   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31, AT882214 at 0750H, found 1 US pack, well-hidden and camouflaged, pack contained US clothing, towels, 1 US trip flare, 1 Chicom H/G, 2 NVA hammock, NVA shirt and pants, 3-4 VN water jugs. VN people in area said that the equip belonged to a 30 yrs old female VC. Will destroy H/G & rest of equip will be evac to LZ West.   |
| 12   | 0815   | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, LT Henry, Tm Illinois extracted at 0800H vic BS448947. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 13   | 0928   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen E/1st Cav, BS788420 at 0910H, evac 1 detainee to MACV Duc Pho for questioning, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 14   | 0936   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, PF's, Nui Loc Son, BT000276, AT989281 (en) at 022145H Apr 69 (delayed), PF's reported est 2 VC Co's at above grids, fired arty into area, res: 2 secondary explosions at BT000276, and 1 secondary explosion at AT989281. (NFI).   |
| 15   | 0955   | 196th Bde, SP Hillman, OZ request No. 5, dtg: 040600H-101800H Apr 69, purpose: combined sweep F/17th Cav & GVN forces fm Thang Binh Dist HQ, area: BT130360, 190360, 190330, 130330. Passed to 1/1 Cav 1053H, SGT Stipe. Approved by CPT Estes. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hillman. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.   |
| 16   | 1025   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/26th Engr, LZ Liz, access road at 0900H, D/O 1 VN female w/gunshot wound in hip to LZ Bronco at 1000H.   |
| 17   | 1030   | DTOC, CPT Kotonich, G-2 Air, request clearance to fly APD msn 1330H-1630H Apr 69, fm BT1206, BS1198, BT2203, BS2295, BT120. Request clearance to return fire for fire. Requirements: 2 Slicks and 2 Guns. Pilot briefing, 1330H at 123d Avn. Passed to 196th Bde & 198th Bde for clearance. 196th Bde: 1100H, SP Hillman, approved by CPT Owens, friendly loc: R/1/46 at BT168051. 198th Bde: approved by CPT Brammer at 1100H. Passed to AAE for B/123d Avn Bn msn, MAJ White at 1045H. Passed to Div Chem 1255H. Passed to G-2 Air at 1300H. |
| 18   | 1030   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT217145 at 0950H, obs 2 NVA evading E, wearing green uniforms, fired arty w/unlk res. Will not check area.  |
| 19   | 1030   | 198th Bde, SP Sheen, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS743591 at 0900H, res of opn at this time: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, and 1 detainee. (Info only).   |
| 20   | 1100   | 11th Bde, SGT Walker, Tm Oregon inserted t 1020H vic BS746295, found company size base camp area w/bunkers, huts, and 1 shovel. 1130H, eng'd by 10 NVA, ret'd fire, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, Tm extracted 1145H vic BS748292. Also saw several bunkers and poncho lean-to's in area that appeared to be base camp. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & SGT Overlin, FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 21   | 1110   | 39th Engr, SP Wyatt, C/39, BS721581 at 0915H, obs 15-20 lb mine, made of TNT w/bamboo firing device, destroyed, crater 3' x 6', will fill crater. (Info only).   |
| 22   | 1115   | 198th Bde, SGT Fufts, B/1/6, BT432077 at 1045H, detained 1 VN male approx 50 yrs old, had ARVN ID. Kit Carso Scout says he is not ARVN & ID does not fir him. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Heim.   |
| 23   | 1125   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT295232 at 1000H, eng'd 3 MAM evading w/unlk res.  |
| 24   | 1130   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21, BT148245 at 0840H, obs 3 NVA w/wpns, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 11049754 1 Chicom H/G, and documents CIA. NVA ID: rank SGT, age: 38. Extracted to LZ West. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 03 Apr 69 | 2400 03 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 25   | 1220 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, request for Tm Arkansas, fm 040600H to 081800H Apr 69, box: UL BT0144, LR BT0441, msn: OP and recon. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO LT Everette.   |
| 26   | 1220 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, Tm Nevada at 1140H, Tm Nevada was inserted at BS676435. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 27   | 1310 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, AT927381 at 1225H, obs cattle pen w/whole in the center.   |
| 28   | 1330 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT120340 at 1315H, rec'd 1 rd SAF, NCD.  |
| 29   | 1335 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 2/6 Bn ARVN, BS510751 at 1000H, found 6 VC KIA, buried in 2 graves, neg wpns. Appeared to have been killed by arty. (Info only).   |
| 30   | 1337 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/5/46, BS721819 at 1000H, found 13x82mm mort rds, a box of fuses for 82mm mort rds, SN 3K82M1 on bottom, also Chinese fuses. Det in boxes, 800 rds .30 cal ammo, 1 new 57mm RR rd, some documents. Will evac documents to LZ Gator, then to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Heim.  |
| 31   | 1315 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, AT928399 at 1230H, obs well-used trail running SW to NE. AT905389, obs numerous new bunkers. AT907373, obs trench work uncovered by arty. AT921370, obs trench work uncovered by arty. AT910370, obs several .50 or .51 cal firing positions.  |
| 32   | 1330 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 1330H, request clearance for defoliation msn 4 Apr 69, fm YC8104, YC8704, YC9017, YC8907, YC9013, TOT: 1115H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1500H. Approved by LT Nickerson at 1725H. 1st Mar Div cleared LT Doline. |
| 33   | 1420 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21, BT077310 at 0940H, obs 4 VC evading NE, arty fired into area w/unk res.   |
| 34   | 1421 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT216151 at 1038H, obs 2 VC moving into wood line, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 35   | 1424 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT277082 at 1035H, rec'd approx 50 rds AWF, neg US cas, ret'd w/SAF, res: 3 NVA KIA, remainder of NVA evaded E into a hut area, called arty. Checked area w/neg findings. NVA dressed in khaki uniforms, neg packs, wpns, or ID.  |
| 36   | 1426 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT157052 at 1025H, obs 35-50 NVA dressed in green uniforms moving NW along trail, were carrying 1 radio, fired 4.2" mort msn, unk res.  |
| 37   | 1430 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT146288 at 1425H, obs tunnel complex, also movement. Reconned by fire w/unk res.   |
| 38   | 1430 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, OPCON 4/31st Inf, AT919279 at 1115H, eng'd w/SAF 1 VC male evading NW, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 39   | 1431 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31, AT897217 at 0730H, a VN female lead A Co to a hut where they found 1 VN female 21 yrs old. Believe she is a VC doctor's helper. Also found 1 UD pack, VC poncho, 2 trip flares, 1 Chicom H/G, and documents. Female 21 yrs old and documents will be extracted to LZ West. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 40   | 1455 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT059214 at 1400H, obs 4 VC evading N, called arty w/unk res. A/3/21 is checking area at this time, neg res.  |
| 41   | 1532 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS813363, 021430H Apr 69 (delayed), 2 vehicles going to LZ Liz rec'd SAF. Second vehicle ran off the road. 2 US taken to 6th Support, treated & released. Vehicle combat loss.  |
| 42   | 1535 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, LZ Cork, 1415H, D/O 1 US w/cut finger to LZ Bronco, res: 1 NBW (E).  |
| 43   | 1540 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 0700H, BS713614, PF Plat #97, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 PF KIA. 0900H, BS737599, 3/4 ARVN, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. 0830H, BS732783, 2/5 ARVN, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 4 WIA (E) in 2 incidents. 0845H, BS732784, 2/5 ARVN, eng'd & killed 2 VC. (Info only).  |
| 44   | 1600 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Div Chem & Aero Scouts conducted sniffer msn, 1345H-1515H, bounded by coord BT1203, BS1198, BS2295, BS2203. Hot Spots recorded at: BT138028, BT156037, BT190998. Continuous hot reading fm BS200964 to BS197963 to BS197960 to BS198956. Passed to G-2 Air.  |
| 45   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request boundary ext of OZ ext #5 and time ext. BT1336, E to BT2036, S to BT2031, W to BT1131, back to BT1336. Request new time 111800H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner. PZ ext disapproved, time ext approved, SGT Stiltner. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 46   | 1605 | 3511th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS852361 at 1600H, eng'd 3 VC with H/G, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 47   | 1616 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1 Inf, BS852361 at 1605H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 48   | 1629 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/4/3 Inf, BS491756 at 1340H, obs 4 VC carrying 3 AK-47's, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's wearing an NVA belt, 3 Chicom H/G's, 14 AK-47 rds, container of assorted med supplies.   |
| 49   | 1640 | AO request #6, 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, dtg: 050600H to 082400H Apr 69, purpose: clearing opn, area: BT060330, S to BT060270, E to BT180270, N along OZ boundary to BT110330. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Disapproved by LTC Brandenburg 031750H, reason: troops will be moving into area. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Marsh 031755H.   |
| 50   | 1705 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT147234 at 1440H, obs 1 VC evading N, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 51   | 1708 | 196th Bde, SHGT Liporto, D/1/46 Inf, BT267177 at 1325H, 5 VN females & 11 children want to be relocated. (continued)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 03 Apr 69 | 2400 03 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 51   | 1708 | (continuation) Will be sent to Tien Phuoc. 031445H, BT268075, 36 VN children, 19 VN females, 5 males (50-60 yrs old) will be sent to Tien Phuoc.   |
| 52   | 1725 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, see DJF entry #20, 031130H, add: wpn SN 11246723.  |
| 53   | 1728 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46 Inf, BT278109 at 1135H, obs 2 NVA evading E, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA fm same area were: 3 AK-47's SN 10091244, 10079447, 9478455. 1 SKS SN 10080212, 1x82mm mort comp, 1x81mm tube & sight, 2x82mm base plates, 1 NVA medic pack, numerous documents, 8x82mm mort rds (destroyed), hut w/500 lbs polished rice was destroyed, 4 females detained, 1 that was wounded from initial engagement was D/O at 1325H to LZ professional, 6 children detained. All equip & documents extracted to LZ Professional. |
| 54   | 1730 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request boundary ext of OZ, ext #2, BT1826, S to BT180213, time: 021200H to 072400H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, disapproved by 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks.   |
| 55   | 1745 | 11th Bde, SP Cleary, alert condition White effective 031800H Apr 69. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 56   | 1755 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT217140 at 1025H, found 1 tunnel 3' in diameter, 5 huts, 3 partially destroyed by A/S, 21 lbs of maps and sketches, 10 lbs of documents, 1 US M-2 carbine SN 7280384, 1 NVA gas mask, 6 bunkers (4' x 6" w/overhead cover), 1 bunker w/tunnel (3' x 3' x 10'), med supplies. All equip and documents will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Powers.  |
| 57   | 1803 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT157236 at 1530H, rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, neg US cas, called arty, checked area w/neg findings.   |
| 58   | 1810 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, 2/6 ARVN, BS511753 at 1500H, found 6 VC KBA in bunker, misc ammo, 80 H/G's, and documents, will extract documents to Quang Ngai. (Info only).  |
| 59   | 1826 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT216151 at 1214H, obs 1 NVA 1000m N of loc, eng'd w/M-14 w/unlk res.   |
| 60   | 1829 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 11, A/2/1 Inf, BT234131 at 1320H, BDA on A/S comp 1340H, res: fortified bunkers and trench lines uncovered.  |
| 61   | 1830 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT955266 at 1545H, found 4 mines on road, mines were B/T'd 82mm mort rds w/pressure type firing devices, destroyed.  |
| 62   | 1836 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46 Inf, BT245080 at 1145H, obs 25-30 NVA w/packs and wpns moving north up Hill 396, called arty w/unlk res.  |
| 63   | 1839 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46 Inf, BT158050 at 1430H, eng'd 4 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut was destroyed.   |
| 64   | 1841 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT955269 at 1600H, found hut and inside found 2 PRC-25 batteries and 3 M-60 rds. Hut, batteries, and rds destroyed.  |
| 65   | 1905 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, F/8th Cav, BS547985 at 1820H. 1) Eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 061845H, at BS471960, obs 1 camouflaged structure, res: 1 structure destroyed.   |
| 66   | 1930 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1 Inf, BS822374 at 1800H, detained 3 MAM w/neg ID or wpns, res: evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 67   | 0900 | 11th Bde, MAJ Smith, request patrol by Swift Boats vic BS810490 to BS780570 fm 041000H to 6 Apr during daylight hours only. Contact 4/21st Inf on Cmd freq. Passed to Swift Boats, LT Flynn 031020H. LT Flynn stated patrols have been notified and will support the opn, 032200H.   |
| 68   | 1540 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: 040900H to 041300H, target area: BS7570-BS6964-BS7940-BS8640, call sign: Sassy Parrot, freq: 57.05. Prior to msn contact: Middle Flanks, freq: 35.55. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ White at 031655H. Passed to SSG Otto 11th Bde at 031710H.  |
| 69   | 1720 | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly msn in Rkt Belt. 1st msn: time 032330H to 040100H Apr 69. 2nd msn: 040430H to 040630H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 031720H.  |
| 70   | 1930 | 1/1 Cav, SP Marsh, A/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1920H, rec'd 1 rd 82mm mort, neg cas or damage.  |
| 71   | 1935 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46 Inf, BT277078 at 1650H, rec'd 20-25 rds AW fire, neg US cas, called arty w/neg res.  |
| 72   | 1940 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3/1, BS858361 at 031930H Apr 69 (delayed), rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort, res: 2 WIA (E).   |
| 73   | 1942 | III MAF, LT Berry, I Corps HQ, fm 4-10 Apr, fm dawn to until 1900H every day, civilian fishing boats are authorized in the following area: BS715757, BS615920, BS775860, BS773828, BS765818, BS754816. Notified 11th Bde SGT Otto at 2000H. 198th Bde SGT Fults at 2000H. 2d ARVN Div MAJ Evans at 2005H. Swift Boats USN Bellile at 2015H.  |
| 74   | 1945 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, 2/6 ARVN, BS512754 at 1830H, 2/6 ARVN eng'd 3 VC hiding in tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA, 6 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).   |
| 75   | 2013 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/1/20, BS922224 at 1920H, rec'd 3 rds M-79, 3 US rec'd frag wounds and are being D/O at TOR. Also knocked out radio communications, res: 3 US WIA (E).   |
| 76   | 2015 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT209239 at 2005H, A/26 & RF's rec'd 3 rds B-40 rkt, neg US cas or damage, 2 RF's WIA (E).  |
| 77   | 2025 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/46, BT277068 at 1650H, D/1/46 rec'd 20-25 rds AWF, NCD, arty called w/unlk res: 3/21st Inf, 1945H, OP, Hill 352, (en) BT074228, obs 4 VC, 4.2" mort msn fired. A/2/1 Inf, 1855H, (en) BT216151, obs movement 1100m N of their loc in wood line, arty fired w/unlk res.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 04 Apr 69 | 2400 04 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0035 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/4/31, AT907228 at 032340H Apr 69, sqd obs 2 VC evading while on night movement, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns.   |
| 3    | 0110 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/2/1, BT217139 at 0045H, heard noises 15-20m N of their loc, sounded like someone cutting brush with a machete, eng'd area with H/G, unk res.   |
| 4    | 0228 | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT109103 at 031600H Apr 69, PF #92, #93, & #94 eng'd enemy, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, neg friendly cas.   |
| 5    | 0600 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0650H.   |
| 6    | 0829 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT120324 at 0825H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 7    | 0838 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT267097 at 0730H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 indiv detained, neg wpns or ID, will evac detainee to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.  |
| 8    | 0907 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21, BT167246 at 0715H, rec'd 30-40 rds AK-47 fire, neg US cas, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 9    | 0930 | DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde: Reference is made to msg #0112, dtg: 040107Z, subj: Arc Light confirmation. Aero Scouts will conduct initial BDA. Request you consider employment of minimum of one Inf Co to conduct thorough BDA. This HQ will provide airlift, G/S, and Aero Scouts upon request. Advise this HQ on your ability to conduct BDA. Acknowledge: Passed to SP Payton at 0940H.  |
| 10   | 0930 | Thang Binh, LT Hughes, 196th Bde, OZ request No. 7, dtg: 041600H to 050800H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT140407, NW to BT130414, SW to BT124398, follow stream to BT110385, S to BT110374, SW to OZ boundary BT104364. Approved by MAJ Neary S-3, 196th Bde. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 11   | 1000 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tm Arkansas was inserted at 0930H vic BT021425, call sign: Dobbs Sortie, freq: 56.00. Change to Palm Napkin 43.65 at 1200H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 12   | 1036 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/1, BT165247 at 0815H, detained 1 VN 65 yrs old, name is "To", told unit he had valuable info, will pass on to friendly unit, evac to LZ Center.  |
| 13   | 1043 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/31st Inf, LZ West, BT984254 at 0830H, bunkers #1 & #2 eng'd 3 VC w/SAF, mort, 106 RR and Quad-50. Res: unk.  |
| 14   | 1049 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/31, AT970179 at 0911H, found 1 K-44 (SN 8886) in a hut, the wpn is in poor condition, will extract to LZ professional.   |
| 15   | 1056 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2/6 Bn, BS474769 at 1030H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 14 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-16, 1 M-60 MG, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, and 1 French MAS-36 rifle.   |
| 16   | 1055 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, CA fm PZ BS775378 at 0740H to a cold LZ BS797496 at 0950H. D/4/21 CA fm PZ BS775378 at 0918H to LZ BS797496 at 0930H (LZ cold). B/4/21 CA fm PZ BS777394 at 0958H to LZ BS797496 at 1025H (LZ cold).   |
| 17   | 1130 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT164047 at 0945H, rec'd 2 H/G's inside perimeter, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1035H to 312th Evac.   |
| 18   | 1130 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT233118 at 1012H, rec'd 4-5 rds sniper fire, neg US cas, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 19   | 1130 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S/1/46, BT257080 at 1015H, found 2 bunkers 10' x 2' x 10' w/tunnels, 10' to 20' long. 1 AK-47 (SN 9474408) & 2 Chicom H/G's. Will extract AK-47 to LZ professional. Bunkers & tunnels destroyed.   |
| 20   | 1145 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 71st Avn, BT140520 at 1010H, G/S eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip or wpn.  |
| 21   | 0745 | Quang Ngai, SP Shipp, 3/5 Bn, 030945H Apr 69, BT994352, VC triggered ambush, res: 2 VC KIA. Yam Ky, 031300H Apr 69, BT933277, RF #496, contact w/VC sqd, res: 2 VC KIA. QT-604, 2/6 Bn, 031830H Apr 69, BS512754, contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 6 Chicom H/G's CIA. Arsenic Report. Tam Ky, 031900H Apr 69, BT205244, RF Co's #272 & #292, in night pos, rec'd unk no. mort & 5 RPG rds, res: 5 RF WIA.  |
| 22   | 0845 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 6 Apr 69, fm YC8104, 8704, 8907, 9013, 9017, TOT: 1100H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1130H. Cleared LT Hughes 1210H. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT Doline. Approved by 1st Marine Div, LT Doline. Passed to Div Chem 1105H. |
| 23   | 0845 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 6 Apr 69, fm ZC0609, ZC0809, ZC1813, ZC2016, TOT: 0800H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1130H. Cleared LT Hughes 1210H. Passed to Div Chem 1105H.   |
| 24   | 1220 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21 Inf, BT077237 at 1120H, obs 2 VC evading into wood line, eng'd w/81mm mort w/unk res.   |
| 25   | 1235 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT055205 at 0900H, detained 1 VN male, extracted to LZ East.   |
| 26   | 1243 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/4/3, BS477771 at 1205H, found 2 books, contained names of people who supplied the VC w/rice, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Heim.   |
|      |      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 04 Apr 69 | 2400 04 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 27   | 1245 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 4/21st Inf, 0800H-1200H, Warlord snatched 1 male at BS773470. BS788476, snatched 2 females. At BS773485 snatched 2 females. At BS781490 snatched 1 male. At BS775503, D/4/21 snatched 3 males & 2 females. BS766506, snatched 2 females & 1 male. BS783484, snatched 2 males & 3 children. Total: 19 detained.  |
| 28   | 1350 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT116276 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA (female), had med supplies, letters 7 documents stating that she was VC nurse. Docs & supplies extracted to LZ Center. Notified IPW SP Heim.   |
| 29   | 1457 | CLDC, SP Cleary, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry (w/1 single explosion) at 1700H.  |
| 30   | 1500 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT126294 at 1450H, obs numerous spider holes and tunnel entrances, also trees cut down for possible bunkers. Also obs recently used trails.   |
| 31   | 1510 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, air move comp, D/5/46, fm PZ BS721821 at 1310H to LZ Gator at 1435H.   |
| 32   | 1511 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Dragon OP, 1/52 Inf, BT000315, (en) BT000314 at 1145H, extraction helicopter rec'd 60-70 rds SAF taking 3 hits in tail rotor blade, alt 300', speed 60 knots. G/S on station at 1200H. G/S eng'd 1 VC 300m W of Dragon OP, VC ret'd fire w/NCD. Passed to AAE1630H.  |
| 33   | 1526 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 032315H Apr 69, BS679780, PF Plat #30 on ambush, eng'd & killed 1 VC, IWC. 2) 032110H Apr 69, BS618742, PF Plat #45 w/Combat Youth, ambushed unk no. of VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Combat Youth WIA. (Info only).  |
| 34   | 1555 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/4/3, BS489754 at 1410H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 35   | 1608 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT954242 at 1450H, 6 refugees will be relocated at Hiep Duc.   |
| 36   | 1604 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 12, 2/1st Inf, BT240137 at 1400H, A/S's were put in on above enemy grid, res: 3 secondary explosions, black smoke 100 ft high, 3 fires and 30m of trail destroyed.   |
| 37   | 1612 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, BT126284, BT124277 (en) at 1520H, obs 7 camouflaged huts vic BT126284, 2 huts vic BT124277. Also obs well-used trails leading fm huts.  |
| 38   | 1616 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT954242 at 1450H, 28 refugees will be relocated to Hiep Duc.  |
| 39   | 1630 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS778843 at 1430H, evac 1 VN female for questioning to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 40   | 1425 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/21, BS780520 at 1410H, eng'd UNSEF, G/S on station, arty msn called w/unk res.  |
| 41   | 1648 | CLDC, SP Cleary, Alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 42   | 1727 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, CA comp, LZ cold, A/1/20, fm PZ BS690407 at 1618H to LZ BS774377 at 1721H.   |
| 43   | 1740 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, SGT Fritzinger, night laager for Tm Michigan vic BS475963.   |
| 44   | 1835 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21 Inf, BT159248, en: BT167239 at 1205H, rec'd undetermined no. of M-79 and SA fire, neg cas, arty called w/unk res.  |
| 45   | 1845 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 4/6 ARVN, BS450754 at 1400H, found 1 VC KBA/S, at same time & place CIA 1 VC and destroyed 1 bangalore torpedo. (Info only).  |
| 46   | 1848 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21 Inf, BS780520 at 1630H, found 1 M-1 rifle, SN E-739848, 2 SKS, SN's: 11361576 and 10128900, found 30x7.62 cal ammo, 10x.30 cal ammo, 14 bunkers, 500 lbs of unpolished rice (destroyed).  |
| 47   | 1850 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/6 Inf, BT461029 at 1750H, detained 1 VN male 14-16 yrs old, neg wpm or ID. Dressed in green pants and hat. BT457030, detained 1 VN male w/2 ID's that did not match up. Both detainees evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW CPT Wolfe.  |
| 48   | 1935 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/4/3 Inf, BS472784 at 1900H, rec'd AW fire, called arty, res: 1 US KIA. Contact broken at 041905H.  |
| 49   | 1940 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, Binh Son, BS474864, en: BS521892, BS525894 at 1930H, unk no. of VC at above grids, wearing black uniforms, armed with: 1x60mm mort, 1 M-60 MG, assorted small arms, called H & I on them. 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, already had report.  |
| 50   | 1945 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 71st Avn, AT883275, AT887273 at 1815H to 1910H, sniffer rec'd total of 40 rds SA fire from 2 grids, NCD. G/S eng'd areas w/unk res.  |
| 51   | 2000 | 2d ARVN, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT156453 at 0900H, RF Co's #18 and #132, on raid, eng'd UNSEF of VC, res: 7 VC KIA, neg friendly. (Info only).   |
| 52   | 2015 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21 Inf, BT055205 at 0900H, reference DJ entry #25 for 04 Apr, detainee mentioned in above journal entry, gave the following information: Detainee was fm Phuoc Ha (V), Hamlet #2. Gave complete VC infrastructure, said VC told villagers to stay away from Tai Thanh, BT034204. There are very few people in Phuoc Ha (V) now, rice is not being farmed. Six weeks ago village was well populated and prosperous. |
| 53   | 2047 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, OP on Hill 352, BT080236 at 2000H, obs 8-10 lights, 4000m SE of loc, 81mm mission fired, res: 1 small secondary explosion, further res unk.  |
| 54   | 2100 | Quang Ngai, Mr. Genova, BS740802 at 1800H, 2/5 Bn on QT-829 hit B/T, res: 3 ARVN WIA, 2 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 55   | 2146 | 196th Bde, SP/4 Franklin, S-2, sniffer readout. TOT 1815H to 1910H. Max: AT888269, 886273, 887274. Substantial: 873284, 885272, 874285, 889289, 943297, 944298, 888275, 887273. Fired on: 883275 (4 tracer rds), 887273 (8 tracer rds), NCD. Notified FSE CPT Motes, G-2 Air.  |



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 05 Apr 69 | 2400 05 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0005   | CLDC, CPT Jergensen, BS530104 at 0003H, 2 unk type explosions vic LSU #3 in subsector II. Sectors I, II, III on Gray alert at 0005H. Investigation of explosions being conducted. Sectors I, II, III back on White at 0045H. Neg res fm investigation.  |
| 3    | 0023   | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son, intel report fm Binh Son evaluated D/4. Chieu Hoi named Ngu Suiu, turned himself in on 4 Apr 69 to Binh Son. He is a soldier of a VC unit in the 48th Bn. Commander is Ta. On 28 Mar 69 his unit hit CAP 142 and lost 6 men and had 7 men wounded. His unit's wpns consist of 1x81mm mort, 2 B-40 rkts, 2 B-41 rkts, 1x.50 cal MG, 3 BAR. They plan to attack Binh Duc between 15 & 31 Apr 69. This unit belongs to 22d VC Regt and stays at BS728828. Binh Son is requesting sniffer msn in vic of above grid. |
| 4    | 0031   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krakenberger, CAP 124, BT466082, (en) BT416082 at 042325H Apr 69, obs several VC which opened fire w/AK's, patrol ret'd fire & called illum msn. Checked area w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 5    | 0210   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 141, BS613805m (en) BS605807 at 0030H, ambush rec'd 3 rds RPG and SAF, sent reaction force fm CP, ret'd fire & called arty. Swept area w/neg res. Results: 1 USMC WIA (M). (info only).   |
| 6    | 0215   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, R/1/52, BT148516 at 042100H Apr 69, Recon in ambush loc, detained 1 indiv that walked into ambush and then tried to evade. Will evac to LZ Baldy in morning.  |
| 7    | 0555   | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.  |
| 8    | 0513   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 3/1st Inf Liaison Tm at Nghia Hanh, (en) BS607647, BS600645, BS613656 at 0245H, ambush element rec'd 1 rd 60mm or 82mm mort, NCD.  |
| 9    | 0830   | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, LSU #3, subsector #2, BT531106 at 0003H, rec'd 2 H/G's, res: NCD.   |
| 10   | 0840   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/52, BT070375 at 0800H, while in ambush site, obs sign that stated the area was mined.   |
| 11   | 0853   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS489754 at 0210H, obs UNSEF, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID's.   |
| 12   | 042330 | (delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 042200H Apr 69. 2) Location: BS694975. 3) Hamlet: Le Thuy (2). 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF: 042330H Apr 69 (SSG Hoffmeyer). See DJF entry #57, 042315H Apr 69.   |
| 13   | 0917   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT956265 at 0730H, obs 3 VC evading into wood line, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.  |
| 14   | 0920   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT951277 at 0805H, obs 1 VC evading NW, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.  |
| 15   | 0935   | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 042030H Apr 69, BS759609, 4/4 ARVN, eng'd & killed 2 VC in separate incidents. 041915H Apr 69, BS455752, 4/6 ARVN, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 PW CIA, and 1 ARVN KIA. 040900H Apr 69, BT156453, Thang Binh PF Plat #18 & #132, eng'd VC plat, res: 7 VC KIA. 050130H, BS759609, 4/4 ARVN, eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA & 1 PW CIA. (Info only).   |
| 16   | 0936   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS788519 at 0835H, ACAV detonated mine, believed command detonated, res: 1 US WIA (E), damage: 1 road wheel blown off and part of track is missing.  |
| 17   | 1125   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT173299, BT170293 (en) at 1115H, obs 10 MAM/female evading, eng'd w/90mm, res: 8 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified USARV MAJ Green, C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Shultz.   |
| 18   | 1145   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT213219 at 1135H, ACAV track rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 5 US WIA (E), light damage to vehicle, D/O comp at 1150H to LZ Baldy. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Bucham, G-2 SMG Lillard, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 19   | 1207   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT213219 at 1200H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 20   | 041830 | (delayed entry) Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, S-2, 041400H Apr 69, BS450754, 4/6 Bn, 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA. 041800H Apr 69, BS766596, 4/4 Bn, 16 NVA CIA & 3 IWC (1 NVA WO & 2 NVA MSG), evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPW SP Murray. 041900H Apr 69, LZ Dragon confirms that 16 enemy were NVA personnel. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. (Info only).   |
| 21   | 1404   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, BT140337 at 1130H, eng'd w/SAF 4 VC w/packs & wpns, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 BAR SN 6535470. VC is guerrilla leader, stated that there are 9 VC in the area w/AK-47's. D/O called at 1230H, comp at 1250H to DaNang. Notified IPW SP Populo, G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Doms.   |
| 22   | 1408   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/4/31, AT923223 at 1330H, eng'd w/SAF 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. B Co questioned female in area and she stated that her husband was a VC. Detained VC's wife, 25 yrs old & a 19 yr old female who was in the area. Will extract to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Populo.   |
| 23   | 1430   | I Corps, SGT Moore, ARVN convoy of 75 vehicles will move fm Quang Ngai to DaNang at 1430H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in OZ. 1/1 Cav SP Howsman at 1435H. 198th Bde SP Asbill a 1445H. 196th Bde SP Trogdon at 1505H.   |
| 24   | 1444   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT249119 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC male w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.   |
| 25   | 1450   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT248256 at 1440H, CAP 116, in contact w'est 30 VC, rec'd SAF & AWF, res: 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (E). A/36 1/1 Cav on way to that loc to reinforce CAP 116. (Info only)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 05 Apr 69 | 2400 05 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 26   | 1454 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 4/4 Bn ARVN, BS759609 at 042223H (delayed), made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).   |
| 27   | 1455 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, R/4/21, BS785498 at 1410H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID, 1 detainee had 5310 P's.  |
| 28   | 1501 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT148289 at 1455H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 29   | 1530 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/4/21, BS781528 at 1505H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1520H.  |
| 30   | 1555 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT058208 at 1115H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 31   | 1555 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT247126 at 1420H, found tunnel complex, destroyed.  |
| 32   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT273078 at 0815H, M-79 rd exploded in a fire, res: 6 NBW (E), D/O comp at 0840H. Note: troops were warming themselves, an M-79 rd lying close to the fire exploded. No one had noticed the rd laying there. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 33   | 1605 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4/21, BS776528 at 1545H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bronco.   |
| 34   | 1626 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/52, BT148530 at 1330H. 1) Obs 10-12 VC/NVA dressed in gren uniforms moving S, called arty, res: 5 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary explosion w/red flames. 2) 1445H, obs same enemy at same grid, fired arty into area again. R/1/52 obs 4 VC/NVA run into a bunker, arty rd landed on bunker and 3 VC/NVA ran out. Recon did not obs 4th VC/NVA come out of bunker.   |
| 35   | 1636 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, R/3/21, fm PZ BT100282 at 1615H to LZ East at 1629H.  |
| 36   | 1645 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT141290 at 1630H, rec'd SAF w/1 hit in skid, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.   |
| 37   | 1649 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, LT Henry, Tm Illinois inserted at 1628H vic BS449937. Tm Michigan extracted at 1635H vic BS475965. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 38   | 1702 | CLDC, SP Cleary, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 39   | 1747 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT223157 at 1527H, eng'd 2 VC w/packs w/unk res.  |
| 40   | 2005 | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RF #722, BT215236 at 1625H, were on patrol, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA (unconfirmed), neg friendly losses. (Info only).   |
| 41   | 1815 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, Blue Ghost will not fly Rocket Pocket VR, reason: weather hold. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer.   |
| 42   | 1823 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21 Inf, BT027234 at 1630H, A Co was approached by a 39 yr old male with a Chieu Hoi pass. Chieu Hoi had 11,000 P's, said he got money when he sold his water buffalo. Extracted Chieu Hoi to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Mong.  |
| 43   | 1835 | 198th Bde, SP/4 Rothermel, R/1/6 Inf at 1645H to 1712H, air move R/1/6 comp, fm PZ BT454158 at 1645H to LZ BT415122 at 1712H.   |
| 44   | 1940 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1925H, rec'd 2 rds of B-40 rkt fire, NCD.  |
| 45   | 1844 | Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Fritzing, Tm Illinois suspected enemy activity and what sounded like wpns being snapped off and on the safe position. (NFI).  |
| 46   | 1945 | 11th Bde, LT Jordan, Tm Nevada, BS727453 at 1905H, Tm Nevada extracted, now at LZ Bronco.   |
| 47   | 1845 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, urgent msg fm MAJ Barkley (Opns Officer-Quin Nhon). Mike Boat sprung a leak, grounded on beach at Cong Thanh at BS875100, approx 20 miles S of Sa Huynh. Boat has 115x8" rds and mines, boat is secure. Request contact 173d Abn, loc of boat only a few miles fm LZ English of 173d Abn. 060400H, AD and Tug Apache will leave Quin Nhon, should arrive at Mike Boat at 0700H. LT Commander Johnson of Sa Huynh requested EOD man to be at loc at 0700H. Reason for request for EOD team is unk. MAJ Barkley supposedly is contacting 173d Abn, will advise 11th Bde of contact. |
| 48   | 1910 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 042400H, BT173319, Tam Ky TOC, PF Plat #23 & #24, made contact w/1 VC plat, res: 9 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. 051530H, BS758584, 4/4 Bn made contact w/est VC Co for approx 10 min, VC broke contact, res: 3 friendly WIA, unk enemy losses. (Info only).  |
| 49   | 0001 | 173d Abn, AO request #10, SP Heath, dtg: 060800H to 102400H Apr 69, purpose: Reconnaissance patrols, area: BS9022, W to Province boundary. BS9019W to Province boundary. Passed to 11th Bde 050015H, rec'd by SGT Winkler, approved by 11th Bde MAJ White 052210H. Passed to 173d Abn, approved as changed, rec'd by SGT Lakey 052245H. Also passed, C/1/20 Inf, BS932222, freq: 57.35, call sign: Claxton Instep. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Motes.  |
| 50   | 2030 | 196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move, R/4/31 Inf, fm LZ Karen at 1605H to LZ West at 1740H. D/1/52 Inf, fm Chu Lai at 1500H to LZ Baldy at 1630H. 2B/1/52 Inf, fm LZ Baldy at 1730H to LZ professional at 1815H.  |
| 51   | 2033 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krakenberger, CAP 142, BS776858 at 2000H, Hamlet Chief fm hamlet at BS772845 moved his family to CAP 142's pos, reported CAP 142 is to be hit by an est 500 VC tonight, they are moving towards CAP 142 and LZ Minuteman. Co has coordinated w/all units and have arranged for H & I and illum. 1st CAG has already notified 198th Bde. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms.   |





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 06 Apr 69 | 2400 06 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0005   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, LZ Baldy at 052345H Apr 69, bunker #29 rec'd 4 rds SAF fm BT139443, ret'd fire w/unk res, NCD. 042350H Apr 69, bunker #11, obs movement at BT128456, eng'd w/unk res.  |
| 3    | 0035   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/52 Inf, BT133453, (en) BT137439 at 0004H, bunker #27 at LZ Baldy rec'd 3 rds of 60mm mort, 150m in front of bunker, NCD. Eng'd mort pos 300m S w/M-79 fire. SP Franklin called back at 0705H and said rds were found to be 3 WP H/G's through to be friendly initiated. 1/52 Inf is investigating.   |
| 4    | 0045   | FSE, 1/14th Arty, BT40660736, Duffle Bag, target 2910, String #6, grid: BT40660736, fired at 0033H, ext 25-30 movers w/metal moving in NW direction. 1/6th Inf fired 8 HE (4.2). B/1/14 Arty fired 45 HE (105) and A/1/82 fired 8 HE (155). Request surveillance in morning.   |
| 5    | 0400   | CLDC, SGT Bodine at 0330H, CLDC, subsector 2, a Marine threw a H/G which exploded outside a 1st Sergeant's hootch, NCD. The Marine has not been apprehended or identified at this time.  |
| 6    | 041610 | (delayed entry) 196th Bde, 1/52 Inf, OZ request No. 8, dtg: 070600-131800H Apr 69, purpose: combined opn with RF/PF's, area: fm BT155447, SE along Hwy #1 to BT160440, E along 44 E-W grid line to River Troung Giang, NW along river to BT170490, then W following OZ boundary to starting point BT155447. Contact 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 041639H Apr 69. Approved by 1/1 Cav MAJ Mehrrens at 041935H Apr 69. Have 1/1 Cav pass to Thang Binh, rec'd by Ellis. Passed to Tam Ky at 051715H Apr 69, SFC Spiller. Approved by 2d ARVN's Tam Ky, 2LT Can at 0620H. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec'd by LT Hughes at 0625H. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford. |
| 7    | 052310 | (delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Marfia, G-3 Opns, Ref OZ ext #9, MAJ Marfia stated that a joint coordination meeting would be held between 0900H-1000H at An Hoa on 6 Apr 69. Representatives fm 1st Mar Div & 2d ROK would attend. Request attendance of representative fm Americal Div. Notified 196th Bde, LT Matazinski at 052320H Apr 69, to send a representative. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence & MAJ Craver.  |
| 8    | 0847   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/4/21, BS783537 at 0805H, evac 3 females for questioning to B/4/21's loc, BS788530.   |
| 9    | 0850   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/1/20, BS765525 at 0825H, evac 6 females for questioning to A/4/21's lox, BS795527.   |
| 10   | 0915   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT253301 at 0905H, found mine, destroyed.   |
| 11   | 0930   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31, AT902260 at 0820H, found 1 camouflaged bear trap, tripped by EM, neg cas,  |
| 12   | 0930   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, BT167087 at 0755H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, had pack w/khaki uniform. Pack was extracted to LZ Professional.   |
| 13   | 0935   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT279079 at 0630H, rec'd 15 rds 60mm mort, 40 rds AWF, neg cas, ret'd fire w/unk res.  |
| 14   | 0955   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21 OP, BT078298 at 0855H, obs 3 VC w/wpns evading, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 15   | 1000   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, R/1/52, fm PZ BT147513 at 0900H to LZ Baldy at 0917H.  |
| 16   | 0906   | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, R421, BS799495 at 0830H. 1) Obs 8 VC moving in file, eng'd w/SA & AWF, VC ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, dressed in green uniforms. VC had ammo can w/2 H/G's and C-rations, the rest of the VC are pinned down, G/S has been called. 2) 060905H, R/4/21, BS798491, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. 3) 1045H, BS791491, detained 2 indiv, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns found. Notified IPW CPT Wolfe, C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 17   | 1003   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, BT156096 at 0925H, obs 15-20 VC/NVA w/packs, eng'd w/SAF & arty, w/unk res.  |
| 18   | 1007   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21, BT110315 at 0935H, obs 12-15 NVA w/packs, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 19   | 1038   | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A-B/3/1, air move comp. A/3/1, fm Chu Lai at 0820H to LZ Cork at 1015H. B/3/1, fm LZ Cork at 1015H to Chu Lai at 1035H.  |
| 20   | 1040   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, A(-)/3/21, fm LZ Center at 0955H to LZ West at 1025H. 3 plat A/3/21, fm LZ East at 1020H to LZ West at 1029H.  |
| 21   | 1045   | 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2, request OZ for Ranger Tm Idaho, box: UL BS6751, LR BS7147, dtg: 070600H-121600H Apr 69, msn: area recon to pinpoint suspected enemy supply points. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Keudar at 1240H. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt, SSO LT Everette.  |
| 22   | 1045   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, C/39, BS721582 at 0900H, found mine w/bamboo plunger type electrical firing device, 15-20 lbs TNT, destroyed, crater 3-1/2' x 5'. (Info only).   |
| 23   | 1054   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT176324 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 24   | 1100   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1, BT238142 at 0925H, B/T M26 H/G was detonated, res: 3 US WIA (E) and 1 US WIA (M), D/O comp at 00936H.   |
| 25   | 1110   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1/20, BS902309 at 0910H, obs 30 VC, called 81mm mort msn, sweeping area. Neg res.   |
| 26   | 1105   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, air move comp, A/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0900H to LZ Minuteman at 1030H.  |
| 27   | 1112   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, D/4/31, air move comp, fm LZ West at 1025H to LZ AT902262 at 1100H.   |
| 28   | 1115   | 26th Engr, CPT Decator, A/26, BT071377 at 1030H, 5-ton pressure vehicle detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp to LZ Baldy, vehicle combat loss. Passed to CSIC, SGT Lewis at 1120H.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 06 Apr 69 | 2400 06 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 29   | 1115 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1 Cav, BT167310 at 1050H, blew bunkers, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID/  |
| 30   | 1120 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, request for OZ for Tm Illinois, time: 061500H to 091500H Apr 69, box: UL BS4396, LR BS4792. Cleared by 198th Bde at 1235H. Insertion: LZ BS468936, acft: 2 Guns, 2 UH-1, freq & call sign: Snippy Group 96, freq: 55.20, pickup & briefing: 123d Avn at 1430H. Coordination: FSE, AAE, 198th Bde. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.  |
| 31   | 1125 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 051625H Apr 69, BT215236, MAT #4, while on patrol, killed 5 VC & CIA 2 IW. 0300H, BS575584, 4/4 Bn made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA. 0840H, BS721787, 2/5 Bn, 1 friendly KIA by mine. (Info only)  |
| 32   | 1127 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, R/4/3, BS458795 at 1030H, while burning a hut, B/T went off inside, res: 1 US WIA (M). Detained 1 female 20 yrs old. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Fire started by arty or A/S.  |
| 33   | 1130 | 196th Bde, LT Hughes, BTOC at 1128H, OZ ext #8 cancelled by LT Hughes, effective immediately 1128H, reason: opn to the W prevents successful deployment of resources. Notified 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner. Tam Ky, CPT Rawlson, he will notify Thang Binh. FSE SGT Schmitt.  |
| 34   | 1200 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, C/1/46, fm BT194078 at 1300H to Chu Lai at 1135H.  |
| 35   | 1214 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT167310 at 1210H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID. 2) 1210H, BT175300, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 36   | 1216 | 26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT079388 at 1130H, 5-ton dump truck detonated mine, truck combat loss, 1 WIA (M), D/O and back on duty.   |
| 37   | 1230 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT238124, (en) BT238124 at 1120H, found 1 Chicom H/G, destroyed.  |
| 38   | 1230 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52, BT143507, (en) BT143502 at 1110H, rec'd 15-20 rds SAF, neg US cas, ret'd fire and called arty w/unlk res.  |
| 39   | 1215 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 4/3d Inf, AT848203 at 1115H, obs 4 NVA w/packs wearing green uniforms, called arty, res: 1 NVA KIA.  |
| 40   | 1340 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, AT172310 at 1330H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID, found 2 tons of rice, destroyed.  |
| 41   | 1351 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52, BT143507 at 1110H, found 10 propaganda signs which stated "Demand your immediate reparations; do not let Johnson trick you into a deadly duel". A Co said signs appeared to be B/T'd, did not destroy due to lack of equip.  |
| 42   | 1405 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46 with 1 plat B/1/52 OPCON, BT154108 at 1115H, obs 7 NVA w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 NVA males & 1 NVA female KIA. All NVA were dressed in gray uniforms. Other 4 NVA evaded N, CIA 1 AK-47 SN 2023573, 1 US pistol belt, 3 M26 H/G's, 1 US pack, 87 rds AK-47 ammo, and 1 US flashlight. 4 females were detained, ages: 20-30 yrs old, 2 children (males) 8-10 yrs old. All equip and detainees will be extracted to LZ Professional. |
| 43   | 1405 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4/21, BS773543 at 1305H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco. Detainees were found w/400 lbs of potatoes.   |
| 44   | 1408 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/3/1, BS847295 at 1330H, found 1 mine (105mm rd), destroyed.   |
| 45   | 1500 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request, purpose: to be used for surveillance & air cover of saturation patrols along Hwy #1, target area: BS8830 to BS9220, call sign: Reserve Hobble 5, freq: 60.50, time: 1) 070800H-071000H Apr 69. 2) 071300H-071500H Apr 69. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler at 1706H.  |
| 46   | 1524 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/4/3, BS425800 at 1450H, obs 9 VC w/2 wpns and packs, called arty w/unlk res.   |
| 47   | 1528 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tm Arkansas extracted at 1055H vic BT020426 as panned.   |
| 48   | 1536 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tiger OP, 1/52 Inf, BT808393 at 1445H, obs 4 VC in black PJ's carrying bundles, eng'd w/106 RR, res unk.   |
| 49   | 1539 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT264080 at 1440H, detained 2 MAM w/pack strap marks on their shoulders, evac to LZ Baldy. 3 VN females & 5 children request relocation, extracted to Tam Ky. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.   |
| 50   | 1550 | 196th Bde, LT Hughes, request time ext of OZ ext #12, old time: 071800H Apr 69, request new time 080600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1628H. Approved by MAH Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 51   | 1555 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp, D/2/1m fm PZ BT238142 at 1400H to LZ Baldy at 1535H.   |
| 52   | 1600 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, Opn QT-709, time: 070600H Apr 69, duration: 1 day. Units involved: CAP 111, CAP 114, RF #1-15 Bn and 1-13 Bn, opn area: BT2822, BT2122, BT2418, BT2818. (Info only).  |
| 53   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/16 Arty, AT960274 at 1315H, obs 2 VC in open, fired arty, res: 3 small secondary explosions with an orange flame, enemy res unk.   |
| 54   | 1603 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/5/46, 1435H-1545H, air move comp, B/5/46, fm LZ Minuteman at 1435H to LZ Gator at 1545H.   |
| 55   | 1623 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, B/4/21, BS787544 at 1430H, found 1 VN female hiding in bunker, interrogated in field & released.  |
| 56   | 1624 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, R/4/21, BS791544 at 1600H, found 1 VN male in bunker, interrogated in field.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 06 Apr 69 | 2400 06 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 57   | 1638   | 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogden, A/2/1, air move comp, fm LZ Young at 1300H to LZ BT108428 at 1536H.   |
| 58   | 1701   | CLDC, SP Cleary, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 59   | 1715   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1/20, BS915258 at 1255H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Liz, detainee had ID, claims he is 15 yrs old & a Buddhist.  |
| 60   | 1724   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/4/21, BS762533 at 1400H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 61   | 1726   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/1/20, BS915258 at 1255H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Liz for questioning, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 62   | 1605   | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, LT Henry, Tm Illinois inserted at 1556H vic BS468936. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt, G-2 SGT Overlin.   |
| 63   | 1755   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT265083 at 1505H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Baldy, detainees are 20-25 yrs old, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 64   | 1755   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, BT121429 at 1630H, found 1x75mm rd rigged as mine, destroyed.  |
| 65   | 1755   | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 061600H, BS730613, 3/4 Bn, Opn QT-49 established contact with enemy, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 66   | 1828   | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, A/1/20, BS765379 at 1817H, found 1x500 lb bomb in NDP, will destroy tomorrow.   |
| 67   | 1850   | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, 174th Avn, BS317488 at 1810H. 1) obs 1 trail, destroyed 2 camouflaged huts. 2) 1815H, BS336492, obs trenches and spider holes, destroyed.   |
| 68   | 1900   | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, CC/3/1, BS845346 at 1705H, detained 2 VN females at BS845346, 2 indiv at BS848378, 1 indiv at BS846375. At 1730H, detained 2 indiv at BS825336. All evac to POW camp at LZ Bronco.  |
| 69   | 1850   | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, 174th Avn, BS317488 at 1810H. 1) Obs 1 trail, destroyed 2 camouflaged huts. 2) 1815H, BS336492, obs trenches and spider holes, destroyed.   |
| 70   | 1925   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT210233 at 1920H, unit rec'd 2 rds RPG, neg cas or damage.   |
| 71   | 1928   | 198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4/3 Inf, BS448789, en: BS452802 at 1814H, obs 6 NVA w/packs and wpns, called arty and A/S, res: unk.  |
| 72   | 1532   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, BT157108 at 1345H, found 1 tunnel 50' x 4' x 5', 1 pack full of documents, 1 NVA uniform, 1 NVA KBA approx 1 to 1-1/2 wks old. MIA fm 1/52 Inf is now 1 US KIA, US body has been taken to Graves Registration in Chu Lai. Documents extracted to LZ Professional. Notified IPW, LT Bartow. On 7 Mar 69, B/1/52 Inf reported 1 US MIA at 1130H vic BT157108. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 73   | 1715   | Americal, CPT Miller DTOC, Kac Qy 604, Kac Py 172, have been compromised, but will have to continue to use for 2 days until new code is provided. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1725H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 1725H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans at 1725H. Passed to Tam Ky SP/4 Neumeyer.  |
| 74   | 1930   | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, CP/2/1, air move comp, CP/2/1, fm Tien Phuoc at 1820H to LZ Baldy at 1830H. 2B/1/52 air move, fm LZ professional at 1805H to LZ BT159097 at 1815H.  |
| 75   | 1940   | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, air move comp, B/5/46 Inf, fm LZ Minuteman at 0900H to LZ Gator at 1030H.   |
| 76   | 2105   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 137, BS622939, en: BS627939 at 2000H, patrol rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, called arty, swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. (Info only).   |
| 77   | 2215   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, OP on Hill 352, BT071225 at 1830H, obs 3 lights 300m west of loc, fired arty, lights went out.   |
| 78   | 2326   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 132, BS570908, en: BS569908 at 2300H, patrol obs movement to left, opened fire, rec'd neg ret'd fire, movement still observed, called illum, swept area w/neg res. Movement to east, will sweep again tomorrow. (Info only).   |
| 79   | 051810 | (delayed entry) Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, OZ request #11, dtg: 071800H-081200H Apr 69, purpose: ARVN Junk Forces opn, area: BT234470, BT246473, BT254457, BT245454. OZ #11(A): 081800H-101200H Apr 69, BT251410, BT276416, BT283404, BT258400. OZ #11(B): 091200H-111200H Apr 69, BT270430, BT276416, BT260415. OZ #11(C): 101200H-121200H Apr 69, BT265387, BT290393, BT297380, BT277375. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans 051840H Apr 69. Approved by MAJ Mehrrens 051935H Apr 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlston. Passed to III MAF LCDR Wilcox 1130H. Msg dtg to III MAF 060345Z Apr 69.   |
| 80   | 2400   | Opns Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive small unit patrols & recon in force opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were cont'd to destroy enemy base camps and sanctuaries. R/1/52 air moved fm a PZ vic BT147513 to LZ Baldy, comp at 1100H. A/3/21 air moved fm LZ center & LZ East to LZ West, comp at 1029H. C/1/46 air moved fm a PZ vic BT194078 to LZ Baldy, comp at 1535H. D/2/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BT238142 to LZ Baldy, comp at 1535H. A/2/1 air moved fm LZ Young to an LZ vic BT108428, comp at 1536H. CP/2/1 air moved fm Tien Phuoc to LZ Baldy, comp at 1830H. 2B/1/52 air moved fm LZ Professional to an LZ vic BT159097, comp at 1815H. A/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to LZ Minuteman with B/5/46 back-hauling to LZ Gator, comp at 1545H. A/3/1 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Cork with B/3/1 back-hauling to Chu Lai, comp at 1035H. |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 07 Apr 69 | 2400 07 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0150   | 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, 061000H Apr 69, Advisory Tm 16 member dumped garbage at garbage dump, BT304216. There was a VN boy there, 10-12 yrs old. The tm member ret'd to MACV compound, BT313218, and was walking away fm vehicle (Navy type 1 ton) across compound when front seat blew up. Possibly fm black powder or dynamite. Charge w/time fuze. Minor damage to truck. (Info only).   |
| 3    | 0520   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 9th Engr Bn, at 0900H, eng'd est 8 VC at BT505037 w/SA & arty, res: 1 VC KIA. At 0105H, reaction force eng'd 3 VC w/SA at BT501035, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50, & 1 M-20 NVA pistol (SN 13693) CIA. Misc personal papers & docs have been brought to Div G-2, total res: 3 VC KIA, 3 IWC, neg friendly losses (Info Only).  |
| 4    | 0620   | 11th Bde, SP Decker, B/4/21, BS777550 at 0515H, CO was wounded in head by friendly M-16 fire. EM said he thought he was facing toward outside of the perimeter, D/O at 0550H. CO was waking up his RTO for radio watch when a perimeter guard became misoriented and fired at what he thought to be enemy movement. The CO was evac with a graze wound on the side of his head.   |
| 5    | 0720   | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, Ranger Tm Idaho, BS679476 at 0710H, Tm Idaho inserted BS679476 at 0710H.   |
| 6    | 0740   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT298288 at 0700H, a VC came into village of Vinh Phuc, outside of compound during the night & shot a woman in the leg, time unk. P's brought her to compound at 0700H, called D/O, comp at 0720H to LZ Baldy. MAJ Ender S-3, 1st CAG, will investigate this incident further. 0900H, MAJ Ender stated lady would not give rice to a VC & he shot her. Act of terror rather than attack on population center. (Info only). Passed to 1/1 Cav.  |
| 7    | 0930   | 196th Bde, SP Griffin, CA comp, LZ cold, B & R/1/52, fm LZ Baldy at 0815H to LZ BT058470 at 0857H.  |
| 8    | 0955   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp, B/3/21, fm PZ BT100282 at 0820H to LZ Siberia at 0938H.   |
| 9    | 1020   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, air move comp, E(-)/1/20, fm LZ Liz at 0815H to LZ Charlie Brown at 1005H.  |
| 10   | 061410 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, request 1 LCU, purpose: to move 2 D-7 dozers & 1 CEV to vic BS7951, time Request: 131000H Apr 69, msn: destruction of VC fortified village. Note: 1 US Co fm 4/21st Inf will secure beach, 4/21st Inf freq will be used. Passed to LCDR Wilcox at 061700H Apr 69. Passed to MAJ Gruning 1030H, III MAF Trans Control Center, phone 5439. Approved by MAJ Gruning III MAF 1035H. Note pick-up will be 131000H Apr 69 at Sand Ramp Chu Lai. LCU commander will want to know the following info: 1) high tide time, 2) tactical situation, 3) unit and size securing debarkation area, 4) exact area of debarkation, 5) call sign & freq of land unit to contact once near area. If any problems call MAF 5439, MAJ Gruning. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio. |
| 11   | 0720   | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, B/1/20, BS863328 at 0700H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 detainees WIA, D/O comp at 0710H to LZ Bronco.   |
| 12   | 0917   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/4/21, BS779549 at 0900H, detonated mine, type unk, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0910H.   |
| 13   | 0925   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT303355 at 0910H. 1) obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2) 0915H, BT308358, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.   |
| 14   | 0930   | Tam Ky, SP Shipp, ARVN's Tam Ky. 1) 2/5 Bn, 062300H Apr 69, BS720781, rec'd 8x60mm mort rds, res: 2 ARVN KIA & 8 ARVN WIA. 2) 4/6 Bn, 060815H Apr 69, BS453764, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA. 3) 4/4 Bn, 061100H Apr 69, BS756578, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 IWC. 0300H, BS756580, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA. 4) 2/5 Bn, 061840H Apr 69, BS713784, rec'd 8-10x82mm mort rds, res: 5 ARVN WIA. 5) 2/4 & 3/4 Bn's, 060910H, BS557738, detonated 1 mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. 6) RF Co #107, 061600H Apr 69, BS740807, eng'd UNSEF, res: 6 VC KIA & 3 detained. (Info only).  |
| 15   | 0946   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT254453 at 0940H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 16   | 0955   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT239483 at 0940H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 17   | 1001   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT260089 at 0850H, evac 2 MAM ages 16 and 30 yrs old to LZ Baldy for questioning, neg wpns or ID. Also found misc NVA equip, extracted to LZ Professional.   |
| 18   | 1040   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Tm Idaho's box has been extended 1000m to the E and 1000m to the S. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt.  |
| 19   | 1050   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS798477 at 1000H, detonated AP mine, res: 1 WIA(E), D/O comp at 1010H to LZ Bronco.  |
| 20   | 1100   | 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, AT996253 at 0925H, rec'd SAF fm approx 12 VC, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.   |
| 21   | 1107   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT112310 at 1100H, unit obs 3 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 22   | 1110   | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, air move comp, C(-)/1/6, fm Hill 76 at 1015H to LZ Ky Ha at 1024H. D(-)/1/6, fm LZ Ky Ha to Hill 76 at 1010H.  |
| 23   | 1157   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, B/4/31, 1040H, CA comp, LZ cold, B/4/31, fm LZ Siberia at 1040H to LZ AT949345 at 1124H.   |
| 24   | 1205   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT220240 at 1140H, ACAV hit mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), damage to vehicle: blew off rear idler arm. Crater 5' x 7', D/O comp to LZ Baldy.  |
| 25   | 1206   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT145075 at 1055H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Found in hut, med supplies and document, also detained 2 MAM. Docs, med supplies, and 2 detainees will be evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW SP Murray.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 07 Apr 69 | 2400 07 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 26   | 1215   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/19th Engr, BS917197 at 1100H, 1x5-ton dump truck detonated a series of 57mm RR rds (mines). Light damage, neg cas.  |
| 27   | 1234   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS764553 at 1150H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VN detained, 3 VN children WIA (E), D/O comp at 1225H to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.  |
| 28   | 1250   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT141291 at 1245H, evac 2 detainees, 1 male 55 yrs old & 1 female 30 yrs old to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 29   | 1258   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, 1110H, obs 1 camouflaged hut at BT130282, eng'd w/rkts, res: 1 small secondary explosion, possible 105mm rd. 1153H, obs several large tunnels w/6' entrances at BT148259, eng'd w/rkts, damaged tunnels, also 10 huts in area were destroyed.  |
| 30   | 1301   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS764533 at 1255H, evac 1 indiv to LZ Bronco for questioning.   |
| 31   | 1307   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/31, AT850283 at 1200H, obs 2 MAM dressed in green clothing moving N, did not engage because did not want to give away position. MAM had neg wpns or packs.  |
| 32   | 1318   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT130310 at 1310H, evac 1 VN female 62 yrs old to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 33   | 1325   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, C-D/3/21, air move comp. C/3/21, fm LZ Center at 0930H to LZ BT159215 at 1210H. D/3/21, fm PZ BT165268 at 0900H to LZ Center at 1155H.   |
| 34   | 1343   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26 Engr, BT099413 at 1130H, A/26 Engr placed a charge on suspected mine pos, blew charge with secondary explosion, crater 4' x 4' x 6'.  |
| 35   | 1343   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, BT257082 at 1225H, 70 refugees that want to be relocated, 5 males, 24 females, and 41 children. All have been extracted to Tam Ky.  |
| 36   | 1345   | 1/1 Cav SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT123315 at 1330H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID or wpn.  |
| 37   | 1345   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, AT974355 at 1155H, called in arty on UNSEF, res: neg.   |
| 38   | 1355   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/4/3, BS444802 at 1250H, found separate anatomical components of 3 VC KBA/S, found 1 notebook, extracted to LZ Buff & then to LZ Bayonet. Less than 24 hrs old.   |
| 39   | 1425   | D/TOC, MAJ Craver, Aero Scouts, Warlord VR report, flown 1300H-1415H. BS519984, numerous spider holes & 3 VC evaded. BS519985, tunnel entrance 4' x 5'. BS525991, 4 new holes in circle on hill top. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rims at 1433H. Notified FSE LTC Cotheren, G-2 MAJ Doms.  |
| 40   | 1500   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, B/4/21, fm LZ Dragon at 1345H to LZ Amy at 1455H.   |
| 41   | 1555   | 11th Bde, SP Eayton, D/4/21, BS808466 at 1515H, while going into the vil of Hoi An (1), found a VN girl, 12 yrs old, w/gunshot wound in the chest, D/O comp at 1530H. D/4/21 had fired warning shots at evading personnel earlier in the direction of the village.  |
| 42   | 041730 | (delayed entry) 196th Bde, OZ request #9, SP Trogden, dtg: 070001H-162400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: Fayette Canyon Opn area. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT Doline, msg #041043Z Apr 69. Approved area only agreed to by 5th Marine Div, MAJ Marfia, msg #060811Z Apr 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.  |
| 43   | 1300   | Minh Long, SFC Stanifer, OZ request #13, dtg: 080001H-092400H Apr 69, purpose: RIF, area: BS5854, 5849, 6154, 6149. Passed to 11th Bde, AP Atencio at 1630H. Approved by MAJ White. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF, SFC Stanifer. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 44   | 1430   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request Aero Scouts, purpose: to be used for surveillance and air cover of saturation patrols along Hwy #1, target area: BS8830-BS9220, call sign: Reserve Hobble 5, freq: 60.50, time: #1: 080900H to 081100H, time #2: 081400H to 081600H. Approved G-3 Maj Craver for 0900H to 1100H, passed to AAE MAJ White 1830H. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler.   |
| 45   | 1505   | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 1-13th RF, BT265195 at 0800H, Opn QT-705, made contact w'est sqd of VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. BT249208, 1-15th RF Co, made contact w'est VC sqd, res: 2 VC KIA. 0830H, BT249195, 1-15th RF Co, made contact w'est VC sqd, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. 0845H, BT260205, 1-13th RF Co, eng'd & killed 1 VC. 0945H, BT252198, 1-15th RF Co, made contact w'est VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 1015H, BT253198, 1-15th RF Co, made contact w'est 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only). |
| 46   | 1554   | 11th Bde, SP Eayton, R/4/21 Inf, BS793514 at 1515H, D/O called 1515H for 2 US WIA (E) from a command detonated mine, comp D/O at 1530H.   |
| 47   | 1607   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP Cobra, 2/1st Inf, BT056397 at 1545H, eng'd 13 VC w/art, res: unk.   |
| 48   | 1615   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21 Inf, BT143276 at 1505H, eng'd w/SA fire, 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 49   | 1621   | 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 111, BT262200, en: BT263200 at 1300H, patrol eng'd 3 VC crossing rice paddy, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).  |
| 50   | 1640   | AO request #14, 2d ROK, SP Eppi, dtg: 082400H to 182400H, purpose: conduct opn in area. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden 071700H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Stiltner 071709H. 1) 1/1 Cav disapproved by MAJ Merthens. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. 2) 196th Bde, approved by MAJ Rowe, BT145515, E to BT162515, N along river to starting point. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 51   | 1655   | CLDC, SP Cleary at 1800H, alert condition White effective at 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 07 Apr 69 | 2400 07 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 52   | 1656 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT150322 at 1650H, unit obs 4 VC, VC threw 2 H/G's, unit eng'd w/M-60 MG, res: 4 VC KIA.  |
| 53   | 1700 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, B/2/1. Fm PZ BT238142 at 1520H to LZ Baldy at 1600H. C/2/1, fm PZ BT238142 at 1355H to LZ Baldy at 1455H.  |
| 54   | 1640 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, sniffer msn request, time: 080730H to 080930H, area description: BT4000 to 4007 to 3307, along boundary to 3106 to 3100 to 4000. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 071805H. BT3507, W to BT3307, SW to BT3106, SE to BT3205. Approved by CPT Smith DTOC. Approved by LT Matzinski 196th Bde at 072255H. Passed as approved to SP Eisenbarth 198th Bde 072255H. G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 55   | 1724 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 87th Chem Det, BT3305, BT3405, BT3406, BT3306, BT3405, BT3505, BT3506, BT3406 at 1430H to 1650H, CS drum drop at above time and grids, 150 drums (30 sorties) w/1 dud, caused by broken fuse pin.   |
| 56   | 1735 | 26th Engr, SGT Serna, C/26, BS840365 at 1700H. 1) 1-1/2-Ton truck rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 3 WIA (E), D/O comp 1700H, unk damage to vehicle. 2) 071725H, BS840365, rec'd SA fire, res: 1 US WIA (M).   |
| 57   | 1749 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21 Inf, BS807460 at 1730H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco for questioning, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 58   | 1751 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/1/6 Inf, BT416094 at 1600H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet for questioning, detainees were trying to evade. Detainees had ID's, 1 male 10 yrs old and 1 female 30 yrs old did not want to be searched. Had a hand drawn map, also had 2,250 P's, detainees and map evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 59   | 1839 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP 3/21st Inf, BT100271 at 1530H, obs 8 VC, 5 with packs, evading S, had arty fired into area w/unk res.  |
| 60   | 1840 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, R/1/20 Inf, fm LZ Bronco at 1841H to LZ BS840365 at 1850H.  |
| 61   | 1842 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP 3/21st Inf, BT071219 at 1600H, obs 1 VC dressed in gray uniform w/wpn evading SW, arty fired into area w/unk res.  |
| 62   | 1844 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP Hill 352, 2/12st Inf, BT062218 at 1630H, obs 5 VC in black PJ's, neg packs or wpns, evading S, arty fired into area, res: 1 hut destroyed.   |
| 63   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP 3/21st Inf, BT078236 at 1600H, obs 3 VC, neg packs or wpns, evading SW, arty fired into area, 1 VC evaded into wood line, res: unk.  |
| 64   | 1858 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/4/3 Inf, BS443798, en: BS435805 at 1545H, obs 25-30 enemy soldiers, called arty and G/S, also called A/S, res: unk, will check area at first light.   |
| 65   | 1920 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/1/20 Inf, BS845361 at 1905H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 66   | 1928 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4/31 Inf, AT858296 at 1800H, rec'd long burst of AK-47 fire, ret'd fire w/neg res, neg US cas.  |
| 67   | 1931 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT974357 at 1815H, eng'd 1 NVA w/SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 21 yrs old, dressed in khaki uniform w/sandbag containing insect repellent and food.  |
| 68   | 1945 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT211239 at 1930H, rec'd 3 rds of RPG fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg res.   |
| 69   | 2015 | CI/MID, S/A Balsam, Americal HQ, agent report dated 071600H Apr (No evaluation), V-14 VC unit of 40 men dressed in black shorts or gray-blue trousers with 2x60mm mort, 1x81mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, 4 BAR's, indiv wpns. Unit commanded by Doan Hoanh. XO is Do Cam from Ky Sanh (V) Hamlet #1. Unit is moving fm Ky Thanh (V) to vic BT395096 and BT393103. Their msn is to attack PF/RF units vic BT381173 ((Ly Tra (H)) (Ky Chanh (V)), also blow bridge at BT379174 on 7 Apr 69. Notified 196th Bde, SP Brooks 072037H. 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth 072025H. 1st CAG picked up copy 2230H. Tam Ky SP Neumeyer 2045H.   |
| 70   | 2020 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/21st Inf, BT077276, en: BT106281 at 1830H, obs 4 VC evading S, called arty, res unk.  |
| 71   | 2040 | CLDC, COL Foster at 2020H, bunker #808, subsector #8, rec'd 3 rds sniper fire. Have scheduled 4.2" H & I from LZ Bayonet during the night for fires on grids BT5202 and BT5302.  |
| 72   | 2120 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, F/17th Cav, AT974357 at 1830H, detained 2 females, found hiding in tunnel, will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow. Notified IPW CPT Stitt.   |
| 73   | 2120 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, CC/1/46, BT255077 at 1745H, while approaching D Co at 5', rec'd SA & AWF, no cas, 1 hit in acct, made safe landing at D Co. Acft is not flyable, extracted by Hook at 1910H. Passed to G-2 Air CPT Pozniak.  |
| 74   | 2355 | 2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, 1000H, BT145355, RD #5 on ambush, eng'd est VC sqd, res: 1 RD WIA. 1100H, BT165337, PF #23 & #24, eng'd UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 PW, neg friendly cas. (Info only).   |
| 75   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd small unit patrols & recon in force opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were cont'd to deny the enemy staging areas fm which to launch attacks against the populated coastal plain while spoiling opns cont'd to destroy enemy base camps & sanctuaries. B-C/2/1 air moved fm a PZ vic 238142 to LZ Baldy, comp t 1600H. B/3/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BT100282 to LZ Siberia, comp at 0938H. C/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT159265, comp at 1210H. D/3/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BT165268 to LZ Center, comp at 1155H. B/4/31 CA'd fm LZ Siberia to a cold LZ vic AT949345, comp at 1124H. B & R/1/52 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT058280, comp at 0857H. C(-)/1/6 air moved fm Hill 76 to Ky Hoa Island with D Co(-) back-hauling to Hill 76, comp at 1024H. E(-)/1/20 air moved fm LZ Liz to LZ Carlie Brown, comp at 1005H. B/1/20 air moved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Amy, comp at 1455H. R/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS840365, comp at 1850H. |





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 08 Apr 69 | 2400 08 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0005 | 18th Bde, SGT Fults, EM/5/46, BS773816 at 072200H, obs 3 VC outside perimeter, rec SAF and 1 H/G, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WIA (M).   |
| 3    | 0100 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1/46, BT173078, (en) BT175075 at 072300H, LZ Professional, bunker #16 rec'd 1 incoming H/G, neg cas. Illum fired, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res.   |
| 4    | 0650 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT295186 at 2030H, PRU's on ambush eng'd approx 2 sqds of VC, res: 3 VC KIA and 1 PRU KIA. (Info only).   |
| 5    | 0700 | CLDC, SGT Burdy, at 0640H, normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 6    | 0730 | 39th Engr, SGT Eckrich, D/39, BS681657 at 2030H, rec'd 35 rds SAF, 4 rds 60mm mort, res: NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.  |
| 7    | 0738 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, F/8th Cav, BT481024 at 0720H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 8    | 0836 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT147078 at 0800H, found 1 NVA pack near a hut, pack contained rice and clothing. Also picked up 1 detainee, approx 45 yrs old, will evac to LZ Professional, neg ID or military equip.   |
| 9    | 0855 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/6, BT393123 at 0813H, obs 1 MAM evading, shouted "Dung Lai" and fired 2 warning shots, MAM did not stop, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 10   | 0900 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, A/4/21, fm PZ BS784559 at 080754H to LZ BS730319 at 080845H.  |
| 11   | 0930 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT151315 at 0920H. 1) Detained 1 female, neg wpn or ID, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 2) 0925H, BT152291, found and destroyed 3 bunkers.  |
| 12   | 0940 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, D/4/21, fm PZ BS815473 at 080857H to LZ BS730319 at 080928H.  |
| 13   | 1002 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, CA comp, LZ cold, C/1/52, fm LZ Baldy at 080802H to LZ BT005478 & BT028478 at 080900H.  |
| 14   | 1003 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT219463 at 0950H, eng'd 1 MAM evading in bunker w/unk res.  |
| 15   | 0800 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 10 Apr 69, fm AT9406-8120, TOT: 0745H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 0805H. Approved by CPT Gayler at 0900H. Call sign: Red Hot Tukes, freq: 59.70. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified MSG Lafaro, Div Chem at 0912H. |
| 16   | 0954 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, BTOC, request Aero Scouts, dtg: 081300H-081600H, target area: BS4179-4479-4183-4484, msn: VR, possible snatch (numerous sightings of enemy in area), call sign: Color Month, freq: 67.75. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, MAJ White at 1100H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson at 1058H.  |
| 17   | 1025 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT189469 at 1010H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 18   | 1034 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 6th ARVN CP departed LZ Buff and went to Son Tinh at 071400H Apr 69. Arty and Recon departed LZ Buff for Son Tinh at 0300H. (Info only).  |
| 19   | 1041 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, CA comp, D/1/52, fm LZ Baldy at 0918H to LZ BT053460 at 0940H.  |
| 20   | 1130 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4/21, BT165252 at 0940H. 1) Obs 6 VC evading, eng'd, res: unk. 2) 3/21st Inf unit OP, BT042235 at 1010H, obs 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: unk.   |
| 21   | 1140 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, Tm Idaho, BS697465 at unk time, eng'd & killed 1 VC.  |
| 22   | 1150 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, Aero Scouts, BS915185, BS855235 (en) at 1130H, found numerous fighting positions.   |
| 23   | 1230 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT158251 at 1050H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: unk.   |
| 24   | 1230 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4/31, AT876307 at 0945H. 1) Eng'd 15 NVA w/wpns & packs, res: 3 Chicom H/G's CIA, 1 satchel charge, 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. 2) 1120H, AT876307, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 & 5 Chicom H/G's CIA.   |
| 25   | 1243 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4/21, CA comp, LZ cold, R/4/21, fm LZ Bronco at 1005H to LZ BS750379 at 1009H.  |
| 26   | 1245 | DTOC, MAJ Craver, AAE, results of Aero Scouts morning VR. At BS915185 and at BS855235, obs fighting positions and bunkers. From LZ Thunder S appears to be clear.  |
| 27   | 1257 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS742370 at 115H, found base camp (VC/NVA), 4 NVA packs, 1 can gun oil, 1 letter to US Off, 1 letter to US EM, and 1 ID card (US). Letters and ID card possibly of US EM missing in action on or about the 28th of Mar 69. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.  |
| 28   | 1153 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/21, BS730315 at 1140H. 1) Rec'd AWF & SAF fm UNSEF, G/S on station, contact broken at 1255H. 2) At 1415H, BS724321 eng'd & killed 1 NVA dressed in green uniform, CIA: 1 AK-47, 1 pack w/60mm rd. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 29   | 1230 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Tam Ky PF's, BT229254 at 0808H, the Tam Ky subsector PF's made contact w/1 sqd of VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 K-44, 1 AK-47, and 1 Thompson MG CIA, 1 PF KIA, and 1 PF WIA. (Info only).   |
| 30   | 1358 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT102444 at 1104H, found unk type projectile buried in ground w/1" of nose showing, 3" in diameter. Nose of projectile was silver in color w/yellow band around center. Exact loc is marked and left intact. (NFI).  |
| 31   | 1406 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP Hill 352, 3/21st Inf, BT071209 at 1220H, obs 2 VC evading SE into wood line, fired arty into area w/unk res. VC had neg wpns or packs.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| Hour | From Date | To Date        |
|------|-----------|----------------|
| 0001 | 08 Apr 69 | 2400 08 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 32   | 1450   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 174th Avn, BS692465 at 1030H, fired into above grid w/rkts, res: 2 SKS destroyed. Checked by Tm Idaho, ref DJF entry #21.   |
| 33   | 1458   | 11th Bde, SP Payton, R/3/1, BS435647 at 1440H, found 1 VC KBA, less than 24 hrs old, neg wpn or ID. Found pack 20m away w/rice.   |
| 34   | 1619   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, Tm Idaho, BS697465 at 1110H, ref DJF entry #21, dtg: 081140H, extracted Tm Idaho at above time & grid. The Tm found a rice cache in a hut 8' x 14' x 7'. Tm could not destroy the rice. Notified FSE CPT Schmitt.  |
| 35   | 1540   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT164257 at 1315H, obs 4 VC evading SE into a wood line, neg wpns or packs, fired arty into area w/unk res.   |
| 36   | 1542   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT980351 at 1330H, obs 4 VC moving into a hut, arty fired into area w/unk res.  |
| 37   | 1544   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT221132 at 1430H, eng'd w/SAF, 2 NVA dressed in khaki uniforms evading W, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA: 1 sub-MG (SN B27847), 1 US pistol belt, 5 M26 H/G's, and 1 poncho. All equip will be extracted to LZ Professional.  |
| 38   | 1549   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/31, AT864300 at 1300H, found an old base camp recently renewed. Believed to be a sapper training camp. 5 new huts were built, approx 8' x 8' x 3', each hut has sleeping quarters for 3 people. Found 2 classrooms 15' x 15' x 8' w/a wooden podium, 40 wooden Chicom practice grenades. Also 10m of vines arranged in a semi-circle pattern of tangle foot wire. 1 doctor's bag containing empty med supplies. All equip will be extracted to LZ West.                                 |
| 39   | 1557   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5/46, BS523979 at 1430H, found rkt launch site w/a rkt launcher made of bamboo w/an aiming vine, set at a 30° azimuth. At end of the launcher, found 1 dud 82mm mort rd. Swept area w/neg findings. Unit could not determine if launcher had been recently used.  |
| 40   | 1622   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT118453 at 1403, rec'd 10-15 rds AWF, neg US cas, ret'd fire w/SA & obs 3 VC evading E, checked area w/neg res.   |
| 41   | 1625   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT157257 at 1030H, found behind a hut, 1 US pistol belt, 1 US bayonet, 1 US poncho, 1 M-1 carbine w/o a stock, 3 US machetes, 1 US entrenching tool, 4 mess kits (believe NVA type), 100 rds AK-47 ammo. All equip will be extracted to LZ Center.  |
| 42   | 1640   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP Hill 352, 3/21st Inf, BT081209 at 1530H, patrol obs 1 VC w/wpn, called arty, VC evaded SE into wood line, res: unk.  |
| 43   | 1650   | CLDC, SGT Cleary, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.  |
| 44   | 1730   | 11th Bde, request fir Tm Oregon, fm 090600H to 141600H Apr 69, box: UL BS6550, LR BS7045, planned insertion point: BS672488, msn: area recon to find suspected base camp and rice cache of 2d MF Regt. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by SP Sheen. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford, SSO SP Brantly.   |
| 45   | 1605   | 1/1 Cav, CPT Estes, req 1 tracker dog tm, no. of days: 5, time: 101300H Apr 69. Pickup at Ranger Pad, purpose: check area for VC in spider holes. Passed to C/S MAJ Kauffman. Approved by MAJ Kauffman. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Dillenger at 1740H.   |
| 46   | 1740   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, BS724321 at 1415H, see DJF entry #28, 081140H Apr 69, add: SN for AK-47 9462.   |
| 47   | 072324 | (delayed entry) 2d ROK Bde, SGT Jones, Chung Yung, ref opns to be conducted by 2d ROK Bde in AO ext #14(A), request for period 140001H to 182400H, area: BT189543 to BT180515 to BT163515. Passed to 1/1 Cav, rec'd by SGT Stipe at 080530H. Mat Merthens is making direct coordination w/2d ROK. Approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 2d ROK SGT Jones 081910H. FSE CPT Motes.  |
| 48   | 1645   | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, D/4/21 Inf, BS739618 at 1600H, found 2 huts and searching area for possible base camp.   |
| 49   | 1900   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52 Inf, BT026449 at 1525H, found 1 M26 H/G on trail, destroyed.   |
| 50   | 1902   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/52 Inf, BT021458 at 1505H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SA fire, res: 2 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniforms. Also found med supplies and a small tunnel complex. Believe area might have been an aid station.   |
| 51   | 1905   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21 Inf, BT151253 at 1500H, obs 3 VC in green uniforms, eng'd w/SA and M-79 fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded south, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 52   | 1715   | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 9 Apr 69, fm YC8104-8704-8907-9013-9017, TOT: 1030H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 1814H. Cleared by SP Brooks at 1820H. Passed to 1st Mar, LT Kenney today. Approved by 1st Mar, LT Kenney at 2107H. Passed to Div Chem at 2130H. Notified FSE CPT Motes. |
| 53   | 1725   | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/4/21, BS718388, (en) BS727325 at 1715H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd hvy AW & SAF, G/S on station, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp. 2) Contact broken at 1815H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-2 LTC Nelson, G-3 SGT Margan.  |
| 54   | 1835   | 1/1 Cav, MAJ Mehrtens, OZ request #15, dtg: 110001H to 152400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT150465, follow Song Ly Ly River N to BT135505, follow Song Ba Ren River N to BT145515, E to BT162515, S along river to OZ boundary, follow boundary to starting point. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 1844H. (continued)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 08 Apr 69 | 2400 08 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 54   | 1835 | (continuation) Disapproved by 196th Bde, SSG Edmunson at 2015H. Passed to 1/1 Cav as disapproved at 2015H, SGT Stipe.  |
| 55   | 1910 | 198th Bde, SSG Edmunson, request Aero Scouts sniffer msn, time: 090730H-090930H Apr 69, area: BT3107, BT4007, BT4000, BT3100. Ground contact call sign: Washed Chart 41, freq: 60.05, justification: 198th Bde Standby G/S have been diverted to other msns. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Brief: B/123d Pad, 198th will furnish APD and UH-1. Request B/123d, 2 G/S & 1 Chase, briefing at 0730H 9 Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 2000H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.   |
| 56   | 1935 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 116, BT238254, (en) BT236255 at 1430H, CAP 116 acted as blocking force for 2 plats of PF's. PF's swept objective, eng'd 15 VC, blocking force eng'd 1 VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, and 3 IWC. (Info only)  |
| 57   | 1940 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1930H, elements of A/1/1 Cav rec'd 1 rd 57mm RR, NCD.   |
| 58   | 1945 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 2/5 ARVN, BS719788 at 0730H, eng'd & killed 4 VC. (Info only).   |
| 59   | 1958 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 139, BS473863, (en) BS456863 at 1930H, spotted 8-10 VC in tree line at above grid, called arty, swept area, neg res. Will sweep again at first light. (Info only).   |
| 60   | 2000 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/21, BS738317 at 1700H, found 2 M-14 mags, 1 steel pot, 8 huts w/water jug per hut, extra clothing, and 3-man bunkers.   |
| 61   | 2045 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/21, AT964300 at 1300H, ref DJF entry #38, 8 Apr 69. Further findings fm base camp mentioned in above DJF entry: found 10 wire cutters, 8 NVA shovels, 2 NVA picks, 15 AK-47 mags, 1500 rds AK-47 ammo, 5 NVA packs, 10 NVA uniforms (gray & green), 2 pairs NVA fatigue pants, 1 NVA poncho, 7 NVA canteens, 1 US canteen cup, 5 lbs of documents (unit designation V103 aka for GK35 Sapper Bn). Destroyed: 26 B-40 rcts, 31 B-40 rkt boosters, 5x25 lb shape charges, 47 Chicom & homemade H/G's, 14 bangalore torpedoes, 35ft of time fuze, 250 lbs of rice, and 4 bushels of assorted clothing. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, IPW.  |
| 62   | 2045 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav & A/26th Engr, AT946365 at 1730H, obs 1 VC in bushes beside road, eng'd w/2 M26 H/G's, M-79, and 106 RR, evaded NNE, neg wps or equip.  |
| 63   | 2145 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT104436 at 2035H, a trip flare went off 40m fm loc, area eng'd w/M26 H/G's w/unlk res. Area will be checked in morning.  |
|      |      | F/17th Cav, AT928366 at 2100H, 3d Plat obs 2 VC near night laager, 81mm mort processed w/unlk res.   |
| 64   | 2310 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 141, BS622805, (en) BS613795, BS617803 at 1930H, CAP 141 rec'd SAF while defending Dong Thanh #1 (V) w/PF unit. Called arty w/unlk res. Result: NCD to vil or CAP team. (Info only).   |
| 65   | 2020 | 26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, A/26, AT934365 at 1900H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 11 US WIA (E), 1 PF WIA (E). 090800H Apr 69, change to: detonated an 82mm mort rd rigged as mine while moving into a night laager. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 LTC Lawrence, III MAF CPT Stanton, USARV MAJ Richards.   |
| 66   | 2220 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1310, BS623879 at 2000H, element moving toward ambush was opened up on by approx 10 VC, res: 1 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA, ret'd fire and moved 2d element into area for reaction force, called illum. Reaction force made contact, ret'd fire & called arty. Contact broken, secured LZ, called D/O, comp at 2050H to 27th Surg. Sent element to area to re-sweep w/neg res, set up ambush in same area. Will re-sweep at first light. (Info only).   |
| 67   | 2245 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21, BT862298 at 1845H, eng'd w/SAF 6-7 NVA 60m SW of loc, called arty & checked area, found 1 NVA pack containing 100 lbs of polished rice, 1 NVA canteen, 1 NVA helmet, and assorted clothing. Rice will be destroyed, clothing & equip will be evac to LZ West.  |
| 68   | 2255 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, BTOC LZ Bayonet, BT549016, (en) BT547000 at 2000H. 1) At 2000H, OP 1 & 2 obs movement at enemy grid. Warlords who were on their scheduled Rocket Pocket VR were asked to check out. At 2030H, Warlords rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire w/unlk res. Warlords broke station at 2040H to rearm. 2) Warlords reported 12 muzzle flashes, est sqd at BS535995 & 20 muzzle flashes, est 2 sqds at BS532000.  |
| 69   | 2400 | Ops Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive recon in force opns & detailed searches w/light contact reported throughout the AO. Pre-emptive opns were cont'd vic Antenna Valley, base area 117 & Barrier Island to deny the enemy staging areas & sanctuaries fm which to launch attacks against population centers & allied military installations. C & 1D/1/52 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to 2 cold LZ's vic BT005478 & BT028478, comp at 0900H. D(-)/1/52 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT053460, comp at 0940H. Hvy Mort Plat (-)/1/52 air moved fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy, comp at 1700H. A/4/21 CA'd fm an LZ vic BS784559 to a cold LZ vic BS730319, comp at 0800H. D/4/21, CA'd fm a PZ vic BS815473 to a cold LZ vic BS730319, comp at 0800H. R/4/21 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS750379, comp at 0930H. |
| 70   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 13 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M), 8 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 6 IWC.  |
| 71   | 2400 | Journal Closed.  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 09 Apr 69 | 2400 09 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0010   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, radar LZ West, AT984250 (en) at 082255H Apr 69, detected 2 VC, range 480m west, 81mm mort fired, movement stopped, res unk.  |
| 3    | 0120   | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky RD's, BT290177 at 082225H Apr 69, ambushed est 1 sqd VC, res: 2 friendly KIA, lost 1 M-1 carbine, and 1 M-1 rifle, enemy res unk. (Info only).   |
| 4    | 0205   | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/1/20, BS924224 at 0140H, ARVN camp rec'd SAF (about 100 rds), NCD, Sa Huynh. C/1/20 Inf, LZ Charlie Brown, rec'd 10 rds SAF, NCD. (Info only).  |
| 5    | 0345   | FSE, 1/14th Arty, BT398078 at 0248H, Duffle Bag report, Concentration 3001, String 2, grid: BT398078, est 10-15 movers going south w/metal. B/1/14 Arty fired 24 HE (105). A/1/82 Arty fired 16 HE (.). 1/6th Inf fired 8 HE (4.2). Fired at 0248H, request surveillance. Passed to SGT Stipe 1/1 Cav at 0600H.  |
| 6    | 0600   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 7    | 0715   | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, ARVN TOC, BT109354 at 081530H Apr 69, PF Plat #6, on patrol eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 PF KIA. (Info only).  |
| 8    | 0815   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 112, BT329182, (en) BT329181 at 0220H, CP rec'd SAF fm approx 3 VC, ret'd fire and called in illum msn, swept area finding 4 Chicom H/G's, 1 N26 H/G, and 1 hvy blood trail. (Info only).  |
| 9    | 0840   | Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, BS765497 at 0600H, OF plat in night ambush made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 7 VC CIA, 2 IWC, & 1 friendly WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 10   | 0907   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 174th Avn, BS878317 at 0900H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 11   | 0914   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, res of sniffer msn, flown 0730H-0850H, hvy readings at: BT335044-333046-333043-336046. Both modes were active at 100%. Passed to G-2 Air SP Cochran.   |
| 12   | 0945   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 1A/1/20, 1C/1/20 & B(-)/1/20 CA comp, cold LZ at 0847H.   |
| 13   | 0950   | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. 1) 0400H, BT260175, 1-6 RF Bn, eng'd est sqd of VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 <-1 carbine CIA. 2) 082200H Apr 69, BT292180, RD Tm #9, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 RD KIA, 2 M-1 carbines lost. (Info only).  |
| 14   | 1015   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS843366 at 0948H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), D/O to LZ Bronco. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SGT Barnes, USARV SP Keen.   |
| 15   | 1034   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT105473 at 0911H, found 1 female 35 yrs old, she told unit she had 2 sons 18 yrs old. She did not know where they were, they had 2 M-16's & 2 M26 H/G's. Female evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 16   | 1040   | 26th Engr, SGT Serna, C/26, BS847365 at 0820H. 1) Detonated command detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (M). Found 1x155mm rd, destroyed. 2) 1020H, BS861374, found mine, destroyed.   |
| 17   | 1041   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/52, BT004452 at 1000H, detained 7 VN, evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 18   | 1041   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS880320 at 0905H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 19   | 1120   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, 4/5 ARVN, CA comp, cold, at 1110H.  |
| 20   | 1201   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4/31, AT886307 at 1030H, found 1 fresh grave w/1 NVA in gray uniform, wrapped in a VC poncho, less than 24 hrs old, killed by SAF.  |
| 21   | 1125   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT203265 at 1120H, ACAV rec'd 1 RR rd, res: 3 US WIA (E), evac to Chu Lai, vehicle combat loss.  |
| 22   | 1210   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1st Cav, BS857377 at 1155H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 23   | 1204   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT149258 at 1050H, searched area that G/S eng'd on 7 Apr 69, destroyed 1 hut. Female in area said 10-15 NVA had been in the area & evaded east. 1 NVA had been seriously wounded. C Co searched for graves w/neg res.   |
| 24   | 081955 | (delayed entry) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, 1/6th Inf, BT481024 at 080740H Apr 69, ref DJF entry #7 for 8 Apr 69. Fm Village Chief Ky Sanh, the son of Mr. Luong Tam was on his way to take care of buffalo when he was suddenly shot fm above and died immediately. We request the US Government to investigate the above. Respectfully Ky Sanh Village Chief. Blue Ghost eng'd & killed a VC evading vic BT481024 at 080720H Apr 69. 1/6 Inf Bn is investigating in coordination w/198th Bde S-5. Additional details will follow upon completion of investigation. |
| 25   | 1030   | 11th Bde,, SGT Winkler, C/4/21, air move, fm LZ Amy to LZ Bronco, comp at 1235H.   |
| 26   | 1350   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT113478 at 1145H, RF elements captured 2 VC evading, VC had mortar tube. They said that there were 20 VC in area but were scared away by American forces. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Heim.   |
| 27   | 1355   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/4/31, at 1323H, air move comp at 1323H.   |
| 28   | 1405   | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, F/8th Cav, BT195224 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 29   | 1420   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/21 Inf, BT084224 at 1345H, OP 352, obs 6 VC, adjusted arty w/unk res.   |
| 30   | 1450   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, BTOC S-3, ref DJF entry #54, 081835H Apr 69, OZ ext #15, approved for 1/1 Cav by SP Trogden of 196th Bde, effective 110001H to 122400H Apr 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman at 1500H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 09 Apr 69 | 2400 09 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 31   | 1455 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS914242 at 1435H, detonated 1 unk type mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp to LZ Bronco.   |
| 32   | 1525 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS847307 at 1200H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 33   | 1256 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, A/1/52, CA comp, LZ cold.  |
| 34   | 1357 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS881318 at 1340H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 35   | 1505 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS881318 at 1500H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 36   | 1514 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31, at 1400H, found 3 VC laager positions at AT918287, AT922282, and AT925287. All had sleeping pos, camp fire remains, well-used trails and cover fm arty.   |
| 37   | 1548 | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, F/8th Cav, BT155316 at 1450H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 38   | 1611 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, BT223066 at 1500H, eng'd w/SA and M-79 fire 2 VC evading SW, res: neg after check of area. 1 US WIA (M) when an M-79 rd hit a tree.   |
| 39   | 1650 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/26th Engr, BS855383 at 1625H, rec'd SAF fm a bunker, eng'd w/M-72 LAW, res: 1 bunker destroyed, 1 VC KIA.  |
| 40   | 1700 | CLDC, SP Berntson, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.   |
| 41   | 1710 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT 937367 at 1530H, A/S dropped 3x500 lb bombs, 1 landed 50m fm a track, res: shrapnel and burn marks on track, neg US cas.   |
| 42   | 1714 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52, BT001432 at 1650H, obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns evading S, fired arty w/unk res.   |
| 43   | 1615 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, Tm Illinois extracted vic BS468936 at 1455H, as planned. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt.  |
| 44   | 1730 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, Helix 31, BS863328 at 1720H, obs 8 structures destroyed & 4 damaged, 2 secondary explosions & 4 bunkers destroyed.   |
| 45   | 1750 | 196th Bde, LT Hughes, air move, C & B/1/46 comp at 1500H.   |
| 46   | 1330 | Hoa An, CPT Gordon, Quang Nam TOC, reported that 2 VN civ were killed by G/S vic AT861401, AT865400 at 1020H. Preliminary report: 4/5 ARVN were going into LZ when 2 indiv evaded. Bn CO 14th Avn gave permission to fire. ARVN Cn CO & US Advisor (LTC) were on board the acct & stated that warning shots were fired, the individuals cont'd to evade & were killed. Passed to G-5 MAJ Batchler to conduct an investigation at 1735H. |
| 47   | 0845 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request Aero Scouts, time: 100900H to 101200H Apr 69, purpose: VR of Hwy #1 fr LZ Charlie Brown to Duc Pho, and east to ocean, call sign: Reserve Hobble 41, freq: 60.50. Prior to VR, contact Opal Flames, freq: 63.40. Approved by G-3 after insertion of Ranger Team, MAJ Craver.   |
| 48   | 1930 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT211238 at 1925H, rec'd 1 rd of 82mm mort, NCD.   |
| 49   | 1935 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 121, BT439157 at unk time, evening of 8 Apr 69, VC honcho named Hoan w/15 of his approx 40 VC, armed w/AK-47's and K-50's, spoke to VN's, asking locations of RD's and PF's. Hoan carried a .38 cal pistol. 198th Bde, SP Ball, already has report. (Info only).  |
| 50   | 1955 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1 Inf, BT099470, en: BT094464 at 1900H, obs 2 VC in open, neg pack or wpns. A few minutes later obs 2 groups of 15 VC, about 1/2 of which were females carrying bundles, neg wpns, dressed in black PJ's, arty fired w/unk res, area will be checked in morning.  |
| 51   | 2020 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CC/5/46 Inf, BS770839 at 1600H, obs 1 Viet Cong evading, eng'd, res: 1 Viet Cong killed in action, Viet Cong had papers on him which will be evac to LZ Gator and then to LZ Bayonet.  |
| 52   | 2110 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT133453, en: BT136450 at 2030H, bunker #35 obs a flashing light, 250-300, SW, eng'd light w/M-79 fire, res: light went out.   |
| 53   | 2122 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT076395 at 2024H, obs 6-8 moving lights, called mort msn, lights went out. Will check area in morning.  |
| 54   | 1845 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B-C/3/1 Inf, air move comp 1140H.  |
| 55   | 2125 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, D/1/20 Inf, BS750456 at 1915H, ambush detained 1 VN male with neg ID, age approx 40 yrs old, he was taken to LZ Liz.   |
| 56   | 2130 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, R/5/46 Inf, BS542938 at 1840H, rec'd sniper fire, obs 4 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, web gear, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G, and documents, will evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 57   | 2228 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 133, BS665980, en: BS671969 at 2100H, patrol made contact at above grid w/approx 1 sqd of VC, res: illum and fire msn called, swept area and found blood trails and positive signs ok KIA or WIA VC who had been dragged through the rice paddy, will sweep again at first light. (Info only).  |
| 58   | 2235 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/1/20 Inf, BS926224 at 2215H, PF's at Sa Huynh rec'd 1 H/G, res: 1 PF KIA from 932d Co. 2245H, 1 PF, also fm 932d PF Co, rec'd head wounds from H/G, D/O at 2315H. VC terrorists moving through Sa Huynh (V). (Info only).  |
| 59   | 2235 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT096403, en: BT093403 at 2200H, rec'd 1 rd of AK-47 fire, ret'd mort fire w/unk res.  |
| 60   | 2235 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/6 Inf, BT384118, en: BT389119 at 1910H, 2d plat obs 8-10 VC in black PJ's (continued)   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 10 Apr 69 | 2400 10 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 092225 | (delayed entry) 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 135, BS712973, (en) BS709965 at 091900H Apr 69, rec'd 10 sniper rds, ret'd fire, contact broken, res: 1 VN civ rec'd wound in thigh fm enemy fire, D/O called at 1920H, at 1930H VN civ died. Swept area w/neg res, will sweep again at first light, Phuoc Tien (H). 092340H Apr 69, SP Eisenbarth 198th Bde, VC were firing at CAP 135, stray rd went into hamlet. 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth notified by 1st CAG. III MAF notified at 092245H Apr 69, MAJ Carol, possible VC/NVA AAPC. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms. (Info only). |
| 3    | 0055   | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 091100H, elements of PF Co's #5 & #111, and RD Plat #5, called arty on grid BT147323. 091130H Apr 69, called arty on grid BT160323. 091430H Apr 69, called arty on grid BT179350. Res: 13 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 K-44 and 1 M-2 CIA. Friendly losses: 1 PF fm Co #111 WIA. (info only).  |
| 4    | 0135   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 144, BS759824 at 092230H Apr 69, while on ambush, hit 1 mine, also rec'd SAF, res: sent reactionary force and called emergency D/O for 1 USMC WIA and 2 PF WIA. 1 USMC & 1 PF KIA, D/O comp at 100005H to 27th Surg Hosp, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E), & 2 PF WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 5    | 0150   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1 Inf, BT001370, (en) BT003366 at 0115H, Tiger OP obs 2 VC w/wpns on a trail 350-400m South, eng'd w/SA w/unk res.   |
| 6    | 0600   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 7    | 0735   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, BS681657 at 092330H Apr 69, D/39 rec'd 4x60mm mort rds & approx 28 rds SAF, NCD, LZ Goldie. 11th Bde, SGT Perez 0705H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 MAJ Doms.  |
| 8    | 0835   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/3/1, BS839309 at 0820H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0830H.  |
| 9    | 0855   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/3/1, BS898244, CA comp 0754H, 1st PZ Hot, rec SAF, NCD.   |
| 10   | 0902   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT287372 at 0830H, obs bunker & trench line, destroyed. 1 VN boy WIA (E), D/O to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 11   | 0906   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/6 ARVN Bn, BT179142 at 0800H, ambushed 1 sqd VC, res: 4 VC KIA & 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only).   |
| 12   | 0915   | 196th Bde, LT Hanson, 3/6 ARVN Bn, BT188157 at 0710H, detained 1 Chieu Hoi 36 yrs old, he is a 1LT fm 18th Regt (Yellow Star) 3d NVA Div. He was S-3 propaganda officer. He claims he deserted his unit 1 yr ago. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. (Info only).  |
| 13   | 0930   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request time ext of OZ ext #4, old time: 102400H Apr 69, new time request: 202400H Apr 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved at 0950H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1005H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 14   | 0935   | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, C/4/21, CA comp, cold, at 0923H.  |
| 15   | 1103   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BS098465 at 0900H, detained 1 VN male 35 yrs old, neg ID. Stated that his son was a VC, does not know his son's whereabouts, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Heim.   |
| 16   | 1104   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT184111 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, had pack containing papers & 13 rds .30 cal ammo, CIA 1 M-2 carbine SN 367324. Notified IPW, SP Heim.   |
| 17   | 1105   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT929266 at 0930H, detonated mine, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp, mine was 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device, well camouflaged on an old ACAV. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Strovach.  |
| 18   | 1110   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT171224 at 1015H, obs signal fire and 1 MAM evad into a hut, eng'd w/unk res.  |
| 19   | 1113   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT182212 at 1030H, obs 3 tunnel entrances, 1 MAM evading into a spider hole, eng'd w/rkt & MG fire w/unk res.   |
| 20   | 1130   | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, R/5/46, air move at 1112H.  |
| 21   | 1135   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/1/20, BS782405 at 1120H, rec M-79 & SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M), D/O comp.   |
| 22   | 1145   | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 100700H, BS735630, 3/4 Bn killed 1 VC, CIA 5 VC guerrillas. 2) Arsenic Report, 0600H, BS581929, PF Plats #137 & #11 rec'd SAF, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 3) Arsenic Report, 10 Apr 69, BS815359, bridge 20% destroyed by unk type explosive, bypass in use. Passed to CSIC at 1300H. (Info only).  |
| 23   | 1215   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT111482 at 0930H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 24   | 1215   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT938281 at 1040H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy, had documents & names of people to assassinate. Notified IPW CPT Stitt.   |
| 25   | 1215   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/52, AT997440 at 1100H, found possible NVA base camp, BT005445, BT007446, bunkers able to hold 10-20 people, area freshly used, found 1 med card, name: Quoc 223, date: 2/68.  |
| 26   | 1220   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/21 Inf OP, LZ East, (en) BT106216 at 1110H, OP obs 6 VC evading, eng'd w/81mm mort w/unk res.   |
| 27   | 1235   | 11th Bde, CPT Maxham, CA comp, cold, at 1210H, 1 Co 4/4 ARVN Regt.   |
| 28   | 1235   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, Tm Oregon at 1210H, Tm Oregon inserted at vic BS667477 at 1220H. In contact w/UNSEF, extracted at 1226H at vic BS667477. Notified G-2 CPT Malpass.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 10 Apr 69 | 2400 10 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 29   | 1035 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, request Blue Ghost, tgt area: BT2410, BT2910, BT2406, BT3006, time: 111600H-111800H Apr 69, duration of msn: 2 hrs, call sign: Select Region 41, freq: 36.45. Enemy sit: possibly 2d Bn, 31st Regt. Tactical sit: friendly units have rec'd sniper fire fm this area & numerous enemy KIA & IWC. Friendly sit: there are no friendlies in area. Anyone seen in this area should be considered hostile. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver as Warlord B/123d msn. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1330H. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Neroes. |
| 30   | 1125 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 1035H, A & D/4/21, CA comp & cold. R/4/21, CA comp & cold at 1143H.   |
| 31   | 1300 | 196th Bde, OZ request #16, SP Trogden, dtg: 121200H-151800H Apr 69, purpose: search & clear opn, area: fm BT146113, SE follow river to BT180105, N along 18 grid line to ARVN boundary at BT180125, along 6th ARVN boundary to BT165129. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Approved by MAJ Brice. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Notified CPT Crawford.  |
| 32   | 1311 | 39th Engr, CPT Eaten, 630th Lt Equip, BT102513, asphalt truck detonated mine, approx 20 lbs, res: 2 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 33   | 1326 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, S-3 3/21st Inf, LZ Center at 092200H Apr 69 (delayed). While firing an 81mm mort msn, 1 rd landed short, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 092348H Apr 69.   |
| 34   | 1331 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT165088 at 1318H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy.   |
| 35   | 1333 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT897374 at 1240H, rec'd unk amount of SAF fm approx 1 sqd VC, arty called w/unk res. (Info only).   |
| 36   | 1341 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, Son Tinh, BS621744 at 0922H, PF River Patrol ambushed unk size VC force, res: 3 VC KIA & 3 B-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info only).   |
| 37   | 1344 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, Son Tinh, BS759824 at 0923H, PF Patrol #147 on ambush, hit unk type mine, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 3 PF WIA, D/O complete at 1005H. (Info only).  |
| 38   | 1345 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/5/46, BS773841, BS778839 at 1230H, found 35x.50 cal rds, 2x155mm duds, 25x81mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 1 mag for carbine, 1 PRC-25 battery, 4x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd, 9 Bouncing Betty mines, 1 M14 mine. All items will be destroyed.   |
| 39   | 1445 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, A/1/20, BS783405 at 1318H, found 1 VC KBA/Sm neg wpn or ID.   |
| 40   | 1511 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/3/1, BS841282 at 1456H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 41   | 1514 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT896396 at 1315H, eng'd 1 sqd NVA w/SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA, and 2 AK-47's CIA. Documents found on 1 KIA identified him as a SGT and sqd leader of the 350th unit. 350th is a possible aka for 30th Signal Bn, 2d NVA Div. Evac documents to Quang Ngai. Notified IPW, SP Heim. (Info only).   |
| 42   | 1527 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS898303 at 1500H, found documents, evac to LZ Liz. Notified IPW, LT Barton.   |
| 43   | 1556 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT109479 at 1220H, detained 3 individuals who tried to evade, RF's working w/B Co say detainees are VC. Evac to LZ Baldy, also evac 4 children to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Heim.   |
| 44   | 1601 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting I the rock quarry at 1700H.   |
| 45   | 1605 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Helix 13, 4/31st Inf, AT985291 at 1420H, rec'd 15-20 rds .51 cal AWF, alt 2700', speed 100 knots, NCD. Helix called in arty, res: 4 small secondary explosions.  |
| 46   | 1650 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT355294 at 1000H, Arsenic Report, while VN were fishing vic above grid, VC fired 122mm rkt, res: est 15 VN KIA. Suspected loc of site unk. This is all the info Tam Ky has. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 47   | 1652 | 11th Bde, SGT Tazzara, D/1/20, BS762434 at 1625H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, all 3 males, D/O 2 WIA at 1620H. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 48   | 1700 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT179350 at 0900H, the RD Tm #5 rec'd 5 Chieu Hoi's, 1 SKS & 1 MAS-36. (Info only).   |
| 49   | 1701 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT224053 at 1055H, detained 19 refugees to be relocated, 10 females & 9 children. All relocated to Tam Ky at 1545H.  |
| 50   | 1505 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: 110900H-111100H Apr 69, call sign: Hickman Raffle 41, freq: 60.50 at LZ Bronco, target area: BS8725, BS8724, BS8824, BS8829, BS8828, BS8827. Prior to VR contact Opal Flames 41 at LZ Bronco, freq: 68.50. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCreary at 1707H. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1725H.   |
| 51   | 1740 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, AT931196 at 0300H. 1) 1 National Police plat, 1 plat RD cadre, PF Plat #115 held raid, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 AK-47's, 1 SKS, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 2) 0445H, AT935203, rec'd 4 Chieu Hoi's. (Info only).  |
| 52   | 1755 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS812313 at 1715H, snatched 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.  |
| 53   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP/3/21, BT093267 at 1730H, obs 25 VC, arty was fired, VC evaded into wood line, res unk.  |
| 54   |      | There is no report for entry #54.  |
| 55   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT905383 at 1600H, found 1x500 lb bomb, destroyed.   |
| 56   | 1730 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 4/21st Inf. 1) C/4/21, 1130H, BS621547, found 2 NVA gas masks, unk type pills, 1 pack & NVA clothes. 2) A/4/21, 1130H, BS608491, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC unk age, WIA. (continued)   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 10 Apr 69 | 2400 10 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 56   | 1730 | (continuation) 1 VC male KIA, 2 VC female KIA, WIA's evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Powers. 3) C/4/21, 1145H, BS621747, found 1 mound of claymore wire & 4 spider holes. 4) A/4/21, 1430H, BS609505, found 1 sign on trail w/words "Welcome National Liberation Front". 5) A/4/21, 1232H, BS607498, found 1 NVA gas mask & 1 AK-47 mag. 6) R/4/21, 1525H, BS605479, found in a bunker, 2 VC female & 1 VC male KIA, 20-25 yrs old, dressed in black, also found documents and med supplies. Notified IPW SP Powers. 7) R/4/21, 1550H, BS602483, 2 VN WIA by arty, VN will be evac. 8) CC/4/21, 1620H, BS611548, rec'd SAF, 1 hit in hydraulic system. Passed to AAE MAJ White.   |
| 57   | 1900 | DTOC to 198th Bde, SP Ball, Fire Fly to be flown. 1) 2130H-2330H. 2) 110330H-110530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde at 1905H, SP Ball.  |
| 58   | 1925 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 87th Chemical Detachment, 1425H-1815H, CS drop, 6 sorties, total of 190 drums of mixture CS-1 & CS-2, target #1: BS422950, BS427958, BS446953, BS444944, 84 drums. Target #2: BS449942, BS455948, BS468935, BS459928, 96 drums. Target #3: BS455952, BS459951, BS455949, BS459948, 10 drums. No duds reported.  |
| 59   | 1932 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1, BT266437 at 1900H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd with M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 60   | 2005 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 124, BT465075 at 1940H, intel report, PF honcho told CAP 124 that today the VC went to a PF's house and told PF's father that they were going to hit Ky Khuong (CAP 124's old compound loc, PF's man it at night) and Ly Tin. They are armed with a 60mm mort. 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, rec'd above report fm 1st CAG. CLDC, CPT Sams at 2145H. (Info only).   |
| 61   | 2025 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, results of sweep fm wire 500m out. 1630H, subsector I, found 2 VN draft dodgers, taken to POW cage. 1600H subsector II, found 1 M-14 rifle, SN 1367365, w/fully loaded magazine, stock broken, believed to have fallen fm a helicopter. Picked up 2 suspicious VN, taken to POW cage. 1800H, subsector III, found a lot of tunnel complexes along wood line, will destroy. 2000H, subsector IV neg. 1615H, subsector V, found a mort pos at BT57420200. Also found 2 Chicom 82mm mort rds. 1700H, subsectors Vi & VII (1945H) neg. Subsector VIII did not hold sweep.  |
| 62   | 2040 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT082385 at 1855H, obs through binoculars, 1 VC in black PJ's, called arty w/unlk res.  |
| 63   | 2045 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S-5, 196th Bde, BT0935 at 1600H, Pho Tho Village Chief reported that a large VCI force enters above enemy grid every evening after 1800H to sleep and then return to 6-8 different villages. Arty & mort msns fired on above grid w/unlk res.  |
| 64   | 2120 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT239443 at 2100H, rec'd 10-12 rds SAF, NCD.   |
| 65   | 2150 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT208240 at 2130H, rec'd 3 M-79 rds & SAF, NCD.  |
| 66   | 2225 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1 Cav, BT239443 at 2000H, rec'd 20-30 rds SAF (semiauto), NCD.  |
| 67   | 2245 | 196th Bde, SP Brooks, OZ request #17, dtg: 110500H-112400H Apr 69, purpose: combined RF & PF opn, area: grid squares BT1441 & BT1442. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 2250H. Approved by 1/1 Cav, CPT Guissta at 2250H. Passed as approved to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Brooks at 102301H. Approved by CPT Smith G-3 at 2310H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.   |
| 68   | 2300 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 138, BS583926, (en) BS585922 at 2130H, rec'd approx 200 rds sniper fire fm approx 1 sqd VC, res: ret'd fire, MTT fired support w/60mm mort, swept w/neg res. Will sweep at first light. 0600H, friendly & enemy coord: BS581929, PF sqd leader & 2 PF's came to CAP 138's pos to eat chow, they were ambushed, res: 1 PF KIA & 1 M-16 lost (SN 1314728). Marines swept area, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 69   | 2335 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT248432, (en) BT240441 at 2245H, rec'd 3 rds of 60mm mort, NCD.   |
| 70   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd intensive recon in force opns & saturation patrols throughout the AO w/light contact reported. Pre-emptive opns cont'd vic Antenna Valley & Barrier Island to deny the enemy sanctuaries & staging areas fm which to launch attacks against VN population centers & allied military installations. R/5/46 air moved fm PZ vic BS551945 to LZ Gator, comp at 1112H. B/3/1 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS837297 to a hot LZ vic BS898244, comp at 0754H. A/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS728335 to a cold LZ vic BS604482, comp at 1035H. C/4/21 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS595490, comp at 1000H. R/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS743372 to a cold LZ vic BS595490, comp at 1143H. D/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS724335 to a cold LZ vic BS595490, comp at 1000H. |
| 71   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 8 WIA (E), 10 VC KIA, & 1 IWC.  |
| 72   | 2400 | Journal Closed.  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |
|      |      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 11 Apr 69 | 2400 11 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0345 | FSE, CPT Motes, 1/14th Arty, BT405048 at 0315H, Duffel Bad Report, concentration #2908, String #15, grid: BT405048, activated at 0315H, est 20-25 VC w/metal moving NE to SW. 1/6th Inf fired 8 HE (4.2) at 0321H. B/1/14 Arty fired 27 HE (105) at 0321H. A/1/82 Arty fired 16 HE (155) at 0320H. Warlords in area & are to check it out.      |
| 3    | 0515 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/4/21, BS621548 at 0430H, rec'd 15x60mm mort rds, neg cas, G/S on the way.  |
| 4    | 0550 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 5    | 0725 | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, C/1/1 Cav, BT241319 at 0710H, mine sweep team found 1x60mm mort rd, destroyed.   |
| 6    | 0825 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/1/20, BS732458 at 0755H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco.  |
| 7    | 0850 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 0640H, BS652573, 4/4 ARVN Bn, ambushed UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 IWC. (Info only).  |
| 8    | 0933 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF Plat #722 & #929, BT209239 at 0815H, made contact e/est 2 plats VC, rec'd AK-47 and unk no. RPG rds, 2x60mm mort rds, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).   |
| 9    | 0945 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/1/20, BS732458 at 0842H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.   |
| 10   | 0953 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/1/20, BS732458 at 0940H, found between 5 & 10 tons of rice. Will try to get containers to evac rice.   |
| 11   | 1023 | 11th Bde, SP Kreg, A/1/20, BS780415 at 1005H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 12   | 1030 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT199470 at 0910H, found 1 mine, destroyed.  |
| 13   | 1035 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT105480 at 0838H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Baldy.  |
| 14   | 1015 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT211238 at 0830H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd 6 RPG rds, 10-15 unk type morts & AWF, res: neg cas, ret'd fire. Blue Ghost on station. 1 VN civ WIA (E), D/O comp. 2) Contact broken at 1030H, A/S on station. Will sweep area when A/S terminates. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass. |
| 15   | 1015 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT314343 at 0730H. 1) Rec'd AWF, neg hits. 2) 0800H, BT205452, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 16   | 1025 | 196th Bde, SGT Spana, A/26th Engr, BT003351 at 0945H, ACAV fm F/17th Cav detonated mine, res: 6 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1000H, vehicle combat loss. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV SGT McChesney.   |
| 17   | 1030 | I Corps, CPT Reeves, ARVN convoy of 90 vehicles will move fm DaNang to Quang Ngai on 11 Apr 69, time: TBA. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your OZ. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe at 1040H, 198th Bde SP Asbill at 1045H, 196th Bde SP Trogden at 1045H.  |
| 18   | 1105 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, A/4/21, BS615530 at 1045H, rec intel fm VN civ in village, 80-100 NVA in village at BS616535.  |
| 19   | 1105 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, R/4/21, BS609476 at 1045H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 20   | 1109 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT180495 at 1025H. 1) Obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) 1050H, BT180500, eng'd & killed 1 VC.   |
| 21   | 1115 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, H/17th Cav, BS564820 at 0955H, ACAV detonated unk size mine, res: 6 WIA (3 Evac & 3 minor), vehicle combat loss, D/O comp at 1025H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV SGT McChesney. See DJF entry #56, 11 Apr 69.  |
| 22   | 1115 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT257290 at 1015H, found 40 lbs of nitro starch, destroyed.   |
| 23   | 1120 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS510835 at 1055H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 24   | 1125 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, S-2, LZ Professional at 0810H, rec'd sniper rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0837H.  |
| 25   | 1125 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT166106 at 0904H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 26   | 1204 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT211239 at 1135H, A/S caused secondary explosion. ARVN's refused to check area after A/S.   |
| 27   | 1210 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/3/1, BS826307 at 1140H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.  |
| 28   | 1215 | AAE, LT Lyons, Aero Scouts VR results, 1030H. BS838257, obs 13 camouflaged huts. Seven 10' x 10' huts were destroyed & one 15' x 20' hut destroyed w/small secondary explosion. Also obs 1 tunnel and a well-used trail. BS866285, obs 2 tunnel entrances 3' x 3' and 1 mortar fin.   |
| 29   | 1200 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT912372 at 0910H, found 13 NVA documents, extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 30   | 1135 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 132Z, BS588873, (en) BS538872 at 0930H, RF's rec'd SAF fm approx 20 VC, res: 2 RF WIA. (Info only).  |
| 31   | 1218 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, BT004350 at 0855H, found 1 mine (M-79 rd) in road, VN child claims it was planted this morning, destroyed.   |
| 32   | 1243 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46, BS694845 at 1030H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet, neg wpns or ID.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 11 Apr 69 | 2400 11 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 33   | 1248 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Krackenberger, CAP 144, BS745819, (en) BS744814 at 0930H, obs unk size VC force, called arty w/unk res. (Info only).  |
| 34   | 1308 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/4/21, BS614537 at 1230H. 1) 1230H, BS617534, found 1 OD NVA shirt & documents, evac to LZ Bronco. Detained 1 male w/ID card. 2) 1240H, BS617533, 1 pair PJ's & documents found in rice paddy, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW CPT Stitt.   |
| 35   | 1309 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/6, BS400105 at 1235H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 36   | 1336 | 26th Engr, SGT Hall, A/26, BT008350 at 1250H, 2 EM detonated mine, res: 2 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1302H.  |
| 37   | 1418 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/6, BT434038 at 1350H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 38   | 1435 | 11th Bde, A/1/20, BS798415 at 1345H, 1 female, neg ID, turned herself in under Chieu Hoi program, stated that village was under VC control. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW CPT Stitt.  |
| 39   | 1450 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, 2/6 ARVN, BS710802 at 1230H, ARVN's found in bunker 20x82mm mort rds, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. Also eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 40   | 1456 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/6, BT459033 at 1416H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet w/bad ID card, neg wpn.  |
| 41   | 1100 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT215495 at 1015H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd 57mm RR, RPG, SA & AWF, res: 11 WIA (E), 4 US KIA. 2) 1400H, enemy broke contact. 3) Making sweep of area. 4) 4 ACAV's were hit w/light damage. Notified III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkerson, C/S, G-3, G-2.   |
| 42   | 1258 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1, BT215495 at 1015H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd SA & RPG fire, res: 5 US WIA (E). 2) 1355H, enemy broke contact, res: 4 US WIA (E) fm A/1/1 Cav, 1 US WIA (E) fm 3/16th Arty, 1 US WIA (M) fm A/1/1 Cav, 5 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. 3) Unit has started to sweep area. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF LT Bchoff, USARV MAJ Wilkerson. See DJF entry #54, 11 Apr 69.                |
| 43   | 1530 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/26th Engr, BT003351 at 0945H, see DJF entry #16, 11 Apr 69, add: found wires running fm mine to a group of bamboo, hooked to a battery. A stick with a piece of white cloth was on opposite side of road fm wire and battery. Believe stick was aiming stake.  |
| 44   | 1605 | 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT205235 at 1100H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.  |
| 45   | 1635 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/4/21, BS616553 at 1540H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 46   | 1640 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.  |
| 47   | 1644 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 3/21st Inf, BT099233 at 1615H, obs 1 VC w/water buffalo which had a pack on it, mort msn fired, VC and water buffalo evaded E w/unk res.  |
| 48   | 1655 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 49   | 1630 | Co G, 75th Inf Rangers, LT Henry, Tm Michigan inserted at 1315H vic BS407937. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 50   | 1405 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46 Inf, BS703843 at 1300H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 51   | 1508 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/14th Arty, LZ Professional at 0810H, see DJF entry #24, 11 Apr 69, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E). Change to read: 1 US KIA. Do not know if US was killed by sniper fire or frag from Beehive rd, an investigation is being made.   |
| 52   | 1735 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, CC/3/1 Inf, BS843310 at 1715H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 53   | 1740 | 123d Avn, Aero Scouts at 1630H to 1725H. 1) 1630H, BT187068, obs 10-12 tunnel entrances, 15 bunkers, and 1 pack. 2) 1645H, BT277112, obs 1 VC w/field pack, eng'd w/gunships, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) 1700H, BT288105, obs 2-3 MAM evading, dropped u/l wpn, res: 1 wpn CIA (NFI). 4) 1735H, BT180070, BT150710, obs 4 camouflaged huts. 5) 1745H, BT280115, obs camouflaged hut w/uniforms drying on trees. |
| 54   | 1820 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT215495 at 1015H, see DJF entry #42, add wpn SN: #1: 1105642 and #2: 10049392.   |
| 55   | 1825 | 198th Bde, SGT Stoia, D/1/6 Inf, BT438070 at 1520H, obs 2 VN civ detonate mine, res: 2 VN civ KIA. (Info only).  |
| 56   | 1825 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, H/17th Cav, BS564820 at 0955H, see DJF entry #21, change: 3 WIA (M) to read: 2 WIA (M).  |
| 57   | 1830 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/5/46 Inf, BS515956 at 1425H, found 11 blast holes, electric wire, plastic tubing and 1 fuze wrench. Aiming stakes on AZ 105 degrees.  |
| 58   | 1830 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 123d Avn, BT277112 at 1645H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 59   | 1915 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, G/S 174th Avn, BS605830 at 1850H, eng'd 8 VC w/wpns, res: 8 VC KIA. Unable to get wpns. CAP 141 gets credit for KIA (Info only). Passed to 198th Bde SP Ball.   |
| 60   | 1940 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT203482 at 1600H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID.   |
| 61   | 1725 | G-5, SGT Manning, B/1/46 Inf, BT202053 at 1700H, relocated 26 refugees to Tien Phuoc.  |
| 62   | 1730 | 11th Bde, Jolliff, request Aero Scouts VR, time: 120900H to 121300H and 121300H to 121500H, area: BS7040, 7050, 8050, 8040, check for possible enemy activity, ground contact 1/20th Inf at LZ Liz, call sign: Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. Approved G-3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ White. CPT Maxum rec'd 11th Bde 112020H.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 11 Apr 69 | 2400 11 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 63   | 1940 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S-5 Hiep Duc (3/21st Inf), AT904246 at unk time, 11 Apr, 1 VC female, age 17, walked to Hiep Duc and Chieu Hoi'd, she was questioned and stated: 2 days ago she saw a Village Chief at Tam Phu, his name is Bui Chau. The PF's believe this Village Chief is a District or Province Chief, when last seen has 15 armed guards. It is also believed his HQ is at Nui Da Cao, AT892167. Female is in Hiep Duc w/PF's. (Info only).  |
| 64   | 1942 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/4/31 Inf, AT922322 at 1133H, found 6 fighting positions, approx 2 wks old, also a cleared area 150m x 200m under a canopy of jungle, possible base camp.  |
| 65   | 1950 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS275857, en: BS267854 at 1750H, patrol was ambushed by est 2 sqds of VC, ret'd fire w/neg friendly cas, 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or equipment. (Info only).   |
| 66   | 1955 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT211239 at 1940H, rec'd 2 RPG rds and 10 unk type mort rds, neg cas or damage.  |
| 67   | 2000 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, ref DJF entry #41, 111100H, change 11 WIA (E) to read: 9 WIA (E) and 2 WIA (M).  |
| 68   | 2000 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 141, BS619806, BS608809, en: BS611814, BS600813 at 1500H to 1830H, RD's on way to CAP 141's CP saw unk no. VC and chased them out of Khan Van. CAP sent patrol to check area, contact w/VC killing 2, swept west to RR tracks, broke contact and started to return to CP, rec'd fire again fm west of RR tracks, called arty, 1 USMC rec'd gunshot wound in leg, called D/O, D/O comp at 1745H, D/O took fire (SA), CAP ret'd fire killing 1 VC. G/S ret'd fire killing 6 VC, called for JAKE FAC because G/S out of ammo. JAKE arrived, called for arty, res unk. Results: 1 USMC WIA (E), 10 VC KIA.  |
| 69   | 2020 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/5 ARVN (LZ Hawk Hill) AT911368 at 1300H, captured 1 VC Finance Officer, still in field. 1550H, plat od 3/5 eng'd w/SA fire a VC element at AT994343, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 and 1 M-1 carbine CIA. (Info only). Notified MAJ Doms, IPW CPT Stitt.   |
| 70   | 2022 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT077485 at 1720H, a VN female and 1 child came to C/2/1's day loc, said they saw 5-6 VC e/wpns, an element of C/2/1 Ind accompanied VN woman and child to their hamlet. 1830H, this element obs 6 VC/NVA w/green uniforms and AK-47's, the VC/NVA were eng'd w/SA fire, VC/NVA evaded NW. Element checked out area, found a sign which stated "Take weapons and ammo to DMZ". Sign being taken to LZ Baldy tomorrow.  |
| 71   | 2025 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1 Inf, Tiger OP BT001370, en: BT003355 at 1742H, obs 6 VC evading N, arty fired into area w/unk res.  |
| 72   | 2125 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT220508 at 1440H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1600H, BT216502, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 73   | 2125 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, RF 1-9, Hill 35, BT209239 at 1940H, took 4x60mm mort rds and 3 RPG rds, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA. (Info only).  |
| 74   | 2230 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, RF Co #496, AT896246, AT917240 at 2010H, RF Co #496 rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort, NCD. (Info only)  |
| 75   | 2105 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, 932d PF Co, BS926224 at 2030H, rec'd est 10-12 60mm mort rds, res: unk. 2040H, C/1/20, (en) BS920212, rec'd SAF & AWF (200-300 rds) NCD. (en) BS919217, 2050H, Bridge #94, BS921211, rec'd 1 rkt, scrambled G/S. Notified MAJ Doms.  |
| 76   | 2120 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son (5/46th LNO) intel report, B/3 rating (Vietnamese), VC in South Vietnam will organize general offense starting tonight until 20 Apr 69. Request all units be cautious and break up all enemy activity. Intel report, C/2 rating (Vietnamese), VC Co designated 95D, commander Le Van Hoa, strength 80, loc vic BS669847. VC unit designated C-31, commander unk, strength 35, loc vic BS665943, wpns heavy and comp indiv wpns. VC Bn designated 48th Bn moved fm southeastern Son Tinh to Binh Son Dist vic BS718845, 714847, strength 30 men, wpns 2x60mm mort, 3 MG's, 3x57 RR, comp indiv wpns. Msn to attack Nhui Chua Hill vic BS66921, Gian Thuy (H) vic BS611938 and Binh Van (V). Also plan to mort Binh Lien (V) and Binh Son Dist HQ vic BS602922 on night of 15 & 16 Apr 69. Agent report, neg rating, agent reports 1 VC plat training at vic BS467912. Comment: reliable info. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & MAJ Doms. |
| 77   | 2125 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/46, 1650H, BT235119, obs 10-15 enemy, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, arty called w/unk res. C/3/21, 1725H, BT137234, detained 1 MAM, tried to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. B/2/1, 1800H, BT057450, obs 3 VC, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 78   | 2305 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 1300H, BT231409, elements of PF Co #18 and RD Plat #5 were on a searching msn, made contact w/UNSVCF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg friendly cas. 1200H, BT225437, elements of RF Co #607 were on a searching msn, made contact w/UNSVCF, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA. (Info only).   |
| 79   | 2310 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT205303, BT182332 (en) at 1100H, elements of RF Co #18 & RF #5 were on a clearing msn, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 19 VC KIA, 4 H/G's CIA, 1 SKS CIA. 13 of the 19 VC KIA were killed by A.3.16th Arty. RF also got 8 Hoi Chanh's. According to SP Bishop, Thang Binh informed A/3/16th Arty of the 13 KIA, they are given credit for the body count. Confirmed by Advisor Thang Binh. RF only counting 6 KIA & wpns. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner. Notified III MAF SGT Barnes and USARV MAJ Richards.   |
| 80   | 2315 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT180500 at 1135H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 81   | 2350 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT200082 at 1905H, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip. Found & destroyed 25 huts, 1 pack containing rice and VC poncho. C/2/1, 2053H, (en) BT076395, heard dog barking & lots of noise, arty fired into area, noise stopped, res unk, will check area in morning.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 12 Apr 69 | 2400 12 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0100 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/1/46, BT186067 at 111610H Apr 69, obs 10-15 VC in green uniforms w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/organic wpns & called G/S. CC/1/46 rec'd 10-15 rds SAF. G/S on station expended half of ordnance, res: unk. D/4/31, AT881303 at 111610H Apr 69, rec'd 100m N of NDP, 8 rds of unk cal mort w/NCD.   |
| 3    | 0225 | FSE, CPT Motes, 1/14th Arty, BT39950727 at 0127H, Duffel Bag report, Concentration 3000, String #2, grid: BT39950727, activated at 0127H, est 5 movers w/metal moving fm N to S. 1/6th Inf fired 9 HE (4.2). B/1/14th Arty fired 6 HE (105). A/1/82nd Arty fired 8 HE (155). Reaction time 7 min. Request VR in morning. Passed to AAE at 0300H.                               |
| 4    | 0335 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, RF 1-15, BT247223 at 111930H Apr 69, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 SMG CIA, neg friendly losses.  |
| 5    | 0815 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT134217 at 0715H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID, had documents. Notified IPW, SP Powers. See DJF entry #43, 12 Apr 69.  |
| 6    | 0818 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, R/4/21, BS598497 at 0800H, found 1 NVA in green uniform, less than 24 hrs old, res: 1 NVA KBA, neg ID. Also found bunker w/approx 3 tons polished rice and med supplies, destroyed rice.  |
| 7    | 0825 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT208452 at 0805H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 8    | 0950 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, CC/3/1, BS845378 at 0920H, rec'd SAF, took hits, res: 1 US KIA, LTC Pritchard fm head wounds. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 0955H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 CPT Malpass.  |
| 9    | 1050 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS598472 at 1025H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 10   | 0925 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/4/21, BS603500 at 0900H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 11   | 1015 | 159196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/4/31 at 0830H, found camp fire at AT922352, less than 24 hrs old. At AT921325, eng'd 2 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-47 (SN 17709), 1 SKS (SN 10106020), documents & misc US & NVA equip. Kit Carson Scout says 2 Co's of NVA passed through area 3 to 4 days ago heading west. Equip will be extracted to LZ West. Notified IPW SP Thearox. |
| 12   | 1030 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Report #11-3, 111930H Apr 69, BS798385, VC captured 1 PF, 1 RF Co sent as reaction force, rec'd AWF, res: 1 RF KIA. Arsenic Report #12-1, 112345H Apr 69, BS808385, VC fired AWF into refugee camp, res: 1 Self Defense Force WIA. (Info only).  |
| 13   | 1030 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT211504 at 0915H, obs 1 bunker, rec'd H/G, eng'd, res: 3 VC male KIA, 1 female VC KIA, 8 Chicom H/G's & 1 SKS CIA.   |
| 14   | 1100 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/52, AT980447 at 1035H, eng'd 8 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 900 rds .51 cal ammo CIA. Remaining VC evaded NE, called arty w/neg res. See DJF entry #47, 12 Apr 69.  |
| 15   | 1120 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, S-5 LZ Karen, 10 Apr 69, rec's 5 Chieu Hoi's, 1 was deserter fm C9 3 yrs ago, 3 were guerrillas working in the Thang Binh Dist. 1 led PF's to SMG. All are now at Hiep Duc. (Info only). Notified IPW, SP Heim.   |
| 16   | 1125 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT199225 at 1100H, rec'd hvy AWF at BT1925, dropped H/G in huts, res: 2 secondary explosions.   |
| 17   | 1200 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT900312 at 1135H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 18   | 1240 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, Helix 35, BS840364 at 1125H, A-6 took SAF, hits in afterburner, acft ret'd to home base, neg cas.  |
| 19   | 1247 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT169515 at 1200H, eng'd 1 female evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 20   | 1255 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS825365 at 1240H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 21   | 1305 | AAE, LT Lyons, results of Aero Scouts VR msn. BS843317, 1 VC evaded into hut, hut was destroyed. On contact msn, BS295864, 2 VC KIA, Special Forces captured 1 M-1 carbine, SF Tra Bong.   |
| 22   | 1331 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, G/55 Arty, BS913260 at 1135H, 2-1/2 ton truck w/Quad-50 on it hit command detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1220H to LZ Bronco. Also rec'd 700 rds SA & AWF, ret'd fire w/unk res, vehicle combat loss.   |
| 23   | 1342 | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, B/1/1 Cav, BT164514 at 1330H, found bunker, destroyed w/frag grenade, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 24   | 1344 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/2/1, BT063467 at 1100H, arty fired on LZ Cacti, area well covered. There were approx 15 VC on LZ when arty fired. Believed VC hid in bunkers when arty fired. CC/2/1 eng'd 2 VC evading S with 4 d=sand bags, neg packs or wpns, res: 1 VC WIA, but evaded through hvy brush.  |
| 25   | 1354 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT218079 at 1153H, rec'd 35-40 rds AWF, ret'd fire w/SA and called arty, checked area w/neg findings, neg US cas.   |
| 26   | 1404 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, B/1/20, BS904307 at 1345H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 27   | 1406 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, B/1/20, BS908290 at 1104H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.  |
| 28   | 1406 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/3/21, AT897228 at 1153H, found mine made of M26 H/G w/trip wire across trail. While attempting to destroy H/G it prematurely detonated, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1209H.   |
| 29   | 1410 | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, B/1/1 Cav, BT164515 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 30   | 1413 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, SF, 5/46th Inf, BS289866 at 0930H, patrol ambushed by est 40 VC, ret'd fire & called arty and G/S, G/S on station at 110H, and rec'd ground fire, res: 1 CIDG KIA, 1 CIDG WIA, 4 VC KIA. (Info only).   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 12 Apr 69 | 2400 12 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 31   | 0600 | CLDC, CPT Jergensen, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 32   | 0855 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, 0820H, OH-6A helicopter rec'd hvy AWF at BT221528 & BT216523, eng'd w/rkts & M-78, res: rec'd hit in chin bubble, acft is flyable, being checked for further damage, neg enemy assessment. Passed to AAE CPT Cleary & LT Lyons.   |
| 33   | 1355 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/21, BS632542 at 1300H. 1) Found cache, 4 MAS-36, 12 K-44, 5 M-1, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-2 carbine, 2 BAR, and 1 M-60 MG CIA. 2) SN 4 MAS-36: 99728, 98871, 55163, 1 unreadable. 12 K-44: SN's 1388604, 1316708, 1143778, HH274, HH2584, 1104073, 317004, XH556, E21, 1251419, 1065297, 19320. 5 M-1 rifles, SN's: 4380297, 101178, 606482, 3266680, 2824683. 1 M-1 carbine, SN 2978964. 1 M-2 carbine, SN637336. 2 BAR, SN's: 6388964, 512829, 1 M-60, SN 7908. Also captured 1-1/2x55 gal drums of polished rice, 100 rds AK-47 ammo, 4 B-40 rkt rds, 60 M-16 rds, 46 SKS rds, 10 homemade bangalore torpedoes, 5 M-79 rds, 147 Chicom blasting caps and 4 unk type projectiles. All found inside hut on floor covered w/grass. Hut under trees well camouflaged. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson. |
| 34   | 1415 | 196th Bde, D/1/52, AT977464 at 1455H, rec'd 15-20 rds SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M), D/O comp at 1535H, ret'd fire w/SA & arty w/unk res.   |
| 35   | 1448 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/3/21, AT891234 at 1225H, evac 1 detainee w/neg wpn or ID to LZ Center.  |
| 36   | 1505 | 196th Bde, LT Gauch, A/1/52, AT985425 at 1455H. 1) Rec'd RPG fire, A/S on station, res: 1 US KIA, 13 US WIA (E), D/O comp. 2) Contact broken. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.  |
| 37   | 1514 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT291391 at 1510H, obs 5 samples, eng'd and destroyed.  |
| 38   | 1525 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT186541 at 1515H, found 1 ton of rice, 200 lbs of salt, and 1 SKS, SN 11298139.  |
| 39   | 1530 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT209099 at 1410H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 40   | 1552 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, BT001351 at 1145H, found 2 poles on side of road w/wire between them. A sign on the wire which said in VN "Mine", res: left in place.  |
| 41   | 1554 | CLDC, LT Krasovetz, at 1600H, 38th Engr will blow tunnels in subsector 3. RMK will blast in rock quarry at 1700H.  |
| 42   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/5 ARVN Bn, AT904365 at 1300H, 4/5 Bn found 1000 rds .50 cal ammo, res: destroyed ammo. (Info only).  |
| 43   | 1630 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, ref DJF entry #5, 12 Apr 69. VC's name was Vo Lan, had pass to Phuoc Cam village to buy rice for villagers of Ky An, signed by Tran Quang Trong, VC Village Chief of Phuoc Cam Village.  |
| 44   | 1655 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 120730H to 0830H, BS726732, 6th Coastal Group, RF Co #424 and Plat #68 in contact w/UNSEF, res: 10 enemy KIA, 3 IWC (2 M-79 & 1 BAR), friendly losses: 7 KIA, 11 WIA, and 9 IW lost. (Info only).  |
| 45   | 1658 | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly for 12 Apr 69. 1) 122230H-120030H Apr 69. 2) 130330H-130530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg.  |
| 46   | 1700 | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Div Chem/Aero Scouts APD msn in area bounded by BS3446, 2446, 2351, 2462, 3358. Continuous hot readings fm BS238590 to 238563, fm BS276555 to 274565, fm BS312527 to 318542. Continuous hot readings in area bounded by BS235533, 233505, 250502, 250516. Time od msn: 121345H-121615H. See Aero Scouts report for anti-air activity and significant sightings. Passed to G-2 Air at 1715H.   |
| 47   | 1715 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, DJF entry #14 reads 1 VC KIA. Change to read: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 48   | 1715 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 49   | 1725 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS846367 at 1710H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 50   | 1730 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT180533 at 1630H, detained 30 MA VN, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID's or wpns.   |
| 51   | 1730 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/6, BT447027 at 1655H, detained 1 MAM w/false looking ID card, evac to LZ Bayonet.  |
| 52   | 1800 | CLDC, CPT Brent, reactionary force practice scheduled at 1815H.  |
| 53   | 1750 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, 1200H, found mine at BT015352 (M-79 rds), destroyed. 1325H, BT008347, found Mine at BT009348 (M-79 rd), destroyed. 1300H, BT008347, found round lid detonator, destroyed, left crater 10' x 8' x 10'. Believed to be 250 lb bomb. 1230H, AT915365, found trail of approx 300 NVA moving S.   |
| 54   | 1520 | G-2 Opn, CPT Newkirk, OZ for Ranger Ohio insertion, UL BS3583, LR BS3880, dtg: 131600H to 161600H, msn: recon area for possible hospital and base area complex. SP Rims rec'd msg, passed to MAJ Sluka. OZ for Radio Relay Tm, BS425822, 435822, 425832, 435832, passed to MAJ Sluka 121540H. Tra Bong disapproved OZ request, dtg: 121920H, CPT Troborg.  |
| 55   | 1540 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OZ request for Tm Alabama 35, UL AT9745, LR BT0042, LZ AT988443, time: 131000H to 161000H Apr 69, msn: security force for 1/52 Inf and act as stay behind to obs for enemy movement after units leave area. Posted Sit MAP G-2/G-3. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SGT Liporto, 196th Bde approved. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO LT Everette.  |
| 56   | 1830 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Cobra OP 2/1st Inf, BT055394 at 1555H, obs 5 VC, fired 106mm RR, res: destroyed 1 hut, VC evaded into wood line.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 12 Apr 69 | 2400 12 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 57   | 1833 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 71st Avn for 4/31st Inf, AT873347 at 1645H, resupply helicopter rec'd 20-30 rds .30 cal fire, NCD. Speed 80 knots, alt 700', neg action taken.  |
| 58   | 1835 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT209238 at 1745H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 59   | 1836 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52 Inf, AT964455 at 1615H, found a 40-50 man base camp, 1 NVA ruck sack w/50 lbs rice, pack and rice destroyed.   |
| 60   | 1838 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52 Inf, AT983425 at 1650H, found 20-30 man base camp, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 61   | 1810 | 196th Bde, SP Brooks, ARVN 5th Regt, CO wants to change the name of OP Dragon to OP Lion. Passed to G-3 MAJ Craver. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Matazinski.   |
| 62   | 1914 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46 Inf, BS738828 at 1830H, rec'd SA and M-79 fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1850H to 312th Evac. Will check res of arty at first light.   |
| 63   | 1940 | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, AT888245 at 0615H, on search opn, RF #496 picked up 2 bolt-type wpns, make unk, manufacture date 1936. AT887228, RF #496 found 1 bolt of black material, also picked up 2 VCS at unk grid. Arsenic Report, 121730H, BT249161m RF #146 rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 RF WIA, enemy losses unk.  |
| 64   | 1926 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tiger OP 2/1st Inf, AT979375 at 1815H, obs 1 VC evading W into jungle area, fired 106mm RR w/unk res.   |
| 65   | 1928 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, forward CP, BT186534 at 1915H, rec'd SA fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.   |
| 66   | 2000 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 131, BS696976, en: BS678968 at 1730H, OP spotted 1 sqd VC, res: called arty, swept area w/neg res.  |
| 67   | 2015 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Binh Son, BS545878, en: BS539879 at 1500H, RF Co made contact w/VC force, res: 6 VC KIA, 7 B-40 rkt rds CIA, 3 H/G's CIA, 2 RF WIA (M).  |
| 68   | 2030 | Americal Div, SFC Kenney, DTOC at 2015H, DTOC G-2/G-3 req clearance for Ranger Tm Ohio, fm 131600H to 161600H at UL BS3981 diagonal to 4082, LR BS4279. Cleared with 4/3d Inf Bn and 198th LIB. Approved by CPT Simpson 198th Inf Bde.  |
| 69   | 2100 | 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT185348 at 1300H, PF #11, on search opn, eng'd VC force, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC, neg friendly cas.   |
| 70   | 2115 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/46, BT258089 at 1425H, while on VR, obs 8-10 VC, eng'd with M-60, VC evaded into hut. Arty msn called, res: 3 huts destroyed.  |
| 71   | 2115 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, AT993298 at 1940H, 19 A, Nui Loc Son, local civilians obs 1 NVA Co in area, arty processed, 1 secondary explosion, will sweep area tomorrow.  |
| 72   | 2115 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1st Inf, BT133453 at 2000H, bunker #13, LZ Baldy, obs 1 VC 175m to front, eng'd w/SA fire, M-79, and fired illum. Will check area in morning.   |
| 73   | 1920 | 196th Bde, SP Brooks, ARVN air move comp, 3/6, fm LZ Young at 1300H to Tam Ky at 1745H. 2/5, fm Tam Ky at 1300H to LZ Young at 1745H.   |
| 74   | 2045 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 114, BT260203, en: BT258203 at 1700H, CAP 114 had ret'd to their CP after daytime patrol. They were informed by VN civilians that VC had moved into above grid. CAP moved out toward enemy loc and was fired on by approx 1 plat of VC. The enemy fired AK-47's and .30 cal MG's. The CAP ret'd fire w/SA and assaulted enemy pos resulting in 3 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. The enemy broke contact heading NW. CAP 111 had previously been called for a reactionary force, while CAP 111 was moving to tie in with 141, they spotted 2 VC in open, CAP 111 fired SA resulting in 1 VC KIA. After linking up, 111 and 141 cont'd pursuit of enemy and arty called on grid BT257206. After completion of fire area was swept finding 4 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. CAP's ret'd to CP's at 1915H. During fire fight, 1 VN civ was wounded and D/O, res: 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, and 1 VN civ WIA (E). |
| 75   | 2130 | CLDC, LTC Foster, MAG-13, CPT Cole, MAG-13 S-2, rec'd fm VN National, info that there were enemy units of 40-50 men loc at BS389999 and BS435989. They were well armed to include rockets and B-40's. No ARVN rating given, CLDC F-6, TOI unk. Passed to SP Eisenbarth 198th Bde at 2145H.  |
| 76   | 2300 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1st Inf, BT133453, en: BT135456 at 2245H, LZ Baldy, bunker #7, obs light, fired M-79 rds, lights went out, will search in morning.  |
| 77   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd to report light contact from numerous scattered encounters w/small VC/NVA elements. The majority of contacts occurred as detailed search opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas in the Antenna Valley, on Barrier Island, in the Song Ve Valley cont'd. Pacification and refugee re-settlement opns cont'd w/o substantial enemy opposition. D/1/46 Inf air moved fm LZ Professional to Chu Lai, comp at 1135H, with B/1/46 back-hauling to LZ Professional, comp at 1149H. B-D/4/3 air moved fm a PZ vic BS528818 to LZ San Juan Hill, comp 1020H. E(-)/4/3 air moved fm LZ Buff to LZ San Juan Hill, comp 1100H. D-R/3/1 air moved fm LZ Bronco to Chu Lai, comp at 1050H. C/3/1 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Bronco, comp at 1255H. R/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS634380, comp at 0720H.   |
| 78   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 3 US KIA, 19 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 2 NVA KIA, 36 VC KIA, 29 IWC, 1 CSWC.   |
| 79   | 2400 | Journal Closed.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 13 Apr 69 | 2400 13 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0100   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21 Inf, AT897228, change journal entry #28, 12 Apr 69 to read: 1 KIA.  |
| 3    | 121250 | (delayed entry) 1st Mar Div, OZ Request #18, dtg: 130800H-312400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: fm AT810283, NE to AT840300, N to AT840350. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1410H. Approved by S-3, 4/3d Inf, MAJ Vargas. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div LT Dolon. Notified SFC Schmitt.  |
| 4    | 0030   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 143 at 122030H, vic BS765834, while enroute to ambush site, rec'd SAF & unk no. H/G's fm vic BS766834, res: 1 USMC WIA (M), ret'd fire and called for mort illum w/unk res. CAP 134 at 122310H Apr 69, vic BT628006, while on ambush, detected movement, eng'd w/SAF & called for mort illum, res: 1 VC KIA. Will sweep area at first light. Moved to new location. (Info only).         |
| 5    | 0645   | CLDC, SGT Cleary, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 6    | 0820   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT183538 at 0805H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 7    | 0840   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT173522 at 0830H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 8    | 0844   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT906374 at 121915H Apr 69 (delayed), while digging foxholes, ARVN's found 11x155mm rds wrapped in plastic, will destroy. (Info only).  |
| 9    | 0847   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT164498 at 0840H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd and rec'd hvy AWF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, neg hits to acct.   |
| 10   | 0840   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS738828, 121830H Apr 69 (delayed), see DJF entry #62, 12 Apr 69. Add: 1 US WIA (M), total: 5 US WIA.   |
| 11   | 0945   | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, sniffer msn, target area: UL BT1506, LR BT1803, TOT: ASAP, msn: observed unk activity inside area. Report info to 1/46th Inf & 196th Bde, justification: 60 enemy obs w/wpns & equip in target area. Also foxholes & 1 base camp. (Info only). Passed to G-2 Air.  |
| 12   | 1000   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Tm Alabama 35, AT994442, (en) AT992441 at 0912H, Tm Alabama was inserted at above time and friendly grid. 0917H tm started moving N, obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn, believed wpn was SKS, tm eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd 8-10 rds SAF, VC evaded. Extracted Tm Alabama at 0917H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 13   | 1007   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT196537 at 0945H, obs 3 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.   |
| 14   | 1012   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT168493 at 1000H, obs 25 sampans, eng'd and destroyed. At same time at BT174492, obs and destroyed 1 bamboo raft.  |
| 15   | 1015   | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/4/31, BS622470 at 0945H, found small trail headed E to high ground. Also found sleeping positions, used last night by approx 50 people.  |
| 16   | 1035   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT198538 at 1015H. 1) Eng'd bunker with H/G, res: 1 VC female & 2 VC males KIA. 2) BT199536, detained 1 MAM, evac to Forward CP, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 17   | 1035   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT164496 at 0940H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 18   | 1043   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, AT946444 at 0904H. 1) Obs 18-20 VC/NVA evading S, adjusted arty & called A/S, res: unk at this time. 2) 1045H, 4 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA (E), evac to LZ Baldy. 3 KIA by A/S, 1 KIA by arty, 1 WIA by SAF. PW evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW LT Bartow, C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SSG Berger, USARV MAJ Wilkerson. See DJF entry #47, 13 Apr 69. |
| 19   | 1050   | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, R/4/21, BS635454 at 1015H, detonated B/T, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1033H.   |
| 20   | 1051   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, AT931375 at 0945H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy, he is 50 yrs old, says his son 20 yrs old is a VC.  |
| 21   | 1105   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT931375 at 0945H, eng'd 2 NVA w/wpns & packs, res: unk.   |
| 22   | 1106   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT198538 at 1100H, eng'd 1 MAM & 1 female evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 23   | 1120   | AAE, MAJ White, G/S 71st Avn, BS728905 at 1100H, while flying along beach, rec'd SAF fm approx 20 VC, res: 5 VC KIA. Enemy evaded into tree line where clothing & equip was sighted. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 1125H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.  |
| 24   | 1130   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, AT943433 at 1020H, eng'd 5 VC w/arty & A/S w/unk res.  |
| 25   | 1130   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT198538 at 1120H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.   |
| 26   | 1210   | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/5/46, BS713826 at 1025H, obs UNSEF w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/arty w/unk res.  |
| 27   | 1235   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT201538 at 1230H, eng'd bunker, res: 3 MAM & 1 female detained, 1 BAR w/13 mags & 1 K-44 CIA. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 28   | 1258   | 11th Be, SGT Oakes, C/1/20, BS930253 at 1210H, D/O for 1 VN civ to LZ Bronco.  |
| 29   | 1326   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/1/46, BT184091 at 130855H, rec'd 5-10 rds AWF while leaving A Co's loc, NCD. Obs 1 VC evading W into a hut. A Co checked area w/neg findings.  |
| 30   | 1340   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT202532 at 1300H, eng'd 2 MAM, 1 evaded, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 MAM detained.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 13 Apr 69 | 2400 13 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 31   | 1350 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT199543 at 1130H, 1 mil aged female Chieu Hoi'd, she is assisting in locating VC positions. Notified IPW SP Powers.   |
| 32   | 1355 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, BS821390 at 1325H, D/O 2 US w/heat cramps, comp at 1330H.   |
| 33   | 1355 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT885230 at 1010H, eng'd 1 indiv, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained.   |
| 34   | 1359 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT215093 at 1159H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. Evac 3 detainees to LZ Baldy.  |
| 35   | 1250 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT874224 at 1050H, obs 2 VC w/packs evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, documents captured & extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Powers.   |
| 36   | 1022 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, OZ request #19, dtg: 131200H to 131700H Apr 69, purpose: enemy activity, search & clear, area: BT1250 grid box. Passed to Chung Yung SP Eppi at 1045H, approved grid square. Grid square BT1250 approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, MAJ Brice. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 37   | 1359 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS675855 at 0930H, 1/5 ARVN entered mine field, detonated mine, res: 8 ARVN KIA, 12 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 38   | 1440 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, 39th Engr, will blow tunnels outside wire at subsector 3 at 1510H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell.   |
| 39   | 1458 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/1 Inf. 1) B/2/1, BT132500 at 1320H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID. 2) A/2/1, BT122422 at 1327H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 40   | 1459 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/52, AT944445 at 1400H, eng'd 1 NVA w/green uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA.  |
| 41   | 1500 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT948379 at 1100H, obs 4 NVA, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res.   |
| 42   | 0920 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: 140900H-141100H Apr 69, target area: BS4062, BS4064, BS4268, BS5066, BS5062, contact: Reserve Hobbles 41, freq: 60.50. Prior to VR contact: Opel Flames 41 at LZ Bronco, freq: 68.50. Priority #1: 0900H-1100H, approved. Approved G-3. MAJ Craver passed to AAE MAJ White at 1707H. Notified 11th Bde LT Gordon.   |
| 43   | 1520 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT197544 at 1400H, eng'd bunker with frag grenade, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Powers.  |
| 44   | 1521 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT204540 at 1400H, found what appeared to be a VC Aid Station, contained 4 very old VN who appeared to be very sick. Also found med supplies (NFI).  |
| 45   | 1538 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 2/1 Inf, AT988374 at 1436H, obs 3 VC w/packs and wpns, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 46   | 1620 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, R-B/5/46, BS718806, (en) BS712804 at 1530H, rec'd 2 rds unk mort fire, NCD, adjusted arty w/neg res at this time.   |
| 47   | 1650 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, AT946444 at 0904H, see DJF entry #18, 13 Apr 69. Change to read: 5 NVA KIA & 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4 NVA KBA/S & 1 KBA.  |
| 48   | 1710 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS803434 at 1505H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco.   |
| 49   | 1713 | CLDC, SP Bertson, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 50   | 1005 | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, A/4/21, BS619482 at 0920H, eng'd 2 VC, res: VC evaded. The following equip was left behind: 2 PRC-10 radios on freq 44.2 & 52.4. 2x60mm mort rds, documents, and 12 mags all for different wpns. [Serial] No.'s for radios 5283 & 284. 1050H, also found 3 cans .30 cal ammo, cans are marked Lake City Ammo Lot No. LC353-7, LC355-17, and LC354-63 & unk amount of K-44 ammo on ground. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, RR CPT Adkins, IPW LT Bartow. |
| 51   | 1030 | 1st Marine, OZ request #20, dtg: 132400H-162400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: AT9245, E to AT9945, N to AT9947, NW to AT970494. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden, approved by 1/52 Inf SP Trogden. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marine, LT Mathewson at 1615H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 52   | 1030 | 1st Marine, OZ request #21, dtg: 140800H-162400H Apr 69, purpose: LRRP box, area: AT9345, AT9645, AT9342, AT9642. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden, disapproved by MAJ Brice. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Marines, LT Mathewson at 1615H.   |
| 53   | 1658 | Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, D/1/14 Arty, BS525766 at 101926H Apr 69 (delayed), eng'd 20 VC in open, res: unk at this time. During morning of 13 Apr 69, 3 Chieu Hoi's came to OP #1 and they confirmed 7 VC KIA by arty fire on 10 Apr 69, res: 7 VC KBA. 1215H, D/1/14 Arty, at BS568757, eng'd 9 sampans, res: 4 sampans destroyed, 2 VC KIA, confirmed by RF & PF units on OP #1. Info only, not confirmed according to Americal Div SOP.                              |
| 54   | 1618 | 11th Bde, request for Tm Idaho, fm 140600H to 191700H Apr 69, box: UL BS6932, LR BS7327, msn: recon of area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO CPT Shay.  |
| 55   | 1428 | 3/18th Arty Radar, MAJ Nobles, OP #1 at 1420H, 3 Hoi Chanh's came to OP #1 and turned themselves in. Hoi Chanh's evac to Quang Ngai.  |
| 56   | 1715 | Amcal, CPT Miller, DTOC, Fire Fly. #1) 132330H to 140130H. #2) 140330H to 140530H. Passed to SGT Fults 131720H.   |
| 57   | 1725 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21 Inf, BS636451 at 1715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 13 Apr 69 | 2400 13 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 58   | 1730 | 1/1 Cav, CPT Crane, B/1/1 Cav, BT201538 at 1123H, 3 males rallied to B/1/1. Notified IPW SP Smith.   |
| 59   | 1800 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 71st Avn, AT838352 at 1015H to 1100H. 1) Obs and eng'd 5 VC w/neg assessment. 2) AT835357, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) AT834348, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. 4) AT848350, eng'd 4 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. 5) AT848350, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 6) AT848365, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 60   | 1815 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52 Inf, AT953439 at 1425H. 1) Found 1 NVA KBA/S, neg wpn or ID. 2) 131500H, AT953439, rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 131540H. Resupply A/C while making D/O rec'd AW fire, res: 10 hits, 1 US WIA (M).   |
| 61   | 1815 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52 Inf, AT978418 at 1605H, rec'd hvy AW fire, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/unk res.   |
| 62   | 1830 | AAE, CPT McClary, Aero Scouts 123d Avn at 1700H, see DJF #53, add: 1 1903 rifle, SN 3367747.   |
| 63   | 1847 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT946377 at 1645H, eng'd w/SA fire, 2 VC evading west from hut, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine and 1 AK-47 mag CIA, wpn and mag will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Neg ID's or packs.  |
| 64   | 1850 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52 Inf, AT978418 at 1320H, rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unk res. G/S worked area over w/neg res, D/O comp at 1540H.  |
| 65   | 1940 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 1920H, LZ Hawk Hill rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, landed 300m from perimeter, NCD. Reported at 132220H that at 132215H, guard pos #16 rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort, NCD. Reported at 132330H that at 132245H, guard pos #16 rec'd 10 rds SA fire, NCD.   |
| 66   | 2230 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 135, BS710973, (en) BS700937, BS731949 at 2200H, rec'd intel fm PF's that 31st & 95th Sapper Co's will attack in near future and will take people they capture to work for them. Enemy units armed with: 1x82mm mort, 1x60mm mort, 2 M-79's, 2x.30 cal MG's, 3 BAR's, 1x.50 cal MG, and assorted indiv wpns. (Info only).  |
| 67   | 2325 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, B-R/5/46, BS718806, (en) BS718809 at 2240H, rec'd 10-15 M-79 rds, res: 3 WIA (E), D/O called 2245H, comp at 140015H Apr 69.  |
| 68   | 2140 | 196th Bde, LT Guard, D/1/52, AT953439, (en) AT955439, 1655H-2038H, while moving into NDP, rec'd SA/AWF fm est NVA plat w/AK-47's, unconfirmed res: 4 US MIA (including Co CO) and 4 US WIA (E). Contact broken at 2038, D/O comp at 2035H, flare ship rec'd 1 hit at 2035H. Update at 132225H, SGT Liporto, 1 LT plat ldr WIA (E) by SAF, 3 US EM WIA (E) by H/G. 1720H, CPT Jensen, CO, was wounded. Co CO w/3 other personnel became pinned down at 1830H. CO & 2 other WIA, plus 1 possible KIA are now MIA, res: 4 US WIA (E), 4 US MIA. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, III MAF LT Bistut, USARV MAJ Richards. |
| 69   | 2245 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, bunker #112 at 2220H, passed in clear over radio, the alternate Challenge and Password. Notified that the alternate Password compromised: 196th Bde SGT Liporto, 198th Bde SGT Fufts, 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner, 11th Bde CPT Maxim, CLDC CPT Brent at 2300H.   |
| 70   | 1705 | Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Henry, BS405819 at 1745H, Tm Ohio inserted at 1645H vic BS405818, obs VC 150m south of their loc, VC also spotted tm, G/S called. Tm extracted at 1745H, were receiving fire at time of extraction. Tm obs 8 enemy, however due to intensity of fire, est that there were more than 8 enemy firing wpns, res: 4 VC KIA by 123d Avn.   |
| 71   | 1755 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, sniffer msn run by 27th Chem at 1150H, see G-2 Air file 204-57-03 APD Reports, msg to III MAF COC, dtg: 131120Z Apr 69.  |
| 72   | 1930 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 120745H Apr 69, BS724733, RF Co #248, #424, & PF Plat #68, eng'd 2 VC Co's, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 7 GVN KIA, 8 GVN WIA (E), 6 M-16 rifles lost. 1330H, BS693549, 2/4 ARVN, detonated B/T, res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 73   | 1935 | 198th Bde, 6th ARVN, SGT Fufts, OZ request #23, dtg: 131800H-indefinite, purpose: for use by the 6th ARVN Regt, area: fm BS610784, S to river, west along river to BS5676. Passed to 11th Bde 2245H, rec'd by SP Jolliff. Approved by CPT Maxim at 2308H. Passed to 2d ARVN Div at 2245H, rec'd by SP Shipp. Approved by CPT Quay at 140355H. Passed as approved to 198th Bde at 140400H Apr 69, rec'd by SP Eisenbarth. Approved by CPT Smith G-3. Notified FSE CPT Motes.  |
| 74   | 1953 | Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, Que Son, who rallied on 11 Apr 69 and claimed he was fm 3rd Bn (aka) 97th Bn, 2d Regt, has changed his story. Now he states he is fm 17B Sapper Co. He further stated that 17B Sapper Co loc BS685340. Subject heard fm Staff Officer of 2nd Regt that on 9 Apr 69 17B had msn to recon and prepare battlefield BS813380 and BS753420. Msn must be comp 15 Apr 69. 2d Regt will attack these objectives at the end of Apr. Notified III MAF & 11th Bde (Quang Ngai). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms. (Indo only).   |
| 75   | 1955 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/1/20, BS773433 at 1920H, captured 1 male, neg ID card, dressed in khaki, no boots, about 35 yrs old, will keep him tied up and take him to LZ Liz tomorrow. Notified IPW CPT Stitt at 2030H.   |
| 76   | 1955 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT130486 at 1631H, detained two (2) indiv, one had document stating he was a VC. The 2 detainees were extracted to LZ Baldy. Document will be evac tomorrow. Notified IPW CPT Stitt at 2030H.   |
| 77   | 1955 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21, BT116246 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC evading E with SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. Eng'd 1 VC female evading out of hut, res: 1 VC KIA. Total: 2 VC KIA.   |
| 78   | 2010 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46, BT212082 at 1905H, eng'd 3 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, had pack which contained rice & clothing. Other 2 NVA evaded N. R/1/46 followed blood trail, rec'd 100 rds SAF w/neg US cas. Found 2 packs containing rice, soap, and an NVA flag. R/1/46 detained 1 indiv w/pack marks on his back. Will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 detainee, 3 packs CIA.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 14 Apr 69 | 2400 14 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 132015 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP Jolliff, OZ request #23, dtg: 150600H-201600H Apr 69, purpose: to insert ARVN troops to check reported base camp area, area: BS5848, BS5844, BS604440, BS584502, BS604502, follow rived south to BS6243, follow Suo Bang Chai west to SF boundary. Passed to Ba To. All area north of 44 E-W grid line approved at 0843H. Passed to Minh Long. All area east of 58 N-S grid line fm BS8544 to BS5848 & BS584502 approved at 0900H. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler at 0915H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 3    | 0055   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/1/46, BT187094 at 131930H Apr 69 (delayed), found the following items inside a hut: 1 CS grenade, 1 roll of Det Cord, 1 M-16 mag (empty), 10-15 lose AK-47 rds and some documents. Everything was destroyed except documents which will be evac to LZ Baldy tomorrow.   |
| 4    | 0615   | FSE, CPT Motes, 1/14th Arty, BT422065 at 0555H, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration 3021, String #13, grid BT422065, ext 10-15 movers going E to W. 1/6th Inf fired 9 HE (4.2). B/1/14 Arty fired 12 HE (105). A/1/82 Arty fired 12 HE (155). Activation 0555H, fired 0600H.   |
| 5    | 0725   | HQ/1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT243317 at 0715H, road sweep found 1 M26 frag grenade, destroyed.  |
| 6    | 0800   | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/6, BT497065 at 0720H, detained 1 female. Kit Carson Scout said ID was not valid. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.   |
| 7    | 0854   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, C/5/46, BS537936 at 0845H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet, 1 had ID, 1 did not have ID. Both were evading.  |
| 8    | 0924   | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/1/6, BT434055 at 0824H, detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0834H to 27th Surg. Type of mine unk.  |
| 9    | 1045   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT217544 at 1013H, detained 1 indiv, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 10   | 0947   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, A/39, BS567985 at 0841H, rec'd sniper fire fm W side of QL #1 at Bridge #421, rec'd approx 300-500 rds. The N & S mine sweep teams were in process of meeting, neg cas reported. (Info only).   |
| 11   | 1045   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BS217544 at 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Baldy. Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, detained 1 indiv fm same vic, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 12   | 1050   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT214551 at 1040H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 13   | 0820   | G-2 TOC, CPT Newkirk, request Ranger OZ, BS3980, 3982, 4083, 4283, 4280. Request radio relay OZ: UL BS425824, LR BS435812, dtg: 140900H-171800H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fults 0740H. Approved by CPT Shannon at 0830H. Passed to Tar Bong, approved at 1050H. Passed to Ha Thanh, BS4080, 3980, 3982, 4083, approved at 0925H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.  |
| 14   | 0915   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, BS783405 at 0907H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SA & AWF fm 4-5 locations, G/S on station. 2) 1020H contact broken. Moving into vil, not receiving fire at this time. 3) 1050H, rec'd H/G, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1100H.  |
| 15   | 1106   | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. 1) 0915H, BS760595, 3/4 ARVN, obs 1 VC Co, adjusted arty. 2) 1015H, BS762603, 3/4 ARVN, eng'd same Co, res: 5 VC KIA, 10 indiv detained, and 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).  |
| 16   | 1120   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT214551 at 1050H, eng'd bunker w/frag grenade, res: 2 VC KIA, 8 Chicom H/G's CIA.   |
| 17   | 1123   | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, H/17th Cav, BS568979, (en) BS562978 at 0850H, PF's rec'd AWF, tracks on road sweep went to assist PF's and rec'd fire. A .50 cal rd exploded in chamber, res: 1 US WIA (M), 3 PF WIA (E), 2 PF WIA (M).  |
| 18   | 1126   | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/5/46, BS562981 at 0915H, as PF's were entering vil, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, ret'd fire. Enemy evaded, res: 2 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA (E), 2 detainees WIA evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton. (Info only).   |
| 19   | 1135   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT098398 at 132000H Apr 69 (delayed), fired DT's into wood line. 0830H, 3 VN females came to C Co's loc w/shrapnel wounds in their legs. MACV says VN had no business in area. Curfew was up at 1800H. MACV called routine D/O at 0954H.  |
| 20   | 1140   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT211540 at 1127H, eng'd bunker w/frag grenade, res: 2 VC KIA.   |
| 21   | 1150   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT086305 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 22   | 1150   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT211078 at 0840H, found 5 huts, possible resupply point.  |
| 23   | 1024   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/52, AT953439 at 0755H & 1000H, found 2 US MIA, res: 2 US KIA, 1 MIA was CPT Jensen, D Co's CO. 1045H, found 2 remaining MIA's, res: 4 US KIA. 1145H, D/O 4 KIA. All wpns and equip were recovered.  |
| 24   | 1215   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT220535 at 1200H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, eng'd bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 bunker destroyed. Also 2 MAM detained.  |
| 25   | 1218   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT878268 at 0915H, found 1 VC male KBA approx 1 week ago, neg mil equip.   |
| 26   | 1220   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT126268 at 0845H, obs 2 VC evading E, eng'd w/SAF, went to check out area, finding they had accidentally wounded VN boy, 5 yrs old. 2 VC evaded E, D/O comp at 0910H.   |
| 27   | 1315   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT218533 at 141305H. 1) Found 1x140mm rkt, destroyed. 2) Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 28   | 1410   | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, B/1/1 Cav, BT215525 at 1410H, eng'd bunker with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 14 Apr 69 | 2400 14 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 29   | 1422 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/4/31, AT912308 at 1115H, found 2x55 gal drums half-filled with CS gas. Drums were not camouflaged, neg action taken.  |
| 30   | 1424 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT075380 at 0950H, 1 National Police and 1 VN female rec'd fire fm 3 VC while crossing road. VN female was wounded. VC had AK-47 and evaded into wood line. VN female went to Que Son for med treatment, neg action taken.   |
| 31   | 1427 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/52, AT981455 at 131530H Apr 69 (delayed), eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wps, pack, or ID.  |
| 32   | 1441 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT225552 at 1420H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill. Eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 33   | 1441 | Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Pavlic, Tm Ohio inserted vic BS409831 at 1415H. Tm Michigan extracted vic BS417936 at 1440H. Tm Ohio, obs 2 VC moving W, 100m fm their loc. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin, FSE SGT Schmitt.  |
| 34   | 1510 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will blast at 1700H, 1 shot.   |
| 35   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT914375 at 1145H. 1) Found 1 VC forging factory arty casings, 1 cleaning rod for 122mm rkt launcher, and 1 large bunker. 2) 1100H, AT925374, found 1 NVA bayonet for AK-47.  |
| 36   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT131088 at 1030H, found 2 anti-air MG positions and 2 bunkers, res: destroyed.   |
| 37   | 1540 | 196th Bde, LT Guard, CC/1/46, BT158079 at 1430H, obs smoke grenade pop and an orange panel marker. Did not see any personnel in area. There are no friendlies in area. 196th Bde checked w/their Avn unit and there are no downed acft.  |
| 38   | 1555 | 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, BTOC, 198th Bde does not desire any acft passing through 198th Bde OZ to engage any targets of opportunity w/o obtaining prior clearance fm 198th Bde. This request will exclude acft fm performing msns under operational control of 198th Bde.   |
| 39   | 1555 | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 1000H, BS514885, CAP 139 and PF Plat #12 were ambushed while searching area, res: 5 VC KIA, friendly losses: 1 USMC KIA, 2 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 3 PF WIA. (Info only).  |
| 40   | 1610 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1 Cav, BT225552 at 1430H, detained 2 indiv hiding in bunker, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wps or ID.  |
| 41   | 1536 | Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Reynolds, Tm Ohio called arty on 2 VC at BS416830 w/unlk res.  |
| 42   | 1600 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT218505 at 1435H, detained 2 females, neg wps or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 43   | 1130 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, request for Ranger Tm Alabama, box: UL BT1506, LR BT1803, TOT: 16070H to 210700H Apr 69, msn: obs any activity in assigned area and report observations to 1/36th Inf and 196th Bde, justification: in the past months 60 enemy were observed w/packs and wps in target area. There are also numerous foxholes and 1 base camp. Msn is required as economy of force measure to maintain surveillance of nay enemy activity south of LZ Professional. Request Div support to run op. Posted G-2/G-2 Sit Map. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SSO LT Everette. |
| 44   | 1644 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1, BT114433 at 1600H, rec'd 4-5 rds AK-47 fire, neg US cas, arty fired into area w/unlk res.   |
| 45   | 1717 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT120432 at 1605H, obs a body on Hwy #535, a USMC 2-1/2-ton truck recovered body, res: 1 RF KIA by SAF. (Info only).   |
| 46   | 1735 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, 3/21st Inf, air move comp, C/3/21 comp at 1631H. D/3/21 comp at 1625H.  |
| 47   | 1740 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT070380 at 1600H, PF's reported there were 3 NVA at above grid, had 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, and 1 M-1 carbine. C Co coordinated w/MACV and checked area w/neg res. C Co left an ambush in the area, it will remain there for 2 hrs.   |
| 48   | 1725 | Coastal Group 15, Lt McPhail, river ambush, time: 141800H to 150600H, 2 VNN junks, 2 sampans w/fire tm (unlighted), opn area: BT455095, BT460125, BT480120, 475080, freq: 42.25 VNN, 37.50 American, call sign: First Sizes "C", tel: #2544. Passed to 198th Bde at 141730H to Rothermel.  |
| 49   | 1820 | G/75th Rangers, SP Schat at 1730H, Tm Ohio obs 50-60 VC on trail moving south from BS412831, fired arty, res: 7 VC KIA by arty. Tm Ohio requested extraction at 1840H. Surrounded by VC, believed to be reinforced Co, team has not been spotted as of 141925H. Dtg: 141952H, tm extracted, neg cas, BS419833. Passed to SGT Edmunson 198th Bde. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Bean.   |
| 50   | 1930 | 1/1 Cav, CPT Crane, S-2, as of 141930H, 1/1 Cav's opn on Barrier Island had detained 18 individuals: 2 VC PW and 10 CD and 6 IC. (CD's as follows: 2 VCI, 7 hamlet guerrillas, and 1 hamlet nurse).  |
| 51   | 1955 | 11th Bde, CPT Crane, OP, 1/20th Inf, BS728401 at 1845H, OP at LZ Liz spotted 15 VC carrying party, moving east to west. Fired 81mm mort msn, res unk. 141900H, spotted at BS710436, 4 VC moving fm west to east, fired arty and 81mm mort, res unk. 141920H, ARVN and 4/21st Inf, OP on Nuy Duong (BS640565) obs 20 VC bathing in river at BS622554, fired arty from LZ Dragon, res unk.   |
| 52   | 2000 | 2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT203450 at 0700H, RF #607 on search and clear msn eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 RF WIA. 141130H, BT177334, PSDF on ambush vic Tu Tra Hamlet, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 PSDF WIA. 141910H, BT210238, 1-9 RF rec'd 1 B-40 rkt with NCD. (Info only).  |
| 53   | 2015 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Chem Detachment, BS4699 at 1527H to 1615H, CS contamination at above grid, total 89 drums consisting of 53 CS-1 and 36 CS-2. Obs zero duds, coverage appeared excellent, the Hook was furnished by Div.   |





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 15 Apr 69 | 2400 15 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0136   | 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, A/6/11 Arty, BS872324, en: BS856317 at 0120H, LZ Thunder rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, 2 hit in arty area and 15 rds SA fire in Engr area, res: 1 WIA (M), ret'd 81mm mort. Notified III MAF SGT Ski.  |
| 3    | 0255   | 1/14th Arty, CPT Motes, BT399073 at 0235H, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration #3000, String #2, est 10-15 indiv moving from north to south w/metal. E/1/6 Inf fired 8 rds HE (4.2"). B/1/14 Arty fired 18 rds HE (105mm). A/1/82 Arty fired 8 rds HE (155mm). Activated at 0235H, fired at 0241H. Fire Fly will check out.   |
| 4    | 0400   | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Shadow 47, BS475935 at 0315H, while working with Starlight scope, obs est 5 trucks moving south, then from same area rec'd unk amount of ground fire fm both sides of the river and fm the road, rec'd neg hits, worked over area, res unk. Shadow 47 broke station 0345H. Warlords committed to check area out, w/neg sightings, arty fired into area w/unk res. Blue Ghost will check at first light.      |
| 5    | 141815 | (delayed entry) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 132, BS513889 at 140845H Apr 69, ambush set-up, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA (point element of larger element). Pursued larger element, USMC detonated mine, res: 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 2 USMC WIA (M). Found med equip, documents, and ID cards, evac to CP of CAP 132, D/O called & comp at 141040H Apr 69, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 3 PF WIA (E), 2 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA. (Info only) |
| 6    | 0645   | 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, Tm Idaho inserted at 0610H vic BS721286. Notified FSE CPT Motes.  |
| 7    | 0610   | CLDC, SGT Stilner, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 8    | 0923   | 1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, A/1/1 Cav, BT223496 at 0905H, eng'd bunker w/frag grenade, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 9    | 0744   | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 144, BS755816, (en) BS757826 at 141745H Apr 69, 6 VN children were brought to CAP 144's position, were digging in the sand looking for food and detonated mine. (Info only).  |
| 10   | 0840   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, CC/5/46, BS730892 at 0710H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Also detained 2 MAM evading in same area, neg wpns or ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 11   | 0843   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/3/21, at 0645H, LZ Siberia rec'd 35-40 incoming RPG and 60mm and 82mm mort rds fm 4 different locations. 1x82mm mort rd hit 15' fm main CP causing damage to radiator and windshield of retrain vehicle. Bunker #2 took direct hit and destroyed. Neg US cas. Counter-mortar fired on following grids: AT887228, 898238, 893211, 901235 w/unk res.  |
| 12   | 0850   | Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 141630H Apr 69, BS593977, RD Tm #20 eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 RD KIA, 3 RD WIA. RD Tm lost 1 BAR and 1 M-1 carbine. (info only).   |
| 13   | 0958   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, A/4/3, BS555833 at 0910H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 14   | 1000   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/1/46, BT128078 at 0915H, eng'd w/SAF 1 VC evading SW, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 15   | 1000   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT223496 at 0945H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 16   | 1043   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS640455 at 1000H, found 1 NVA KIA, less than 24 hrs old, killed by Claymore mine, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 17   | 1020   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, ROK Marines LNO, BT101516 at 0930H, while sweeping Hwy #1, detonated pressure type mine, res: 2 USMC WIA & 5 ROK Marines WIA, evac to LZ Baldy at 0945H. (Info only).  |
| 18   | 1038   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS730892 at 0830H, obs 12-15 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Searched area, found blood trails and punji pits.  |
| 19   | 1040   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS730892, (en) BS724890 at 0840H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, swept area and found 1 VC KIA by SAF, 1 Chicom M26 H/G CIA.   |
| 20   | 1100   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp, D/1/46 at 0925H, and for A-R/1/46 at 1040H. D/1/46 moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Professional. A-R /1/46 moved fm LZ Professional to Chu Lai.   |
| 21   | 1100   | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, 1/6th Inf, air move comp, A-B/1/6 at 1027H.  |
| 22   | 1107   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT942367 at 1000H, found plat size base camp w/benches, tables, and also found 1x500 lb bomb w/explosive missing.  |
| 23   | 1145   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/3/21, at 1100H, found 1 VN male, he was questioned and said he thinks FSB Siberia was receiving mort rds fm Hill 204 (AT903206). Found camp site where approx 5 VC had stayed 5 days ago, vic AT910250.   |
| 24   | 1311   | 11th Be, SP Sheen, BTOC 3/1st Inf, R/3/1 air move comp at 0805H. D/3/1 air move comp at 1140H.   |
| 25   | 1325   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1, BS836257 at 1200H, found 1 destroyed carbine, could not get SN. Also found 1 AK-47 bayonet.   |
| 26   | 1333   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46, BS721898 at 1200H, detained 5 VN indiv, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.  |
| 27   | 1340   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/52, AT958441 at 1130H, obs 1 VC evading N, eng'd with SA, AWF, and arty, neg res.   |
| 28   | 1340   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT948375 at 1135H, found 1 small base camp and 4 sandbags containing uniforms.  |
| 29   | 1354   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT245462 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC hiding in hut, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 30   | 0915   | 196th Bde, LT Hughes, request time ext of OZ ext #9, old time: 162400H Apr 69, new time: 202400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div, LT Austin at 0925H. Approved by MAJ Mafia at 1330H. (continued)   |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Apr 69 2400 15 Apr 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 30   | 0915   | (continuation) Approved by MAJ Craver at 1335H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1337H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 31   | 1345   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT955299 at 1300H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Had pack w/documents, extracted to LZ West. Notified IPW SP Heim at 1350H.  |
| 32   | 1420   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.   |
| 33   | 1406   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp for 3D/2/1 at 1353H, moved fm BT147486 to LZ Baldy.  |
| 34   | 142330 | (delayed entry) US Navy, III MAF msg: 141425Z Apr 69, OZ request #26, dtg: 181800H-201000H Apr 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, filed G-3 Plans G-3-S-554-69. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 142340H Apr 69. Approved by MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF LCRD Wilcox at 1100H. msg dtg: 150020Z Apr 69. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 35   | 1100   | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, request Div run an APD msn in this area: UL AT9144, LR AT9339, request msn be run ASAP. 196th Bde does not have assets to run this msn for at least 3 days. Request 2 Slicks & 2 G/S. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Katouch. Div has no G/S available. 196th Bde has 2 G/S & 3 RS ships. All Div acct committed, MAJ Craver. Passed to SGT Liporto at 1520H.  |
| 36   | 1415   | 1st CAG, CPL Krackenberger, CAP 117, BT245256, (en) BT303294 at 1230H, CAP rec'd intel of VC at above grid, called arty, swept area funding 3 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 37   | 1420   | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, C/3/1, BS762294 at 1400H, moved into a hut complex, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, swept complex, found 1 old VN female, stated people that had been there evaded to go to rocket and mortar LZ Bronco. Detained 1 VN female, will evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 38   | 1428   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, EOD tm will blast 4-5 tons of old ordnance at 1500H vic BS5999. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 SGT Overlin.   |
| 39   | 1436   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT127083 at 1010H, found 2 tunnels 30' x 5' x 4', 20' x 4' x 4'. Found 5 bunkers, 3 were 15' square, 1 was 5' x 4' x 4' and 1 was 4' x 8' x 6'. Bunkers were reinforced and recently used. Found fresh grave w/1 enemy body, enemy killed by arty about 1 month ago. Tunnels and bunkers will be destroyed.  |
| 40   | 1500   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Sties, B/1/1 Cav, BT222487 at 1420H. 1) Eng'd tunnel complex, res: 5 NVA KIA in uniforms, 2 were NVA Officers (1 was Army Officer & 1 was Navy Officer) identified by their ID cards. Also found 1 transistor radio and documents, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg wpns found. 2) 1535H, transistor radio was standard commercial radio w/short wave bands. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV CPT Field. |
| 41   | 1525   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT200080 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: evaded N, neg wpns.   |
| 42   | 1443   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Medcap 2/1st Inf, BT140483 at 1100H, an interrogation of 2 VN males (18 & 35 yrs old) indicated they knew where 3 tons of rice were. CI Agent w/an interpreter went w/detainees, 1 plat 2/1st Inf and 1 RF sqd to area. Found 30 crocks, each containing 200 lbs of unpolished rice. Rice and 2 VN will be evac to LZ Baldy. Rice will go to Moc Boi. Notified IPW SP Heim.  |
| 43   | 1545   | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, D/1/20, Bridge #124, BS770462 at 1535H. 1) Unit stopped 1 VN riding motorcycle w/no ID card and .45 cal pistol (US). MP's evac to Duc Pho. D/1/20 still has pistol. 2) VC indiv released. He was Rural Development Cadre.  |
| 44   | 1550   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1st Inf, BT103510, 2/1 road sweep tm at Baren Bridge rec'd sniper & mort fire, res: 3 US WIA(E), 1 PRC-25 destroyed. See DJF entry #75.   |
| 45   | 1600   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/52, AT963434 at 1540H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF moving W, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 100 rds AK-47 ammo, and 2 Chicom H/G's. Ammo & H/G's destroyed, AK-47 extracted to LZ Baldy.  |
| 46   | 1305   | Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, G-3 2d ARVN Div, request clearance for CS drop, time: 160600H-161800H Apr 69, target area: BS496743, BS494749, 100m wide area. 1 Hook. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel at 1355H. Approved by CPT Gaffney at 1410H. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller.   |
| 47   | 1642   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1/20, BS884310 at 1115H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco, negs or ID.  |
| 48   | 1643   | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/3/1, BS840259 at 1600H, found 1 underground hut w/thatched roof 10' x 15' and holes in center of floor filled w/rice. Destroyed rice.  |
| 49   | 1650   | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly, time: 1) 152200H-152400H, 2) 160400H-160600H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel.  |
| 50   | 1655   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1/6, BT450033 at 1145H, detained 2 VN individuals w/altered ID cards, evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 51   | 1700   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/5/46, BS730892 at 1400H, detained 8 indiv, 7 evac to LZ Baldy & 1 evac to 312th Evac w/malaria.   |
| 52   | 1702   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 133, BS667975, (en) BS698933 at 1500H, rec'd intel fm PF's that 200 VC & 20 NVA moved into above enemy grid last night, purpose: to hit CAP 131, 133, or 135 within the next 2 days. (Info only).   |
| 53   | 1700   | DTOC, MAJ Smith, G-2 Air at 1540H, request clearance for APD msn to be conducted by Div Chem/Aero Scouts, time of msn: 161330H to 161630H Apr 69, area is bounded by the following coordinates: BS2172-BS3072-BS3061-BS2161, briefing to be held at Aero Scouts Opns at 1330H. Aircraft requirements: 1 LOH, 1 Slick, 2 Gunships, request return of fire for fire. Passed to Ha Thanh, cleared 151710H SFC Sandifer. (continued)                                  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 15 Apr 69 | 2400 15 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 53   | 1700   | (continuation) Passed to 198th Bde, cleared 151710H MAJ Morrow. Passed to 11th Bde, cleared SFC Winkler. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver, passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1735H. Notified G-2 Air MAJ Smith, Div Chem MSG Lafaro.  |
| 54   | 1710   | 11th Bde, LT Jordan, BTOC, request Aero Scouts, msn: conduct VR msn for 3/1st Inf and 4/21st Inf Bn, dtg: 160800H to 161200H if possible, or anytime in morning for 4 hrs, contact: Opal Plains 41 (LZ Bronco). Contact: 3/1st Inf w/call sign: Reserve Hobbler, freq: 60.65. Contact 4/21st Inf w/call sign: Rigsby Quail, freq: 62.50. Area description for 3/1st Inf: BS7730 to BS8730 to BS8729 to 7726. For 4/21st Inf: BS6349 to BS7049 to BS7042 to BS6342. Disapproved, Div priority msn, MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to LT Jordan S-3, BTOC 11th Bde.  |
| 55   | 1719   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.  |
| 56   | 1750   | III MAF, info contained in secret msg, dtg: 150305Z Apr 69, from: CG III MAF, subject: Tunny Opns (U), msg filed G-3 Plan #G3-S-554-69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fults at 151755H.   |
| 57   | 1756   | 198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/6 Inf, BT384136 at 1730H, detained 4 VN indiv w/alterd ID cards, evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 58   | 1757   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT074392 at 1645H. eng'd w/SA fire, 3 VC evading west, res: 1 VC KIA, had ID. 1 VC WIA/CIA, neg ID, but document stating he was VC sqd leader. Other VC evaded NW. WIA's father and brother came to loc and were detained. Detainees and document will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Mong.  |
| 59   | 142100 | (delayed entry) AO request #25, 5th SF, msg 140930Z Apr 69 (secret), dtg: 180001-282400H Apr 69, purpose: for mobile strike force opns, filed G-3 #G3-S-554-69. Pass to 196th Bde at 142335H, SP/4 Brooks. Approved by 196th Bde, PFC Hillman. Approved by MAJ Craver. FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 60   | 1400   | AO request #25A, 1st Mar Div, msg dtg: 150330Z Apr 69, dtg: 150001H 282400H Apr 69, purpose: for mobile strike force opn, area: fm AT838347 east along present boundary to AT880340, south to AT880330, west to Nong Son boundary vic AT822330. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman 151435H. Approved by 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Approved by MAJ Craver. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 61   | 1603   | 1st Mar Div, msg P141644Z Apr 69, request OZ time ext for OZ #18, old time: 312400H Apr 69, request new time: 312400H May 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon 151640H. Approved by MAJ Brice 196th Bde at 151652H. Approved by MAJ Craver G-3 DTOC at 151655H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 62   | 1855   | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, E/5/46 Inf, Hill 26, BS735807 at 2120H, eng'd UNSEF w/mort fm Hill 26, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns. Notified CPT Wolfe, C/S, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, USARV MAJ Richards, III MAF CPT Deams.  |
| 63   | 1920   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT118267 at 1800H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Baldy.  |
| 64   | 1920   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT133267 at 1715H, obs 4 VC near hut, found 2 H/G's and documents, extracted to LZ Baldy.  |
| 65   | 1440   | 198th Bde, SGT Easley, BTOC, vic BS571761 on 29 Mar, found 3 Apr 69. 2d ARVN forces fm Quang Ngai discovered 1 US KIA fm 20 Mar. Ref 198th Sitrep #081, 201900H-211900H Mar, due to positive investigations, body was not identified until 3 Apr and reported to Div TOC on 15 Apr, res: found 1 US KIA, delete 1 US MIA.  |
| 66   | 1825   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, Tm Idaho, BS718288 at 1820H, Tm Idaho was extracted at 1820H because they have no comms. Notified G-2 CPT Malpass. FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 67   | 2020   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT225315 at 2015H, guard position rec'd 10 rds AW fire, NCD.  |
| 68   | 2038   | AO request #27, 196th Bde, dtg: 160500H to 162400H, fm SP Brooks, purpose: combat opns, area: fm boundary at BT1130, east to BT1430, south to BT140277 which is boundary. Passed to 1/1 Cav 152054H SGT Stiltner. Approved by CPT Guisti 152100H. Passed to 196th Bde SP Brooks as approved 152103H. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Williams.   |
| 69   | 2112   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 131, BS696976, en: BS694978 at 1930H, rec'd SA fire fm above enemy grid, res: ret'd SA fire, 60mm mort and LAW, swept area w/neg res. 198th Bde SP Eisenbarth.   |
| 70   | 2125   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, 151450H, en: BT205074, captured 2 VC males in green uniforms, 1 had document and false ID, extracted to LZ Professional. Other VC will be extracted to LZ Professional tomorrow. 151520H, en: BT127078, found 1 NVA field manual and engineer's manual, will be extracted to LZ Baldy tomorrow. 151555H, same grid, obs 1 VC male enter hut, eng'd w/M-79, res: 1 secondary explosion, unk res on VC. 151605H, rec'd hvy AW fire fm BT123078 and BT123075 (friendly grid BT125076) fm approx 8-10 VC/NVA, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1705H. Also 1 US w/fever was D/O at same time. G/S came on station at 1650H. Expended ammo on grids BT123075 and BT123078. 151700H, en: BT127076, eng'd UNSEF w/SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform, neg wpn, pack, or ID. 151900H, en: BT127076, found 2 NVA KIA, killed by G/S, in green uniforms, neg packs wpns, or ID. |
| 71   | 2125   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, ARVN with F/17th Cav, AT922358 at 170H, 3 VC walked into ambush, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VKIA, other VC evaded N. 1 SKS SN A1960H0126 and 1 Chicom H/G CIA. 1 US fatigue shirt with name BLAIR on it captured. In shirt is photo album, US type. Shirt & photo album will be extracted to LZ Baldy. (Info only).   |
| 72   | 2131   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BS205074 at 1610H, rec'd 50-60 rds SAF & AWF, neg US cas. Arty fired into area w/unk res.  |
| 73   | 2155   | 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, Op 2/1st Inf, BS752324, (en) BS710436 at 1915H, spotted 5 VC moving W to E, fired arty & 81mm mort, res: unk. 2030H, D/1/20, obs 3-4 VC on bicycles, BS749455, fired SA & 81mm mort, found 1 bicycle and 2 empty baskets. 2105H, D/1/20 at Bridge #124, BS770463, obs movement & eng'd w/M-60, res: unk. (continued)  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 16 Apr 69 | 2400 16 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0015 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/4/31, AT901257 at 152330H Apr 69, OP heard movement, trip flare went off, detonated Claymore, res: 2 VC WIA (E) & 1 VC KIA.  |
| 3    | 0030 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, R/4/21, BS598497 at 120800H Apr 69, Div TOC rec'd an inquiry fm MAJ Karol III MAF, ref 3 tons of rice reported destroyed by R/4/21, TOI & coordinates as above. The spot report was copied wrong at the 11th Bde. It should read 3 drums (approx 300 lbs) of rice destroyed. Ref DJF entry #6, 12 Apr 69. III MAF notified of change, MAJ Karol at 0045H.  |
| 4    | 0031 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1, BT225315 at 0023H, ground position rec'd 1x60mm mort & SAF, NCD.   |
| 5    | 0045 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, B/3/21, LZ Siberia, (en) AT903229 at 152343H Apr 69, rec'd 10 M-79 rds fm approx 300m south, res: NCD. Called arty w/unk res.  |
| 6    | 0145 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 176th Avn, BS670887 at 151750H Apr 69, Utility helicopter 5/46th Inf obs 5 VC wearing green uniforms, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA, 9x82mm mort CIA, 1 Chicom H/G, and documents CIA. Documents will be taken to LZ Bayonet. All 5 VC were wearing pistol belts w/red star on them. Notified III MAF LT Bishop, USARV MAJ Richards.  |
| 7    | 0147 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/1/20, BS920234 at 0140H, Bridge #393 is being hit, rec'd SAF, H/G's and unk no. B-40 rfts fm est 25-50 VC/NVA. Main bunker on bridge hit by satchel charge (50% destroyed), Plat SGT WIA (E), & 4 other US WIA (E). 0225H, elements fm LZ Charlie Brown (E/1/1) reinforced & evac wounded to secure position of hardstand. No damage to bridge itself, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0255H. Notified III MAF SGT Pachnieski. |
| 8    | 0155 | Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, at 0145H, BS625726, warehouse took unk no. of mort rds & SAF. Junk Base took SAF. BS645733, Strat Com Center took 8 rds of unk type mort. (Info only).  |
| 9    | 0210 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/1/52, AT958416 at 0130H, while firing H & I, obs 2 secondary explosions 1900m south of their loc, will check area in morning.  |
| 10   | 0210 | 39th Engr, SP Flick, D/39, LZ Goldie, BS680658 at 0200H, rec'd 8-10 rds of mort, NCD. Update: 0300H, total of 14 rds 82mm mort.  |
| 11   | 0240 | 198th Bde, SP Stoaia, E/5/46, BS772816, (en) BS768823 at 0200H, Hill 36 rec'd approx 15 rds 60mm mort, NCD.  |
| 12   | 0340 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/1/20, LZ Thunder, BS871314 at 0210H, rec'd 60 rds AWF, 2x82mm mort rds (en) BS840330, NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Pachnieski.  |
| 13   | 0345 | 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, Binh Son, 0215H, Bridge #419 (Chau To Bridge), BS594933, rec'd unk no. & size mort, destroyed. O Son Bridge #417, BS609904 rec'd approx 20 rds unk size mort, moderate damage. Chau O Bridge #418, BS597927, rec'd 10-15 rds unk size mort, moderate damage. (Info only).  |
| 14   | 0450 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 143, BS768832, (en) BS758832 at 0200H, rec'd unk no. mort, RPG, & SAF, called arty w/unk res, res: 2 USMC KIA, 2 PF's KIA, 3 USMC WIA (E), and 2 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 15   | 0550 | CLDC, SGT Cleary, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 16   | 0648 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 134, BT621017, (en) BT623018 at 0215H, rec'd 40-50 rds SAF, res: 3 civ WIA (E), D/O comp at 0240H, arty & mort called, area swept w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 17   | 0758 | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, B/39, BS593933 at 0715H, Bridge #419, 3 spans and abutment blown, bypass should be open by noon, CSIC. 2 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, and 2 carbines lost. See DJF entry #13.   |
| 18   | 0820 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 4/3 Inf, freq for 4/3 Inf have changed. Secure freq will become command freq & command freq will become secure freq. Posted on SOI.   |
| 19   | 0825 | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, B/39, BS628834 at 0735H, culvert blown, road sunken but no crater. Culvert blown BS6568319, no road damage, CSIC. Passed to CSIC SGT Lewis. (Info only).   |
| 20   | 0713 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, 174th Avn, BS9123 at 0345H, helicopter rec'd AWF & took 1 hit at alt of 200', completed msn & ret'd to base for repair. Passed to AAE MAJ White.  |
| 21   | 0830 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/1/52, AT947435 at 0825H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), G/S & A/S on way, arty called, D/O comp at 0945H. 2) Enemy broke contact at 1030H. Notified C/S SP Daller, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Brunick.   |
| 22   | 0845 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Gimlet OP, 3/21st Inf, BT050227 at 0815H, obs 4 VC w/neg packs or wpns moving E, mort fired into area. 3 VC evaded into wood line, 1 VC was obs lying on ground. OP is keeping VC under observation, OP says VR was made w/neg findings.  |
| 23   | 0849 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT138075 at 0745H, found 3 tunnels, 20' x 4' x 4', 30' x 4' x 4', 10' x 4' x 4'. Searched w/neg findings, will destroy tunnels.   |
| 24   | 0920 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 3/1 Inf (PRU), BS648721 at 0145H, RF #67 & #57 ambushed by UNSEF (VC). Res: 1 PRC-25, 2 SOI, and 2 M-16 lost. SOI's were ARVN. (Info only).   |
| 25   | 0921 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS872347 at 0800H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Thunder, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 26   | 0934 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/1/20, BS920234 at 0140H, see DJF entry #7, 16 Apr 69, change IWC fm 1 AK-47 to 1 VZ-58P Assault Wpn, SN 68151.  |
| 27   | 0948 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, B/1/1, BT284403 at 0947H, found 3 bamboo poles w/propaganda, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 16 Apr 69 | 2400 16 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 28   | 0958 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS712903 at 0953H. 1) In contact, unit rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA, D/O called. 2) D/O comp at 1025H to 312th Evac. Enemy broke contact at 1020H, sweeping area.   |
| 29   | 1000 | C/S Office, MAJ Craver, C/S to MAJ Craver, ref incident with 1S/2/1 Inf 151300H Apr 69. Incident as reported by CO 196th Bde, 1D/2/1 moving S on bridge, ROK Marines moving S fm N of river (both units on mine sweep), CO Co D 9th Engr (USMC) present. ROK Mar detonated mine, situation became confused and ROK's reacted violently. ROK's were in marked mine field, more mines detonated, res: 5 ROK Mar WIA. CPT Magazini (Co D/9th Engr) stated ROK's threatened to retaliate against VN vil. Co D/9th Engr tried to restrain ROK's & asked USA element for assistance. 2/1st Inf element rapidly crossed bridge. ROK Marines began to secure their flanks by recon by fire, in process unk no. VN civ WIA. Situation began to cool down then USA (2/1st Inf) rec'd 2 rds mort fire, res: 3 US WIA (including plat leader), D/O called, while loading acft another rd of mort landed. D/O comp 1D/2/1 w/DS. 196th Bde cont'd investigation. C/S in contact w/III MAF on situation. See DJF entries #17, #44, and #75, 15 Apr 69. |
| 30   | 1001 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT189499 at 0800H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 31   | 1010 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/1/46, BT221076 at 0820H, picked up 2 detainees, both males, 1x35-40 yrs old w/pack and 1x15-20 yr old, neg ID. At same time, C Co obs 2 VC w/wpns at BT225078, arty fired w/unk res. Will evac detainees to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, LT Bartow.  |
| 32   | 1012 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, B/1/46, BT134065 at 0845H, obs 6 VC evading N, arty fired into area, checked area, found 2 VC KIA, 20-30 yrs old, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 33   | 1015 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, R/4/31, AT938285 at 0915H, found base camp consisting of 25 2-man positions 2' x 3' x 4'. Also found 10 huts, 5' x 5' x 6' w/entrances 2' x 2'. Base camp seemed to have been occupied within last 30 days. Direction of movement indicated enemy went NE. Base camp could not be obs fm air.   |
| 34   | 1048 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, see DJF entry #13, 16 Apr 69, add: 1 PF WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only).  |
| 35   | 1052 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 5th Recon, BS612467 at 0900H. 1) Found 100-man hospital, 45 huts, 500 rds of AK-47 ammo, 1 VN, very sick, believed to be left behind, also believed to be VC. Notified Quang Ngai to check if VN is VC or NVA. 2) 1120H, Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 5th Recon reports in addition to 11th Bde spot: 5 tons of rice, 5 bottles Nuc Mau, and the patient is unclassified as either VC or NVA, he is only POW. Is now being interrogated. (Info only).  |
| 36   | 1105 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, AT983264 at 0920H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Also detained 1x25 yr old male, will evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 37   | 1107 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT085333 at 0855H, obs 2 VC evading at 1000m, neg packs or wpns, arty fired into area w/unk res.   |
| 38   | 1110 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Hill 352, 3/21st Inf, BT077210 at 0900H, obs 6 VC in gren uniforms going into a hut, area approx 1500m fm Hill 352. 4 VC had packs, 1 VC had wpn. Arty fired into area w/unk res. Will not check area.   |
| 39   | 1112 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/8th Cav, BT076258 at 0930H, obs well-camouflaged tunnel entrance and a well-used trail.  |
| 40   | 1115 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT982264 at 0940H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg mil equip.   |
| 41   | 1130 | Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Henry, Ranger Tm Michigan inserted 1125H vic BT391036. Notified 198th Bde SGT Fults, FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 SGT Overlin.  |
| 42   | 1135 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1/6, BT456036 at 1100H, detained 2 indiv, neg ID's, evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 43   | 1227 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/4/3, BS529811 at 1150H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 44   | 1307 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS923226 at 1250H, evac 4 detainees to LZ Liz, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 45   | 1307 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, Son Ti, BS629763 at 0200H. 1) PF Plat #36, eng'd 1 VC plat, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's (SN unk) and 3 B-40 rkt rds CIA. 2) 0145H, BS647773, PF Plat #300P, rec'd 50-60 82mm mort rds, NCD. 3) 0020Hm BS700760, PF Plat #240, ambushed by VC sqd, res: 1 PF WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 46   | 0305 | 39th Engr, LT Romanawiz, D/39 at 0230H, Bridge #408, BS695636, has been blown.  |
| 47   | 1302 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/19th Engr, BS758471 at 1145H, D-7 dozer detonated H/G rigged as mine, res: 1 WIA, evac to LZ Bronco, D/O comp at 1215H. Neg damage to dozer.  |
| 48   | 1315 | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton & SGT Moore, S-2, BS695635 at 1345H, Bridge #409 was guarded by PF Co's #57 & #67 with 60 persons guarding. It was said that a B-40 rd impacted near bunker resulting in the security element retreating, leaving the bridge guarded, BS691646. This info was obtained fm CO D/29th Engr and he obtained it fm MACV & Tu Nghia. Notified G-3 MAJ Powell.   |
| 49   | 1340 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT082315 at 0930H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, 1 AK-47, SN 121320 and 80 rds AK-47 ammo CIA, neg ID. Will extract all items to LZ Center.  |
| 50   | 1341 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS712890, (en) BS716886 at 1100H, eng'd 5 VC evading, neg res at this time, unit still pursuing.  |
| 51   | 1345 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT952297 at 1130H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA (1 male & 1 female), each had a .30 cal bolt action Russian carbine, SN's 1346189 & 1285867, with a bag containing documents. D Co obs 4 VC moving N, all had wpns. D Co moved into area w/neg findings. Found 1x30 yr old female and 2 children, they wanted to be relocated at Nui Loc Son. She stated 3 VC evaded NW when other 2 VC were eng'd. (continued)   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 16 Apr 69 | 2400 16 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 51   | 1345 | (continuation) She said that there are always 6 VC in the area and they are armed w/K-44's and carbines. Carbines and documents evac to LZ West. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 52   | 1353 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 Bn ARVN, BT175177 at 0900H, captured 2 VC. VC had 5 homemade H/G, 4 M26 H/G, 1 VC flag and documents. Documents and 2 VC will go to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only). Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 53   | 1355 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 Bn ARVN, BT175177 at 1000H, were told by local civ that 1 VC Co is loc vic of BT151102, 151094, and 154094. (Info only).  |
| 54   | 1100 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 3/1 LNO, BS673693 at 0300H, La Ha Refugee Camp, 1 VC plat infiltrated inside the camp, res: 1 RDC cadre KIA, 2 VN KIA, 2 VN WIA, 1 hut damaged, 1 VC field cap, 6 H/G's unk type, 4 M26 H/G's, 1 VC flag, 1 case MG ammo, and documents CIA. Passed to I Corps as Cyanide Rpt at 1050H, ref to SGT Keller Quang Ngai. (Info only).  |
| 55   | 1400 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT938378 at 1300H, found body of 1 NVA killed by rockets yesterday, was dressed in khaki uniform w/hog mil equip, res: 1 NVA KIA.   |
| 56   | 1405 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, refer to DJF entry #7, 16 Apr 69, add: 3 US WIA (M).  |
| 57   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP Gimlet, 3/21st Inf, BT089268 at 1145H, obs 2 VC evading south, aired arty w/unk res.  |
| 58   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT946379 at 1110H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 5 Chicom H/G's CIA.  |
| 59   | 1550 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BS076402 at 1355H, obs 10 VC w/3 wpns. A PSYOPS Tm working in the area told them to rally. The VC evaded, arty was fired w/unk res.   |
| 60   | 1600 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, 228 RF Co, 1-396 RF Plat, (en) BT645908, BT644090 at 1020H, made contact w/est VC Co, contact lasted fm 1000H to 1230H, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA, 8 VC KIA, CIA: 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 10 B-40 rkt rds, 1 AK-47, 15-20 AK-47 mags (loaded), 3 anti-tank mines, 3 TNT mines, 3 Claymores, 3 plastique mines, 3 M16 mines, 10 misc B/T's, misc med supplies, 2 NVA uniforms, and 200 lbs of rice. (Info only).   |
| 61   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT935378 at 1535H, found 2 NVA KBA, 2 days old, neg equip, dressed in khaki uniforms.  |
| 62   | 1608 | 198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS501821 at 1330H, obs and eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom H/G CIA. 30 rds AK-47 ammo & 2 M26 H/G's CIA.   |
| 63   | 1610 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 196th Bde, S-2 obsr, AT912344 at 1400H, rec 15 rds SAF, NCD, neg action taken.   |
| 64   | 1613 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 133, BS665978, (en) BS634973, BS638958, BS639963 at 1500H, rec'd intel fm PF's of enemy activity at above grids, approx 200 VC, called H & I on enemy grids, neg res of H & I fire. (Info only).   |
| 65   | 1217 | 198th Bde, CPT Quinonas, BS755819 & BS747812 at 0200H, unk no. VC entered An Qy (H), possible 1 civ KIA, 1 civ WIA, 1 civ kidnapped. 0200H, BS747812, unk no. VC entered Qy Xuyen (H), 2 civ WIA, 2 civ kidnapped. Passed to I Corps as Cyanide Report at 0745H. Possible attack on population center. Info fm SGT Keller, Quang Ngai. (Info only).  |
| 66   | 1705 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, LZ Karen, BT019260 at 152100H Apr 69 (delayed), RF eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, name: Nguyen Nha, vil chief of Binh Lam. (Info only).  |
| 67   | 1325 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS654458 at 1250H. 1) Called D/O for 1 US NBW, as D/O started to leave, tail rotor struck a tree and acft went down. 2) 1510H, res of acft crash: 2 NBW, D/O comp at 1405H. Ship has to be hooked out of area, will be secured tonight by D/4/21. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, AAE LT Mohranwser.  |
| 68   | 1415 | 196th Bde, LT Guard, A/1/52, AT974406 at 1200H. 1) A/1/52 in contact w/UNSEF, lost 1 PRC-25 radio, 1 M-79, 1 M-16, and 4 ruck sacks. Obs 2 NVA packs, 1 AK-47, and 1 RPG rkt launcher. Pulling back for A/S. 2) Contact broken at 1400H, neg US cas. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass.   |
| 69   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, request time ext for OZ ext #27, old time: 162400Hm request new time: 172400H Apr 69. Also ext to OZ ext: grid squares BT1130, BT1230, BT1330. Passed to 1/1 Cav SP Hausman. Approved MAJ Merhtens, 1/1 Cav. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 70   | 1718 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/52, 1700H, in contact w/UNSEF, neg US cas at this time. Contact broken at 1715H, neg cas. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass.  |
| 71   | 1725 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.  |
| 72   | 1745 | Americal DTOC, MAJ Craver, Fire Fly, time: 1) 162400H-170200H Apr 69. 2) 170330H-170530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fults.  |
| 73   | 1805 | AAE, MAJ White, 21st RAC, BS388982, found A/C on its back w/tail section broken off, A/C #16102. This acft went down 13 Aug 68.  |
| 74   | 0930 | 2d ARVN, CPT Caruso, 2d ARVN Div TOC to DTOC, MAJ Craver, Fire Fly request 161900H-170630H, BS440750-BS600754, ground contact: Noble Skimmer. Request engage all water craft west of 60 N-S grid, east of 60 N-S grid. Watercraft w/lights are to be considered friendly, those w/o lights are to be engaged. To be flown at discretion of Amcal Div during above hours. Contact 2d ARVN when on station and when break station, no troops in area. Military and political clearance granted by LT Keit. Passed to AAE for 14th Avn Bn. 14th Avn will conduct msn, MAJ White AAE. Informed Quang Ngai, CPT Caruso 1745H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, FSE CPT Motes. Passed to 198th Bde, SO Asbill 161910H. |
| 75   | 1335 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, BTOC, Aero Scout request, 2 msns. Priority #1. Dtg: 170900H-171100H Apr 69, msn: VR, area description: fm BS7540 to BS8540 to BS8525 to BS7525, freq: 60.65, call sign: Hickman Raffle 41. (continued)   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 16 Apr 69 | 2400 16 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 75   | 1335 | (continuation) Priority #2. Dtg: 171300H-171500H Apr 69, msn: VR, area description: fm BS7540 to BS8540 to BS8525 to BS7525m freq: 16.50, call sign: Opal Flames 41. Passed priority #1 to AAE as approved, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Lyons AAE 1906H. #2 disapproved, G-3 MAJ Craver. For B/123d Avn. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler.  |
| 76   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46 Inf, BT121063 at 1130H, rec'd approx 300 rds SA fire and 12-15 rds M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA (M). Adjusted arty, moved into area to check it out, rec'd SA fire, eng'd UNSEF, called A/S and G/S, rec'd fire fm BT121076-BT126074-BT127066. Results of A/S: 17 huts destroyed, 10 bunkers destroyed, 5 enemy KIA: 2 NVA and 2 VC. Results of G/S: 2 huts destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 2 VC KIA. Notified C/S CPT Aves, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Stainow, USARV MAJ Richards. |
| 77   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46 Inf, BT132066 at 1557H, rec'd 10-15 rds MG fire, eng'd 5 VC/NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.  |
| 78   | 0147 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, Duc Pho, BS805380 at 0130H, Duc Pho is being hit w/satchel charges, G/S scrambled, rec'd 15-25 satchel charges, enemy fm S-SW. No ground attack, res: 11 VN civ, 2 RDC, 1 PF, and 2 PRU's WIA (E). Unk no. huts burned down, contact broken 0245H. III MAF SGT Pochneiski.   |
| 79   | 1500 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request 1/1 Cav to provide blocking force, area: BT175499 to BT174491, time: 170600H to 170900H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe. 1/1 Cav aware of msn. Blue Ghost to fly msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks.   |
| 80   | 1540 | Co G, 75th rangers, SP Pavlic, Tm Michigan, BT393034 at 1530H, found fresh tunnel or cache, tm extracted at 1845H fm BT393034, position compromised.   |
| 81   | 1730 | Div Chem, CPT Kotouch, sniffer msn was flown by Div Chem/Aero Scouts, 161400H to 16170H in the area bounded by the following coordinates: BS2172, 3072, 3061, 2161, 2172. Msn produced neg hot spots.  |
| 82   | 1925 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1st Inf, BT083393, info. 161630H, National Police detained 5 VC suspects (female) selling food and salt to VC, evac to Que Son. (Info only).   |
| 83   | 1925 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Cobra OP, 2/1st Inf, BT031391 at 1745H, obs 4-7 VC in green uniforms, arty fired w/neg res.  |
| 84   | 1925 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1st Inf at 1815H, heard AW fire fm BT157497 and BT159495, believe fire was to warn VC in village at BT162495.  |
| 85   | 1935 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1/20 Inf, BS876319 at 1845H, 52d element of B/1/20 was moving to ambush loc, rec'd AW fire, res: 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), shot in back, D/O for WIA comp at 1900H. D/O for 2 KIA comp at 1905H.  |
| 86   | 1940 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/1/20 Inf, BS734397 at 1830H, spotted 8 VC or NVA, possible carrying party, 5 ran south and 3 ran north, did not engage.   |
| 87   | 1955 | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, ARVN TOC, BT250217 at 1900H, elements of RF Co #723 rec'd 20 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 RF WIA (E), unk enemy res. (Info only).  |
| 88   | 2010 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/2, BT101420 at 1500H, rec'd 30 rds of SA fire, eng'd 5 VC that evaded SW, neg res.   |
| 89   | 2000 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, A/1/20 Inf, BS772510 at unk time 16 Aug 69, during the day, A/1/20 discovered 6 booby traps, 1x60mm mort rd, 5 H/G's, 2 punji pits, 3 punji pits 5" deep, and destroyed 70 bunkers. PRU's took personal items fm village and at 1630H obs 16-30 VC, 1 w/pack, moving SE, called 81mm msn, neg res.  |
| 90   | 2005 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 131, BS696976, en: BS693946, 694937, 702937 at 1900H. Intel report: rec'd intel fm PF #179 of 1 Bn NVA and VC mixed. Intention to hit CAP 131, wpns: 1x82mm mort, 1x81mm mort, 2x60mm mort, 1x.50 cal MG, 2 M-60 MG's, assorted SA. Grid for 95th Sapper Co: BS698955, wpns: 1x60mm mort, 1x57mm RR, 2 B-40 rkt launchers. Action taken: H & I processed on enemy grids. (Info only).  |
| 91   | 2030 | 14th Avn, CPT Mote, 174th Avn Co, report of lost SOI, item 3-8, page 6 of 11 only. 14th Avn, CPT Mote, will notify Div Signal Officer.   |
| 92   | 2030 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46 Inf, BS779846, en: BS787848 at 1920H, LZ Minuteman rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort and SA fire, called arty, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O called at 2015H, comp at 2020H.   |
| 93   | 2100 | 196th Bde, LT Guard, Moc Bai, BT117483 at 2015H, RF's in contact e/est 2 Co's, 3 RF KIA, 2 PF's WIA. (Info only).  |
| 94   | 2200 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/31st Inf, AT990250, en: AT986252 at 2010H, radar at LZ West obs 3 lights moving west, 4.2" mort fired into area w/unk res. Lights went out. 161950H, en: AT982282, obs movement and lights moving northwesterly, eng'd area w/Quad .50 cal and 4.2" mort, unk res, lights went out.  |
| 95   | 2205 | 196th Bde, Sgt Liporto, 2/1st Inf, BT133453, en: BT130451 at 2040H, LZ Baldy, bunker #16, heard movement to front of bunker, searchlight employed, movement obs, eng'd w/M-79 w/unk res. Area will be checked in the morning. 162010H, bunker #20, en: BT130445, heard movement to front of bunker, mort illum fired, 2 VC obs evading to wood line, eng'd w/M-79 w/unk res, area will be checked in the morning.  |
| 96   | 2245 | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1210, BS628882, en: BS629882 at 2100H, ambush spotted approx 9-10 VC moving north to south at above grid, called illum, opened fire, VC ret'd fire, contact broken. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).   |
| 97   | 2345 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Binh Son, BS598904, BS592907, en: BS605898, 595890, 600902, 595895, 595900 at 2050H, PRU ambush obs approx 1 Co VC, called arty on above grids, will sweep area at first light. (Info only)   |
| 98   | 2400 | Ops Summary: Americal Div cont'd detailed search and saturation patrol ops that resulted in numerous light encounters w/small VC/NVA units along routes of infiltration and in staging areas. Contact were scattered throughout the AO w/the majority occurring in Opn Frederick Hill.   |





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 17 Apr 69 | 2400 17 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0045   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/2/1, BT142433 & BT133432 (en) at 162240H Apr 69, rec'd 2 rds suspected rkts, impacted 200-250m W of heir pos, BT108420, NCD. Fired 4.2" mort and arty on BT142433 & BT133432. 162305H Apr 69, bunker #27 at LZ Baldy obs flash at BT132440, south of their pos.   |
| 3    | 0120   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/2/1, BT082383 at 162140H Apr 69, heard SAF fm 600m south of their loc, fired arty into this area w/unk res. At same time, heard movement 25m south of their loc, threw H/G w/unk res. Will check area in morning.   |
| 4    | 0120   | 195th Bde, SP Franklin, R/2/1, BT039362 at 162335H Apr 69, OP Cobra obs 3 to 4 lights 1600m SW, will keep under observation, neg action taken.  |
| 5    | 0215   | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT183333 at 161530H Apr 69. PF's #5, #3, #6, & #10 and RD #8 were on a clearing opn, called arty on above grid and got 20 unconfirmed KIA. Also captured 1000 kilos of rice at BT185335. 161700H Apr 69, BT198438, PF #14 was on a search & clear, met UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. (Info only).   |
| 6    | 0250   | Tam Ky, SP Bishop, Thang Binh, BT235407 at 160001 Apr 69, 1 family group leader was kidnapped. BT231404, 1 deputy family group leader was kidnapped. (Info only).   |
| 7    | 0305   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 4/3 Inf, BS755820 at 0135H, Son Tinh RD force on patrol eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 RD KIA, 6 RD WIA (M) fm Chicom H/G's, checking area at this time. Fr 1st CAG, CAP 144 sweeping area, Swift Boats firing illum. (Info only).  |
| 8    | 0500   | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, 1st CAG, CAP 144, BS7682 at 0300H-0500H, CAP 144 in contact w/UNSEF at 0300H. Between 0300H & 0400H, unk no. of VC entered An Ky (V) and took unk no. of civ out of village into the woods. As the civ's were released, the VC infiltrated w/them back into the village where they threw H/G's. D/O called by CAP 144 for at least 20 civ at approx 0430H. D/O waiting for 1st light. As of 0545H, civ still coming out of woods. Contact broken at 0400H. Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, notified at 0630H. (Info only). |
| 9    | 0600   | DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0300H. 2) Location: BS7682. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: An Ky, 5) Target: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF: 0600H (LT Bishoff). See DJF entry #8, 17 Apr 69.  |
| 10   | 0600   | CLDC, SGT Cleary, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 11   | 0715   | 2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT255220 at 162300H-170500H Apr 69, elements of RF #725 were in contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA & 1 IWC. (Info only).  |
| 12   | 0440   | Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp at 0250H, Quang Ngai rec'd 11c82mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only).  |
| 13   | 161400 | (delayed entry) 196th Bde, MAJ Brice, OZ request #28, dtg: ASAP-31 Apr 69, purpose: security of road sweep, area: fm BT133504, W along river N of Island, W along Song Ba Ren River to BT076496, SE along stream to 196th boundary. Passed to 2d ROK, SGT Jones, approved by GEN Lee. Note: 2 PF plats in that area today 0800H-1800H (17 Apr 69). Grids: BT094520, BT100520, BT102502. Approved by MAJ Craver G-3 at 0730H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Griffith at 0800H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 14   | 0730   | 196th Bde, SGT Pereze, 3/4 ARVN, BS767594 at 0400H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA, 1 M-16 CIA & 15 H/G's CIA. (Info only).   |
| 15   | 0745   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, 0700H, BT183487, obs 6 VC evading, eng'd w/M-16, res: 6 VC KIA. 0705H, BT183486, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 3 VC KIA. 0715H, BT183485, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA. 7 packs were obs by F/8th Cav. Total res: 10 VC KIA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burgess, USARV SP Brown.  |
| 16   | 0816   | CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, 14-15 tunnels were found outside subsector I as result of a sweep between 161800H & 162030H Apr 69. Will destroy tunnels.  |
| 17   | 0819   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21, BT138291 at 0730H, obs 1 VC evading W, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.   |
| 18   | 0825   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, B/39, BS629832 at 0735H, culvert blown, destroyed 10' of road, crater has been filled in. Passed to CSIS, SGT Comet.  |
| 19   | 0858   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT160497 at 0745H, within the cordon, RF's fm Moc Bai found 1 ton of unpolished rice, rice will be bagged and extracted to Moc Bai. (Info only).  |
| 20   | 0901   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT157498 at 0750H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.   |
| 21   | 0950   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 5th Recon at 0845H, 5th ARVN Recon was extracted at 0845H, ret'd to LZ Dragon & Quang Ngai at 0920H. OZ #23 is out. (Info only). Notified FSE CPT Crawford, Minh Long & Ba To, SFC Sandifer.   |
| 22   | 0957   | 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, D/3/1, BS760382 at 0930H, found 2 tunnels 3-4 ft deep containing 1 US H/G & 1 VC KIA (week old), res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 23   | 1015   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS727892, (en) BS727893 at 0925H, rec'd 8 rds sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1010H to 312th Evac.  |
| 24   | 1023   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/6, BT434056, (en) BT433056 at 0905, obs 2 VN evading, 1 male & 1 female. Found enemy envelopes, sleeping pos, and Chicom H/G, destroyed. Request Dog tm for 1 day. Passed to CPT Bolt. Approved by CPT Bolt at 1033H. Passed to DP Ball, 198th Bde at 1034H. Approved by MAJ Craver.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 17 Apr 69 | 2400 17 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 25   | 1030 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT168250 at 1015H, obs hut that looked as though it had commo wire running to it, eng'd w/rkt and destroyed hut.  |
| 26   | 1034 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT163251 at 1015H, obs new foxholes at above enemy grid.  |
| 27   | 1035 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/1/46, BT256080 at 0915H, obs 5-6 VC/NVA w/baskets of unk equip, eng'd, enemy evaded into spider holes, neg res on enemy cas, extracted baskets to LZ Professional.   |
| 28   | 1043 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmunson, C/1/1 Cav, BT217253 at 1030H, found pressure and electrical detonated mine, 20 lbs nitro starch, destroyed, crater 6' x 4'.   |
| 29   | 1103 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT167496 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.  |
| 30   | 1105 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, CS contamination report. Line A: 161400H Apr 69. Line B: 59. Line C: BS496743 to BS494749. Line D: 1. Line E: Air ground. Line F: 0-50m.   |
| 31   | 1109 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT227253 at 1055H, found pressure detonated mine, destroyed. Crater 1' x 2'.  |
| 32   | 1115 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46, BS783845 at 0945H, rec'd 1 H/G & SAF fm 2-3 VC, res: 1 US WIA (E) & 2 PF WIA (M), D/O for US WIA (E) by CC/5/46 comp at 1020H to 312th Evac hosp.  |
| 33   | 1125 | 196th Bde, SP Evans, OZ request #29, dtg: 171000H-172400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT190460, BT190510, BT175510, BT147460. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Merhetens. Approved by MAJ Merhetens. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes. Notified CPT Crawford.  |
| 34   | 1130 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS729895 at 1040H, 2 US detonated unk type mine, D/O comp at 1105H, res: 1 KIA & 1 US WIA (E) to 27th Surg.  |
| 35   | 1155 | 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/1/20, BS919212 at 1115H, request D/O for 60 yr old VN woman w/chest wounds, D/O comp at 1140H to LZ Bronco.   |
| 36   | 1235 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 111, BT252154 at 1115H, while sweeping area eng'd UNSEF, rec'd AWF & SAF, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).   |
| 37   | 1315 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Edwards, F/8th Cav, BT256346 at 1220H, on msn w/1st Sizer "B", Cobra rec'd AWF, neg hits.   |
| 38   | 1318 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, AT909401 at 1030H, element of 4/5 ARVN found B/T H/G w/trip wire, destroyed. AT905400, element found 3000 lbs of unpolished rice, destroyed. (Info only).   |
| 39   | 1319 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT874227 at 0800H, obs 1 VN male evading SE, detained, name is Vo Thanh, had pack. Extracted to LZ Baldy.   |
| 40   | 1320 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA for C/3/1 comp at 1220H, cold.   |
| 41   | 1320 | 195th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/1/46, BT128059 at 1055H, rec'd 1 mort rd at B/1/46 CP, neg cas, light damage to CC ship, helicopter in op.   |
| 42   | 1321 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, PF Co #19, A/3/21, BT015256 at 0900H, PF's obs moving lights, arty called at 161930H Apr 69. 0900H, 2 VN males 40-50 yrs old came to 19A loc w/frag wounds, D/O called at 0908H, comp at 1000H.   |
| 43   | 1323 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT976305 at 1145H, eng'd 4-5 NVA at 25m w/SAF, evading NW, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg wpns, had packs containing clothes & rice.   |
| 44   | 1323 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT986306 at 1210H, obs 1 VC male, eng'd w/M26 H.G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Found pack in a hut, contained rice & sewing kit.  |
| 45   | 1326 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT918374 at 1100H, detonated mine, crater 4' deep x 8' wide, believed 105mm rd, white smoke 15' high, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O called at 1105H. Moderate damage to ACAV, 1 road wheel & 1 track blown off.  |
| 46   | 1325 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT069312 at 1030H, searched hut, obs 1 VN, detained & evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 47   | 1310 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/3/1, BS751384 at 1231H, eng'd UNSEF, called A/S, rec'd 1 secondary explosion. D Co moving into vil at this time, enemy broke contact, res: 9 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 1 SKS CIA. Will evac CIA to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SP Hamilton, C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMF Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Burgess, USARV MAJ Doorman.   |
| 48   | 1240 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe/SGT Evans, OZ request #30, dtg: 180600H-181900H Apr 69, purpose: VR of area, no ground troops will be deployed, area: BT110300 to BT110260 to BT180260. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1255H. Approved by 196th Bde, MAJ Douglas 3/21st Inf, passed by SP Trogden 196th Bde at 1340H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav as approved. Notified FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 49   | 1305 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, request time ext for OZ request #27, old time: 172400H, request new time: 182400G Apr 69. Addition to OZ ext #27, request grids BT1131, BT1132, BT1231, BT1232. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by MAJ Merhetens, passed by SGT Evans at 1315H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 50   | 1510 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT167494 at 1038H, PF's fm Moc Bai report 2 KIA (1 male & 1 female) found in hole, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 51   | 1513 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, BT210157 at 1215H, questioned local civ & was told a VC Co was loc BT215169 & BT212165. (Info only).  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 17 Apr 69 | 2400 17 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 52   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT167494 at 1348H, PF's fm Moc Bai found bunker complex 10m sq & 3 bunkers 3m sq. In 1 bunker found 2 SKS, 1 w/SN 13873479, no SN avail on the other, 4 Chicom H/G's and parts of a carbine. Also found 1 VN female, evac to Moc Bai. (Info only).   |
| 53   | 1030 | AAE, MAJ White, 123d Avn, BS7040 at 1025H, LOH shot down. Warlords are in area, Sharks scrambled. Pilot & crew chief WIA, door gunner MIA. VC in area have loc, 2x.50 cal MG. 2 WIA (E) extracted at 1040H, D/O comp at 1115H. MAJ White, LOH destroyed, 2 crew D/O, one crew still MIA. 1 rifle Co moving in over land, 1 rifle Co to CA. 2x.50 cal's spotted, request 1 additional Co, 4/3d Inf be released to 11th Bde for TF. Enemy appears to be moving E, vic LZ San Juan Hill. SGT Winkler, 11th Bde, C/3/1, BS700400 at 1249H. 2) In contact w/UNSEF, res" 2 US WIA (E), 4 NVA KIA. Acft is secure, it is badly burned. 1 US inside acft burned beyond recognition, will take dentist to identify. Log Book and 1 M-16 is w/US troops, still looking for M-60 MG. 3) 1350H, BS706395, 3 US KIA. 1446H, D/O 7 US heat cas and 1 US in shock, for a total of 8. 4) 1400H, BS706395, 2 NVA KIA, 2x.51 cal Chicom MG's CIA, 1 was destroyed, the other in excellent shape, SN's N10067 & N10052. 1550H, recovered M-60's and Warlords have evac the bodies. LOH evac to Chu Lai. 1515H, unit broke contact. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGM Skytta & MAJ Powell, G-2 CPT Malpass & LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton & CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Doorman & MSJ Wilkerson. |
| 54   | 1430 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Blueghost request, msn: political clearance, purpose: to destroy sampan, time: ASAP, duration: 1 hr, target area: AT804290, AT818270. Passed to Hoi An CPT Wright. Approved by 1LT Hung. Approved MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Guard. Note: must stay in Amcal AO.   |
| 55   | 1535 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, Aero Scouts, BS705384 at 1245H, eng'd 9 NVA, res: 7 NVA KIA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.  |
| 56   | 1540 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT932373 at 1355H, found corral 10' sq & 8' high, mad of bamboo & wire, believed to be for buffalo.   |
| 57   | 1545 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, ARVN element & F/17th Cav, AT957383 at 1330H, eng'd 2 NVA evading SW w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 captured by ARVN element with F/17th Cav. 1 NVA evaded SW with AK-47.  |
| 58   | 1550 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS881318 at 1530H, found 1 unk type Sino made rifle, evac to LZ Liz.   |
| 59   | 1555 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT167490, 1030H-1400H, res of Medcap. Treated 405 females, 88 males, 565 children, total 1058. Distributed 60 lbs soap and 30 lbs candy. (Special opn).   |
| 60   | 1610 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/4/3, CA comp at 1542H, cold.   |
| 61   | 1615 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46, BT133050, (en) BT133050 at 1205H, fm L-shaped ambush, rec'd 150-200 rds SAF, 10 M-79 rds, 1x60mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 Kit Carson Sct WIA (E). At 1305H, G/S worked area & destroyed 1 hut.  |
| 62   | 1615 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/31 Inf, AT933273 at 1430H, resupply ship, tail No. 332, rec'd SAF, res: NCD.   |
| 63   | 1640 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tail No. 875, 71st Avn, B/2/1 Inf, BT167475 at 1000H, rec'd 20-30 rds SAF w/10 hits, neg US cas, speed 90 knots, alt 50'.  |
| 64   | 1641 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tail No. 497, 71st Avn, B/2/1 Inf, BT167493 at 1515H, rec'd 50 rds of SAF fm 2 VC w/13 hits, pilot wounded in foot. Area checked out w/neg findings, res: 1 US WIA (M).  |
| 65   | 1655 | 11th Bde, SGT Otto, C/4/21, BS678466 at 1610H, found 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform.   |
| 66   | 1705 | CLDC, SGT Gaines, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.  |
| 67   | 1710 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS635448 at 1600H, detonated mine (hand grenade type) res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1605H to LZ Bronco.   |
| 68   | 1730 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, VIP Informant Report (neg rating), 5 VC guerrillas, armed with 4 AK-47's, 1 carbine, and some H/G's, moved fm BT345160, Thach Kien (2) (H) and Phu Khi (2) (H) vic BT375120, believed during hours of darkness 2000H-2200H and went to Tan Loc vic BT395221, where they joined other guerrillas to harass SE area of Tam Ky. Informant will show the route used by VC. If 1/1 Cav wants to use informant, contact 198th Bde Liaison Operations. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 1800H.   |
| 69   | 1345 | 11th Bde, SP Antencio, BTOC, request Aero Scouts, dtg: 180900H to 181100H Apr 69, approved 181300H to 181500H Apr 69, disapproved. Request VR for Hickman Raffle 41, LZ Bronco, freq: 60.65, area: BS7040, 7039, 7041, SE to 7539, reason: 1 Aero Scout LOH shot down in this vicinity, msn: to VR & check enemy activity & base camps. Remarks: Prior to VR contact Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. G-3 MAJ Craver, passed to MAJ Tanner B/123d at 1820H. Note: Upon completion of Div msn, Warlords will return to 11th Bde, time permitting and depending on situation. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Gordon.   |
| 70   | 1740 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, sniffer msn requests, time: 180830H to 181030H Apr 69. #1: UL 8920, LR 9617, 3/21st Inf. #2: UL 9144, LR 9639, 1/52d Inf. #1, 3/21st Inf, call sign: Counter Pumice, freq: 62.80. #2: 1/52d Inf, call sign: Present Chisel, freq: 58.25. Request 2 Slicks, 2 Guns, Div Chem to run msn. Passed to SFC Carrier, Div Chem. Disapproved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Liporto.  |
| 71   | 1805 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1 Inf, BT167494 at 1635H, ref to Journal entry #64, 17 Apr 69, B/2/1, upon sweeping area, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire and 4 Chicom H/G's fm BT167494, res: 1 US WIA (E). Swept area, found 4 children WIA (E), oldest 8 yrs old, D/O called for children 1645H, comp 1725H, US WIA (e) D/O by CC/2/1 A/C, comp 1800H.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 17 Apr 69 | 2400 17 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 72   | 1843 | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, 3/5 ARVN Regt, AT951353 at 1300H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 NVA evaded. (Info only)  |
| 73   | 1850 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/46 Inf, BT174092 at 1655H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC, res: unk. 2) 1645H, BT139073, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 74   | 1000 | 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, A/1/52 Inf, AT968402 at 0945H. 1) Unit in contact, rec'd sniper fire fm UNSEF. 2) Update: 171140H, 170840H at AT968402, eng'd 2 NVA or more, called arty. 0940H, moved into area, found 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC (AK-47 & VZ-58P) with 2 Chicom H/G's. 0955H rec'd SA fire and 57mm RR rds, called G/S. 1025H, 1 US WIA fm frag wounds in neck. 1040H, 2 US WIA (E) fm gunshot wounds in arm of one and 2 gunshot wounds in back of other. 3) 171445H, unit has 6 WIA (E), neg report on enemy situation. 4) 1545H, A/1/52 reports 8 US WIA (E), neg report on enemy assessments. 1606H, A/1/52 reports 12 US WIA (E), neg enemy assessment. 5) 1620H, G/S requested, 2 sets, D/O unable to assist evacuation, taking rds through cockpit, neg cas, msn aborted. So far only 1 US WIA (E) has been evac, 11 US WIA are still in field waiting to be evac. 6) 1655H, Blue Ghost on station. 7) Contact broken. Totals: 5 NVA KIA, 11 US WIA (E). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 CPT Malpass, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wilkerson. |
| 75   | 1210 | 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 1/4 APC Bn, BS566765 at 0735H. 1) Rec'd hvy 57mm RR fire and mort fire, neg report of cas at this time, of friendly or enemy. Unit in contact. 2) Enemy broke contact, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 76   | 1814 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill at 1750H, rec'd 20 mort rds on LZ San Juan Hill, arty being fired, Helix called on station, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 171840H.   |
| 77   | 1755 | Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, G-2, a PW captured by 1/6 ARVN vic BS563755 17 Apr 69, stated the following: After the attack on Quang Ngai 15 Apr 69, 506A Sapper Co moved to unk loc west of Quang Ngai, 506B Sapper Co loc BS568760, 81st Bn loc 560704, 107th Arty Bn loc BS563763, 8th Bn, 22d Regt loc BS560768. PW also believes there will be an attack on 17 Apr 69, but he did not know where. Passed to 11th Bde 171950H, SP/4 Jolliff.   |
| 78   | 1924 | 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 138, BS581923, en: BS579921, BS558914, BS566914 at 1700H, intel fm villagers: 3 plat VC plus 2 NVA sqds are moving into local area, to hit CAP teams, CAP 138 and 136. (Info only). 198th Bde SP Eisenbarth.  |
| 79   | 1930 | 1st CAG, CPL Davis, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS602922, en: BS726895 and BS724893 at 1700H, 1 VC Engr Tm making mines and H/G's, strength of 20 men, fired H & I at above enemy grids. (Info only).  |
| 80   | 1950 | OZ request #32, 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, dtg: 221800H Apr to 011800H May 69, purpose: for arty and 4.2" fire fm LZ San Juan Hill, area: fm BS614400, west to BS600400, S to BS60033, E to present AO boundary at BS662330. Passed to Ba To, approved 171945H. Passed to CPT Maxhum as approved with the new time period. Approved G-3, CPT Smith, FSE CPT Motes.  |
| 81   | 1950 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT056395 at 1752H, rec'd 30 rds AW fire, NCD, arty fired, area swept w/neg findings.   |
| 82   | 2000 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, CC and A/5/46 Inf, BS779846 (LZ Minuteman), en: BS778838 at 1700H, CC while over-flying the area, obs 4 VC evading, opened up on them, they evaded. A/5/46 came to the area and found a hole in the ground containing 4 VC, they surrendered, res: 4 VC CIA, one of whom is WIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA (neg SN), 2 Chicom H/G's CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA, D/O at 1800H for the q VC WIA/CIA. Keep other 3 at LZ Minuteman until tomorrow when they will be sent to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 83   | 2015 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46 Inf, BT252072 at 1812H, while moving to NDP, rec'd AW fire & SA fire, NCD, ret'd arty.   |
| 84   | 2015 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT093394 at 1117H, elements of C/2/1 rec'd 10 rds of carbine fire, NCD. MACV controlled situation, believed fire came fm PF's and RF's fm Que Son.   |
| 85   | 2015 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1 Inf, BT076395 at 1530H, RF rec'd SA fire and obs 1 plat VC w/wpns, ret'd fire, rec'd fire fm BT071395. Ret'd fire, checked area, found 500 lbs of unpolished rice, destroyed 100 lbs, gave 400 lbs to VN people, 100 lbs of polished rice found and destroyed. Rec'd SA fire fm BT069395, ret'd fire, checked area, found 200 lbs of rice which was destroyed.  |
| 86   | 2055 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/1/6 Inf, BT430059 at 1730H, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/M-60 at 75m-100m, VC evaded SW, CIA 2 AK-47's, 1 M-14, 4 US pistol belts, 12 Chicom H/G's, 5 US ammo pouches, 4 silk hammocks, 4 plastic ponchos, 4 US bush hays, 1 lb of loose BAR rds, 1 US M26 H/G, 1 new medical kit, 8 sets of documents, 5 bags of rice totaling 3 bushels. Found 1 bunker 6' x 7' over tunnel entrance, in tunnel found 15 small bags of rice. Believed to base camp. Above will evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 87   | 1800 | DTOC, MAJ Craver, Fire Fly msn to be flown. 1) 172330H to 180130H Apr 69. 2) 180500H to 180600H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill.   |
| 88   | 2140 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son, (en) BS595900, BS600902 at 162050H Apr 69, ref DJF entry #97, 16 Apr 69, res of arty fired on above grids as mentioned in above entry: 10 VC KIA, 12 Chicom H/G's CIA, 5 blocks of TNT CIA, 3 AK-47 mags, and 200 rds AK-47 ammo CIA. (Info only).  |
| 89   | 2205 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/1/20, BS914264 at 2020H, obs 3 sampans moving from west to east, eng'd w/105mm arty, res: 3 sampans sunk.   |
| 90   | 2210 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, A/1/20, BS770510, destroyed 73m of trench & bunker line, 1x105mm rd, 1 B/T M-16 rd, and 1 smoke grenade. At BS773514, found .50 cal ammo box w/assorted SA ammo, med box with gauze, penicillin, documents, and local VC pay records.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 18 Apr 69 | 2400 18 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0010 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf radar, BT052253, (en) BT055234 at 172245H Apr 69, detected movement, fired 81mm mort, res: unk. 3/21st Inf OP at BT055251, obs 1 light at BT042236, fired 81mm mort, light went out, res: unk. 172125H Apr 69, A/1/52 heard movement at AT965401, fired Claymore w/unk res. 172000H Apr 69, Hiep Duc, RF #321, reports that NVA Co is at AT938251 (Hoa Qui). No knowledge of their msn. |
| 3    | 0040 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT215303 at 0001H, 3 guard positions rec'd 80-100 rds SAF & 4x82mm mort, NCD.  |
| 4    | 0042 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 5/46th Inf, BS607016 at 172345H Apr 69, PF's rec'd SAF, illum fired, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 carbine CIA. (Info only).  |
| 5    | 0108 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT225315 at 0100H, LZ Hawk Hill, 2 guard positions rec'd 20-30 rds SAF, NCD.   |
| 6    | 0145 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4/31st Inf, LZ West, (en) AT880228 at 171950H Apr 69, radar detected 6-8 individuals carrying metal objects, arty fired w/unk res. D/4/31, 172010H Apr 69, AT967304, trip flare went off 50m NW of their loc, 2 VC obs near woodline, eng'd area w/SA & 4.2" mort fire w/unk res.  |
| 7    | 0210 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, D/1/20, BS761441 at 0125H, 2d plat captured 1 indiv (VN male), male attempted to evade (45 yrs old), neg ID, taken to LZ Liz.   |
| 8    | 0330 | 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT226302 at 0130H, while PF #22 was in NDP, rec'd SAF resulting in 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA. 0115H, BT297237, in Tam Ky, a soldier (ARVN) fm the 51sr Regt (Hoi An) on 3 day pass visiting relatives, was killed by SAF fm est VC sqd who entered rear of house and shot him. (Info only).   |
| 9    | 0600 | CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.   |
| 10   | 0800 | 196th Bde, SP Griffith, CA for A-R/1/46 comp & cold at 0738H.  |
| 11   | 0810 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/3/1 at 0803H, B/3/1 CA comp & cold at 0803H.  |
| 12   | 0812 | 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheiner, F/8th Cav, BT185494 at 0755H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID. 0805H, BT214493, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.   |
| 13   | 0815 | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, B/39, BS629828 at 0740H, detected mine field consisting of buried tin cans, destroyed. (Info only).  |
| 14   | 0815 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, request tracker dog team for 1/6th Inf, duration: 1 day, pick up ASAP, 0840H, pick up at Ranger Pad, purpose: locate enemy that evaded last night. Passed to C/S MAJ Kaufman. Approved by MAJ Kaufman. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson.   |
| 15   | 0825 | 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheiner, F/8th Cav, BT301366 at 0820H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 16   | 0830 | 1/14th Arty, BT40490126 at 0800H, Reveille target fired at 0800H, est target: 6 to 7 VC moving N to S, activation time: 0800H. A/1/82 Arty fired 12x155mm HE at 0804H. B/1/14 Arty fired 33x105mm HE at 0803H. No metal detected.  |
| 17   | 0900 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4/3, 0808H-0835H, D/4/3 CA comp & cold at 0835H.  |
| 18   | 0905 | CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, 26th Engr will be blowing 8 tunnels near MAS-3 area at 0910H or 0915H. This is in subsector 3. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 19   | 0915 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS773524 at 1800H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 20   | 0937 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3/5 ARVN Bn, AT998353 at 0840H, 1 plat ambushed est 1 sqd VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID. (Info only).   |
| 21   | 0830 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LZ Dragon TOC, (en) BS737533 at 172400H Apr 69, bridge was blown & completely destroyed by unk no. of VC w/explosives. PF's who were guarding the bridge were overrun. There is no bypass. 1) VC made contact w/PF's & PF's left area, leaving bridge unguarded. Bridge was destroyed by satchel charges. 2) PF's are now guarding the bridge. 3) Will be closed for 2-3 days.                      |
| 22   | 0955 | 196th Bde, LT Hansen, request Blue Ghost for VR Free Fire, purpose: Engage sampans. Also must get political clearance, time: ASAP, duration of msn: 1 hr, target area: AT814260, NW to AT810282. Passed to Hoi An CPT Wright at 1015H. Political clearance approved by LT Hong at 1020H. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver at 1022H. Passed to 196th Bde LT Hansen.  |
| 23   | 0957 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/4/3, BS547764 at 0905H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.   |
| 24   | 1005 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 114, BT281253, (en) BT279203 at 171830H Apr 69 (delayed), VN child age 13, approached Marines in hamlet and said his mother was sick and asked for help. PF corpsman & 2 USMC went to help, while enroute the boy slipped aside and AWF opened up at approx 100m, Marines ret'd fire, res: 1 USMC wounded in leg, searched area w/neg res, D/O USMC to 95th Evac in DaNang. (Info only).            |
| 25   | 1030 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT950365 at 0950H, found 1 M26 H/G rigged as B/T, destroyed.  |
| 26   | 1112 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/3/21, AT883213 at 1000H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn, or ID.  |
| 27   | 1115 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT126053 at 0900H, rec'd 30 rds AWF fm 200m NE, neg US cas, checked area w/neg res.   |
| 28   | 1115 | CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, will destroy tunnel vic subsector 1 at MAS-3 area fm 1300H to 1600H.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 18 Apr 69 | 2400 18 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 29   | 1117 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/46, BT256087, (en) BT256088 at 0845H, rec'd 20-25 rds AWF, neg US cas, called arty w/neg res.   |
| 30   | 1130 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS639440 at 1120H, eng'd 2 VC evading w/arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 31   | 1140 | 196th Bde, LT Hughes, request for Tm Arkansas, time: 181800H-212400H Apr 69, box: UL BT1506, LR BT1803, will walk in fm LZ Professional. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified FSE SGT Schmitt, G-2 SGT Overlin.  |
| 32   | 1245 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT108413 at 0800H, rec'd info fm PF's that they obs approx 100 NVA moving NE w/4 unk size MG's, 2 unk size mort tubes, and unk no of IW's. The PF's said that the NVA's msn was to harass LZ Baldy. (Info only).   |
| 33   | 1245 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT085280 at 1115H, obs 3 VC evading SE, adjusted arty w/unk res.  |
| 34   | 1340 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/4/3, BS543769 at 171630H Apr 69 (delayed), obs 2 VC in a bunker, eng'd with H/G. At 1030H checked area finding 2 VC KIA w/documents, documents extracted to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 35   | 1400 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/4/31, AT948278 at 0815H, rec'd 1 rd sniper fire fm approx 500m SE. CC ship also rec'd 1 rd w/neg hit. Recon checked area w/neg res.   |
| 36   | 1402 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/8th Cav, BT043223 at 1245H-1310H, obs 1 VC w/2 water buffalos, F/8th Cav did not engage. At 019238 found 10 strips of fresh beef 15' long. BT050216, obs 1 trench line in construction, eng'd w/WP rds, destroyed 2 huts.   |
| 37   | 1340 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS732832 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 US WIA (E), 1 Kit Carson Sct WIA (E), 1 AK-47, SN 11070055, CIA. D/O comp at 1210H.  |
| 38   | 1445 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT926376 at 1350H, 1 US evac due to heat exhaustion.  |
| 39   | 1422 | 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 133, BS664979, (en) BS634973 at 1200H, rec'd intel, 1 VC plat at above enemy grid. Approx 50 VN civ fm refugee vil at grid BT621039 and 100 VN civ fm grid BS658964 have moved to above en grid to support VC activity. These are the same VC that watch the road between CAP 134 and CAP 135 position. Called H & I on above enemy grid. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fults. (Info only).   |
| 40   | 1410 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, request for Aero Scouts. Priority #1: dtg 190900H-191100H Apr 69, area: fm BS6240 to BS6237 BS6636 to BS6631 to BS7431 to BS7440, msn: check for possible base camps. Priority #2: dtg 191300H-191500H Apr 69, area: fm BS6240 to BS6237 to BS6636 to BS6631 to BS7431 to BS7440, msn: VR. Freq & call sign: 68.50, Opal Flames 41. Priority #1 approved, priority #2 disapproved, MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to AAE MAJ White 1600H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Gordon at 1600H.  |
| 41   | 1510 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/3/21, BT084290 at 1410H, obs 6 VC evading into a hut, adjusted arty, res: unk.   |
| 42   | 1535 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/4/31, AT965283 at 1500H, obs 30 NVA in khaki uniforms, all had packs and wpns, arty fired into area w/unk res. D Co is moving toward area of arty fire, 1 NVA eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki uniform w/pack, neg wpn, pack contained 1 Chicom H/G, rice, and documents. Had 1 US pistol belt and ammo pouch. Documents will be extracted to LZ West. Chicom H/G will be destroyed. D Co is checking area of arty fire. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 43   | 1549 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP Cobra, 2/1st Inf, BT033397 at 1500H, obs 11 VC harvesting rice, arty fired into area, VC evaded N into wood line, res: unk.   |
| 44   | 1555 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.  |
| 45   | 1600 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT301310 at 1530H. 1) Eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) F/8th Cav, BT309358 at 1534H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 46   | 1602 | 198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/5/46, BS732832 at 1330H, rec'd SAF fm a tunnel, approx 200 rds, res: 3 US WIA (W), unk no. of VC are in tunnel, are going to blow tunnel. D/O comp.  |
| 47   | 1628 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, AT908369 at 1330H, found camouflaged equip in brush and tunnel. 1 US duffel bag (Edward Means US54800460) contained 3 NVA uniforms, 2 NVA poncho liners and sheets, 1 hammock, several US towels. Also found 18 sandbags of unpolished rice, rice destroyed. Found .50 cal ammo can of polished rice, rice destroyed. 1 M-16 bandolier w/mags shot full of holes. Found M-60 ammo can with 1 AK-47 mag w/15 rds of ammo, 12 loose rds ammo (AK-47), 3 M-16 mags, 10 rds in each, and 25 loose rds. 2 bottles of LSA, 3 Chicom and 2 M26 H/G's, grenades destroyed. Clothing and equip will be extracted to LZ Baldy. |
| 48   | 1645 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT248141 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, also detained 1 MAM & one 7 yr old kid.  |
| 49   | 1645 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, ref OZ ext #32, DJF entry #80, 17 Apr 69, has been modified to be as follows. Time: 151200H-212400H, grids: BS6633, BS6033, BS6037, BS6237. Passed to Ba To, SFC Sandifer, approved by Ba To SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde LT Gordon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 50   | 1705 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 4/3 utility helicopter, BS546775 at 1630H, rec'd unk no rds SAF, neg hits, arty fired w/unk res.  |
| 51   | 1700 | 1/14th Arty, CPT Crawford, CPT Natvig, BT40490123 at 1641H, Reveille target #2202 was activated at 1641H, est 5-7 VC moving south. B/1/14th Arty fired 25x105mm HE at 1647H. A/1/82 Arty fires 12x155mm HE at 1649H. AAE notified, MAJ White. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From Hour 0001 Date 18 Apr 69 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Apr 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 52   | 1710 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS639440 at 1645H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 NVA KIA. Cont'd to move N through area, rec'd more SAF, ret'd fire, res: 3 NCA KIA & 10 Chicom H/G's CIA. Cont'd to move & rec'd H/G fm a bunker, eng'd, res: 4 NVA KIA. All NVA were wearing green uniforms. Total res: 9 NVA KIA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.   |
| 53   | 1714 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.   |
| 54   | 1725 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, OZ request #34, dtg: 190500H-192400H Apr 69. Grid squares: BT1133, BT1233, BT1134, BT1234. Purpose: combat opns. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1745H. Approved by S-3 MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 55   | 1740 | 198th Bde, MAJ Craver, Fire Fly, time: 1) 182230H-190030H Apr 69, 2) 190330H to 190530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel at 1745H.   |
| 56   | 1750 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 87th Chem Det, CS drop, time: 181300H-181530H, coord: BS661871, BS660882, BS667898, dropped 17E, 158 canisters, dropped on intel target. Arty called after CS was dropped, res: 1 secondary fire.  |
| 57   | 1744 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46 Inf, BT257085, en: BT254089 at 1710H, in contact, rec'd AW fire fm UNSEF, res: 1 US KIA (Arty FO), fired arty into area w/unk res. G/S came on station, expended half of their ammo w/unk res. KIA evac by CC ship at 1755H to LZ Baldy. Helicopter in area rec'd hits w/neg damage or cas. Contac broken at 1720H. Notified C/S SP/5 Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes.  |
| 58   | 1940 | 11th Be, SGT Winkler, 1/20th Inf, Hidden Lake (Navy), LZ Charlie Brown at 1855H, D/O called for 1 male VN with leg and skull fractures, D/O comp 1910H. 181925H, R/1/20, BS724444 obs 14 VC/NVA moving west to east on Hwy #515, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 59   | 2100 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/52, AT959397 at 1200H, found 10 large bunkers capable of holding 15-20 people, camouflaged. A/1/52 destroyed all of them. C/1/46, 181845H, en: BT251081, moving toward NE when Bouncing Betty detonated, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O at 2017H.   |
| 60   | 2115 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, OP/3/21, Cobra OP, BT043232 at 1700H, obs 3 VC wearing black PJ's w/neg military equip, 81mm mort fired into area w/unk res.   |
| 61   | 2250 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, LZ Siberia, AT884236 at 2000H, radar detected unk no. people w/metal objects, 81mm mort fired into area, res: 2 secondary explosions, looked like WP, will VR area tomorrow. 2/1 Inf, 182015H, en: BT136440, LZ Baldy bunker #28 obs 5 lights to their front, fired mort illum, obs and eng'd w/SA fire 2 VC evading w/unk res. B/2/1, 182025H, en: BT110432, heard VN yell obscenity three times, fired 81mm illum and HE into area, neg sightings, res unk.   |
| 62   | 1900 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46 Inf, BT120060 and 122051, en: BT121062 at 1250H, B/1/46 obs 25 VC/NVA w/wpns in Bn size base camp. Huts were camouflaged and there were OP positions on the trails leading into the camp. G/S eng'd the camp followed by TAC A/S. At 1400H, B Co conducted a BDA which res: 16 huts destroyed, 8 AW positions and 700 lbs of rice destroyed, plus 5 NVA and 8 VC KBA/S. B Co then destroyed 2 more huts, 500 lbs of rice and enough eating utensils for 3 companies. Eng'd 2 NVA w/SA fire, res: 1 NVA KIA. While continuing the search, B Co captured 5 MAM and 5 lbs of assorted documents. Documents extracted to LZ Professional. 5 MAM will be extracted to LZ Baldy on 19 Apr. At 1630H, while continuing search, B Co rec'd 200-250 rds MG fire, res: 1 US WIA (E). Arty fired on enemy loc (BT121062) w/unk res. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF LT Bishof, USARV MAJ Richards. |
| 63   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Detailed search and recon in force opns resulted in light contacts w/small VC/NVA units along routes of infiltration and in staging areas. The majority of contacts were concentrated in the Frederick Hill OZ. A plat 3/82d Arty moved fm LZ Ike to LZ Baldy, comp 1145H. A-R/1/46 CA'd fm Chu Lai to a cold LZ vic BT238141, comp 0738H. B/3/1 CA'd fm LZ San Juan Hill to a cold LZ vic BS782398, comp 0830H. C/6/11th Arty moved fm LZ Crunch to LZ Dragon, comp 1205H.   |
| 64   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA (E), 16 NVA KIA, 22 VC KIA, 1 IWC.  |
| 65   | 2400 | Journal Closed.   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 19 Apr 69 | 2400 19 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 181430 | (delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, CPT Giusti, OZ request #31, dtg: 200600H-242400H Apr 69, purpose: to conduct tactical opns by 1/1 Cav & 1/5 ARVN, area: BT150275, S to BT150200, E to BT180200, S to BT180196, E to BT185196, SE to BT192187, NE to BT206195. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Brooks. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner at 1830H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 3    | 0025   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 136, BS586944, (en) BS587945 at 182005H Apr 69, ambush heard voices in vil, moved toward vil & rec'd SAF/AWF & 4-6 H/G's, VC believed to have come fm the south, res: 1 PF & 1 USMC WIA (M). VC broke contact & fled east. Swept area & found 1 Claymore, 2 detainees WIA (E), evac to 27th Surg. CAP 125, BS414114, (en) BS415114 at 182100H Apr 69, patrol made contact w'est 3 VC. VC fled west toward Army units. VC armed with AK-47's, swept area w/neg res. CAP 135, BS712973, (en) BS712973 at 182145H Apr 69, eng'd 1 VC on perimeter, fled west, res: 1 PF WIA (M). Reports confirmed by 198th Bde, SP Ball at 0105H. (Info only).  |
| 4    | 0245   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1st Inf, LZ Baldy, (en) BT137440 at 182130H Apr 69, bunkers #26, #27 & #28 rec'd 20-30 rds SAF & 5 rds M-79, NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. D/1/46, LZ Professional, (en) BT150076 at 182140H, obs 2 secondary explosions fm H & I, they were firing into enemy grid.  |
| 5    | 0510   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4/31st Inf, AT990250 (LZ West), (en) AT972258 at 0400H, detected movement 1800m to the west, fired 81mm mort, movement ceased.  |
| 6    | 0600   | CLDC, SGT Gaines, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 7    | 181930 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde BTOC, Ranger OZ for Tm Nevada, dtg: 200400H to 260400H Apr 69, box: UL BS6731, LR BS7227. Notified FSE CPT Williams. G-2/G-3 Sit Map posted. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to SGT Perez.  |
| 8    | 0740   | 9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9, BT250297 at 0700H, VC destroyed culvert, road unpassable, repair should be done by 1130H.   |
| 9    | 0805   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1/20, BS885325 at 0715H, detained 1 VN female, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 10   | 0815   | 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenhemier, F/8th Cav, BT228522 at 0755H. 1) Eng'd and killed 2 VC, neg wpns or ID. 2) 0755H, BT226453, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 11   | 0825   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT520320 at 0805H. 1) Eng'd 25 sampans, res: 25 sampans destroyed. 2) 0815H, BT226453, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 12   | 0845   | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 1310, BS624863 at 0530H. 1) Ambush was returning to CP when they obs 1 VC evading, ordered to halt, but did not, eng'd, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. (Info only).  |
| 13   | 0900   | 198th Bde, SP Sheen, B/5/46, BS751834 at 0810H, detained 1 indiv who tried to evade, will evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 14   | 0917   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BT898312 at 0905H, eng'd by 5 VC, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 15   | 0920   | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, R/5/46, air move comp at 0903H.  |
| 16   | 0935   | 196th Bde, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT196226 at 0850H. 1) C/1/1 Cav & 1st-15th RF Co report sighting 100-150 NVA moving, arty was called & NVA scattered. 2C/1/1 is moving to the N to set up blocking position. 2) Arty lifted & F/8th Cav moving in to check area. 3) 0950H, BT200237, rec'd 3 rds unk type RR fire, NCD. 4) 1025H, BT199234, rec'd SAF, 1 RPG, 1 command detonated mine explosion, NCD. 5) 1040H, BT199244, eng'd & killed 2 VC, 1 AK-47 SN 947469 CIA. 6) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, BT199234 at 1155H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 MAM detained, CIA: 1x57mm RR SN 03997, 2 pressure type mines, mines destroyed. Detainee & wpn evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Note: wpns were turned over to RF Co. |
| 17   | 0935   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, BTOC at 0928H, LCU was loaded and departed at 0928H.   |
| 18   | 0945   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, CAP 131, BS624863 at 0530H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, D/O comp at 0615H to 312th Surg. (Info only).  |
| 19   | 0947   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS898312 at 0940H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 20   | 0956   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, BT199161 at 0900H, detonated mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). At 0920H, 2/5 ARVN, 1 VN villager reported 1 VC CO loc at BT186228. (Info only).   |
| 21   | 0957   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, AT899363 at 0900H, element eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 0845H, AT987327, 4/5 ARVN element eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC (female) CIA, 1 med bag, 5 M26 H/G's, 1 AK-47 & 1 M-16 CIA. (Info only).   |
| 22   | 1000   | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3, BS530774 at 0715H, rec'd 2x81mm mort rds & SAF, NCD. Called arty w/neg res.  |
| 23   | 1010   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/4/21, BS639437, see DJF entry #52, 181630H Apr 69, add: 18 NVA KIA by A/S. Notified C/S SFC Effron, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF SSG Burges, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.  |
| 24   | 1020   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, AT899362 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 5 H/G's & 2 AK-47 mags. (Info only).   |
| 25   | 1025   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT156275 at 0925H, obs 1 well-used trail. At 0945H, BT115270, obs 1 MAM evading into hut, eng'd w/unk res. At 0955H, BT187237, rec'd SAF & AWF, NCD.   |
| 26   | 1025   | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS933240 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 19 Apr 69 | 2400 19 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 27   | 1040 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/4/3, BS519813 at 0915H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 28   | 1050 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 123d Avn, 0900H-1030H, VR report. 1) At BS626459, obs 3 tunnels. 2) At BS617480, obs 1 large tunnel. 3) At BS613478, obs spider holes, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Amy. 4) At BS620491, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/unlk res.  |
| 29   | 1100 | 1st CAG, CPL Cook, CAP 117, BT297287, (en) BT299288 at 0700H, CAP 117 CP area was probed by UNSEF, eng'd w/SAF & 81mm mort. Checked area, res: 3 VC KIA, 4 B-40 rcts, 12 Chicom H/G's, and documents CIA. Documents will be evac to Tam Ky. (info only).  |
| 30   | 1105 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/3/1, air move comp at 1045H.   |
| 31   | 1120 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT257290 at 1055H, road sweep tm found 2 pressure release mines, approx 40 lbs nitro starch, destroyed, crater 4' x 5'.   |
| 32   | 1130 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3F/17th Cav, AT945377, obs 2 NVA w/AK-47's, patrol rec'd 10 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/neg res, neg US cas.   |
| 33   | 1135 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/4/31, AT924268 at 0630H-1430H, found 1x250 lb bomb, explosive removed & bomb had been opened. At AT940278, found note dated 12 Apr 69, note stated that large no. of VC were loc in the area fm 9-12 Apr 69 and departed area on 12 Apr 69.  |
| 34   | 1150 | 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/6 air move comp at 1055H. D/1/6 air move comp at 1055H.   |
| 35   | 1220 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS732832 at 1055H, found a tunnel, destroyed, res: 3 VC KIA.  |
| 36   | 1225 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, air move comp at 1150H.   |
| 37   | 1230 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46, BS780838 at 1200H, 1 VC evaded into tunnel, eng'd with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 38   | 1230 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, R/5/46, CA comp & cold at 1215H.  |
| 39   | 1245 | DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav. Increased mining incidents vic Bridges #429-#430 (BT268273, BT276262) is a matter of concern to this HQ. Request you consider increased night activity or other means to reduce this threat ASAP. Acknowledged, MAJ Merthens, 1/1 Cav at 1255H.   |
| 40   | 1220 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/52, AT9555 & AT9655 at 0915H, rec'd AWF near Dui Xuyen fm est Bn size VC unit, approx 350 VC, rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E). 1 helicopter rec'd 6 hits, down at LZ Baldy. The VC Bn was spread out in open area covering the above 2 grids. CA for D/1/52 comp at 0935H, cold. Passed to 1st Marine Div, SGT Wies.  |
| 41   | 1308 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, HQ Trp, BT257289 at 1240H, found 2x40 lb mines, res: destroyed.   |
| 42   | 1330 | 198th Bde, CPT Quiones, 5/46th Inf, BS603956 at 181820H Apr 69, My Hue (H) was attacked by est VC plat, res: 6 civ Self-Defense members, 2 RD Cadre, 1 PF and 5 VN civ KIA and 1 VN civ WIA. The incident was reported to 5/46th Inf by Binh Son Dist at 1245H. Reported to 198th Bde fm 5/46th Inf at 1310H. 198th Bde has initiated investigation. It is not known what time Bing Son rec'd report. Called Quang Ngai at 1345H for additional info, checking at this time. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. |
| 43   | 1350 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, Chem, BS689874 at 1230H-1315H, Chem dropped 15 #158 CS clusters in support of R/5/46, all of the clusters detonated.  |
| 44   | 1355 | 198th Bde, PFC Holden, Binh Son, BS629929, 181310H Apr 69 (delayed), PF Plat #133 in ambush pos, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 carbine CIA. (Info only).   |
| 45   | 1355 | 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenhiemer, C/1/1 Cav, BT210239 at 1345H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, NCD.   |
| 46   | 1400 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, 123d Avn, BS603507 at 1030H-1230H. 1) Rec'd SAF, NCD. 2) Destroyed 8 huts & obs 1 large secondary explosion. 3) Eng'd & killed 3 VC. 4) Obs 4 VC w/wpns evading, eng'd w/neg res. BS610490, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Amy. There were huts and tunnels in area.  |
| 47   | 1400 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, air move comp at 1345H.   |
| 48   | 1400 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21, BS615425 at 1300H, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 49   | 1410 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1, BS688331 at 1340H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O to LZ Bronco at 1358H.  |
| 50   | 1350 | Americal DTOC, MAJ Craver, request FSB Thunder at BS872324 name be changed to FSB Debbie, ASAP. Passed to III MAF MAJ Levy. Approved by MAJ Levy at 1340H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen.  |
| 51   | 1435 | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF Plat, BT199234 at 1100H, RF Plat #722 & #929, eng'd ext VC plat, res: 9 VC KIA, 6 VC credited to 1/1 Cav, 1 VC CIA. 1 VC CIA evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 1 AK-47 & 1 75mm RR captured by C/1/1 Cav, given to RF's. See DJF entry #16, 19 Apr 69.  |
| 52   | 1445 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT119401 at 1330H, Hamlet Chief at Phu Tho informed the patrol that a VC Co was loc at above grid. They had indiv wpns. This info was obtained fm local villager. (Info only). Notified G-2 MAJ Doms.   |
| 53   | 1520 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 181330H Apr 69, BS643722, 6th Recon ambushed UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 1 RPG-2 rkt launcher CIA and 10 B-40 rkt rds CIA. 2) 181700H Apr 69, BS645690, PF Plat #151 found 1 VC WIA fm 6th Recon ambush. VC was interrogated. The VC died early this morning. PW was fm 38th LF Bn. (continued)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 19 Apr 69 | 2400 19 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 53   | 1520 | (continuation) 3) 0400H, BS768581, 3d Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 IWC. 4)0840H, BS632617, 1/4 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA and 1x57mm RR CIA. (Info only).   |
| 54   | 1525 | 196th Bde, LT Guard, Tm Arkansas, BT165069 at 1434H, Tm Arkansas extracted fm above grid at 1434H. At 1000H, vic BT174064, obs 10 enemy w/packs & wpns. At 1145H, vic BT164056, obs 11 NVA w/packs & wpns. Began to move, vic BT164057 at 1255H, ran into 10 NVA, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, tm evaded to pick-up zone & were extracted. The enemy force was moving generally to the NE.   |
| 55   | 1530 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT283404 at 1510H, obs 6 MAM evading, eng'd w/rkts, neg assessment.   |
| 56   | 1540 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, B/3/1, BS688331 at 1405H, receiving sniper fire fm 2 or 3 VC, G/S on station and patrol moving in on sniper position, res: 3 US KIA and 1 US WIA (E). Enemy broke contact at 1620H, neg enemy cas. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 57   | 1545 | Div Chem, CPT Kotouch, request clearance to conduct APD msn by Div Chem/Aero Scouts on 201330H to 201630H Apr 69, APD in area bounded by the following coord: AT8014, 8619, 8604, 9214. Request permission to ret fire for fire, acft required: 1 LOH, 1 Slick, & 2 gunships. Pilot briefing at 1330H, Aero Scouts Ops. Disapproved, no available acft.  |
| 58   | 1545 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT285405 at 1535H, evac 3 detainees to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 59   | 1608 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT286377 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 60   | 1629 | CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, will conduct sweep in subsector VI between hrs of 1800H & 2030H.  |
| 61   | 1631 | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/1/20, AT862334 at 1530H, obs the following message cut out in the tall grass. DEO LTIN HUONG LIN DEO. The first word in message means Fuck and the other two words are names of Red Chinese leaders. (Info only).  |
| 62   | 1706 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.  |
| 63   | 1708 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1, BT074383 at 1440H, eng'd 2 VC evading, one w/wpn, w/unk res.  |
| 64   | 1720 | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, B/3/1, BS688331 at 1530H, lost 2 M-79's with 50 rds ammo. Taken fm 2 US KIA.  |
| 65   | 1300 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request Aero Scouts, dtg: 200900H-201100H Apr 69, area: BS6240 to BS6237 to BS6636 to BS6631 to BS7431 to BS7440, purpose: to check for enemy base camps, call sign: Hickman Raffle 41, freq: 60.65. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1750H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Perez at 1820H.  |
| 66   | 1600 | FSE, Naval LNO, BT305145, USS Sutherland fired 54 rds 5" 38 cal of observed fire. Damage assessment: 1 structure destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, and 3 structures damaged.   |
| 67   | 1754 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT208235 at 1740H, rec'd 7x82mm rds, NCD.  |
| 68   | 1756 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 114, BT265199, (en) BT259206 & BT259199 at 1100H, rec'd SAF & M-79 & AWF fm approx 2 sqds of VC, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), ret'd fire, res: 6 VC KIA, 2 detained, 1 AK-47, 6 Chicom H/G's, and 3 M33 H/G's CIA. D/O comp at 1125H. (Info only).   |
| 69   | 1806 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS765423 at 1715H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC WIA (E), detained, D/O comp at 1725H.   |
| 70   | 1815 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS763414 at 1730H, obs 1 VC & 2 VN children (17 & 10 yrs old). Eng'd tunnel with H/G, res: 3 VC KIA, detained 8 VN w/neg ID's and neg wpns, evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 71   | 1815 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/4/31, AT834214 at 1744H, rec'd unk amt od SAF, res: NCD, alt 100'm ret'd fire w/unk res. Passed to AAE LT Lyons.  |
| 72   | 1430 | AO request #36, 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, dtg: 200001H-232400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT110360, E to BT140360, S to BT140277. Passed to 1/1 Cav 191705H SGT Stipe, approved MAJ Merthens. Passed to Tam Ky, grid square BT1335, SSG Spiller 191730H, disapproved by Thang Binh SP Newmar. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver, except grid square BT1335 disapproved. Passed to 196th Bde LT Matzanski. FSE CPT Crawford.               |
| 73   | 1840 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, AT918264 at 1800H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA and destroyed, 2 VC evaded south.   |
| 74   | 1845 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, AT918263 at 1825H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF. Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 75   | 1855 | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly, time: 1) 192330H-200130H, 2) 200430H-200630H. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel 191900H.   |
| 76   | 0600 | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, TOC, Ranger Tm Arkansas inserted BT163057 at 190400H. FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 77   | 1745 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, at 1015H-1145H, sniffer results of msn run for 3/21st Inf. Max readings: AT925191, 928189, 929188, 933191, 931184, 934191, 934184, 935191, 933185, 938191, 959180, 939190. Substantial readings: AT931197, 957183, 932190, 958181, 934191, 931186, 935191, 935185, 939191, 924170, 953201, 910179, 958200, 912178, 959200. Helicopter rec'd 1 rd SAF fm 901179, alt 2000', neg hits. Obs 8-10 bunkers at 901179. |
| 78   | 1420 | AO request #33, III MAF, USNAVADET, dtg: 211800H to 230900H Apr 69, purpose: Blacklist Apprehension, area: fm BT160542 to BT160530 to BT180530 to BT180543. Passed to 1/1 Cav 190150H, rec'd by SGT Evans, approved by NAJ Merthens 191750H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver 191751H. Passed to III MAF PFC Fernandez 191916H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 19 Apr 69 | 2400 19 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 79   | 1721 | 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 116, BT240255, en: BT248248 at 1630H, rec'd 60 rds AWF, ret'd fire, checked area w/neg res. CAP Tm detained 25 MAM, detainees were questioned by PF's and released. (Info only).  |
| 80   | 1900 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20 Inf, BS891310 at 1840H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 81   | 1906 | 123d Avn, LT Bladel, BS610490 at 1030H to 1230H, rec'd SAF, res: NCD. Eng'd 1 VC evading, and eng'd 7 VC evading into hut, res: 8 VC KIA, 15 other huts destroyed, 2 IWC (AK-47 and M-79) 2 VC CIA, extracted to LZ Amy. Passed to 11th Bde as confirmed KIA's, SP Sheen. The KIA's were confirmed by 123d Avn. Ref journal entry #46, 19 Apr 69. Totals are 11 VC KIA and 6 detainees and 2 IWC.   |
| 82   | 1940 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1/1 Cav, BT225315 at 1935H, guard position rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, NCD.   |
| 83   | 2005 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT231315 at 2000H, guard pos reported and eng'd movement in front of bunker #21 w/unk res.   |
| 84   | 2018 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, H/17th Cav, BS624863 at 1855H, 2 ACAV were moving south on Hwy #1, rec'd 4 RPG rds and SAF, NCD, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 85   | 2045 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, Son Tinh, BS733805 at 1600H, RF #107 called A/S, checked area, found 500 lbs rice and 10-15 VC KBA/S. (Info only).  |
| 86   | 2045 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, A/1/20 Inf, BS997468 at unk time 19 Apr 69, found freshly dug spider hole, round type trench, ground for ambush site. Co went to village, found 20 persons, PRU's questioned them. They said 5 VC came into vil once in a while and collected rice for taxes. People said spider holes were dug at night. At BS823447, found women and children and 1 man age 32 with legs torn up fm B/T. In tunnel found machetes, clothing, and working equip. A Co was looking for wpns cache but it had been removed.   |
| 87   | 2100 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, 2d ARVN, 191800H, 3/4 Bn, 1 KIA, 3 WIA (E) (ARVN's) fm setting up a booby trap. 191700H, 1/4 Bn, BS625617, eng'd enemy, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 8 H/G's CIA. (Info only).  |
| 88   | 2100 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/4/21 Inf, BS631422 at 1915H, obs 1 VC evading NW with green uniform, M-1 carbine and ruck sack, eng'd, VC dropped ruck sack and evaded. Ruck sack contained 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 bottle of medicine (monosodium glefanale).  |
| 89   | 2105 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, AT918264 at 1940H, found 1x16 yr old VN male who was wounded in arm and leg by A Co when they eng'd 3 VC, D/O comp 2045H. 192040H, Tiger OP, en: BT002369, heard movement 100m south, had illum fired, obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SA fire and 106mm RR, VC evaded w/unk res, area will be checked tomorrow.  |
| 90   | 2125 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, A/3/1 Inf, BS449611 at 1945H, trip flare went off, threw frag grenade, rec'd minor frag wounds in face, treated at LZ Cork, res: 1 NBW.  |
| 91   | 1940 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT104403 at 1800H, found 600 lbs unpolished rice under haystack and in baskets, rice was destroyed. B/2/1 Inf, 191745H, en: BS105421, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA and 1 VC CIA, both extracted to LZ Baldy on Medevac ship. C/2/1 Inf, 191855H, en: BT091384, a VN child told C Co he saw 8 VC, C Co searched area and eng'd 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn, 2 VC w/wpns evaded north.   |
| 92   | 2025 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/1/46 Inf, BT123054 at 1630H, detained 1 VN male, neg pack, wpn, or ID. Had 22,000 Piasters, will be extracted to LZ Baldy. A/1/46 Inf, 191725H, en: BT217150 and BT214152, obs 15-25 VC/NVA, arty fired into area w/unk res, area will be checked out tomorrow. D Mortars, 1/46th Inf, 191845H, en: BT166088, reports 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke 50' high and fireball 15' high fm H & I, also obs 7 VC evading NW, neg military equip, eng'd w/.50 cal MG and 81mm mort, res: 3 possible KIA's, area will be checked out tomorrow. IPW CPT Stitt. |
| 93   | 2045 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/5/46 Inf, BS555965, en: BS555966 at 1540H, obs 5 VN evading, caught and detained 1 VN, then rec'd 20 rds SAF, ret'd fire, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA. VN presently at LZ Bayonet. IPW CPT Stitt.   |
| 94   | 1320 | AO request #35, 2d ROK, PFC Saries, dtg: 200600H to 242400H, purpose: search & clear opns, area: fm BT220570-210520-170490-140500-145530. Passed to 196th Bde, BTOC Helman. Passed to 1/1 Cav 191825H, SGT Stiltner. Approved by CPT Estes 1/1 Cav 192105H. Approved by 196th Bde, start time 200600H Apr 69 by MAJ Smith 2215H. Approved by CPT Smith G-3 at 2315H. Msg sent to 2d ROK, dtg: 191500Z Apr 69. Notified FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 95   | 1830 | 1/14th Arty, CPT Williams, S-2, BT40590127 at 1759, Duffel Bag report, Conc #2202, String A, grid: BT40590127, 7 activity. 27x105, 12x155, left 200, repeat, 37x105, 12x155. Activation 1759H, fired 1807H.   |
| 96   | 2100 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, B/3/1, BS683343 at 1900H, a Hoi Chanh fm 14 Apr 69 was wounded by hostile fire while leading the attack to recover the bodies of 2 US KIA fm earlier action. Ref DJF entry #56, #64, #49, 19 Apr 69. 2 US bodies recovered, totals are: 3 KIA, 4 WIA (E), and 2 IWL. 1 plat CA comp at 2035H fm BS693340 to BS683343 Co NDP. The 2 US KIA and Hoi Chanh WIA (E) were evac to LZ Bronco. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson at 2150H.  |
| 97   | 2120 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/6 Inf, BT425068 at 1941H, hit unk type mine, res: 7 US WIA (E), D/O called 1945H, 1st D/O comp at 2011H to 27th Surg, 2d D/O comp at 2020H to 312th Evac. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson at 2153H, III MAF LT Bishof, USARV CPT Seaborn.   |
| 98   | 2200 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, OP Juliet, BT085265 at 2050H, obs 3 lights approx 500m S of their loc, 81mm mort fired, lights went out, res unk. 3/21st Inf, 192045H, OP Gimlet, (en) BT044236, obs 2 lights 1000m SW, 81mm mort fired, lights went out, res unk.  |
| 99   | 2220 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 1310, BS623879, BS618883, (en) BS622883, BS614885, BS627877, VN civ reports 30 VC at 1st grid, sent element to check, rec'd 30-40 rds SAF. Ambush ret'd fire & called arty, en broke contact. (continued)   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 20 Apr 69 | 2400 20 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 191900 | (delayed entry) Americal DTOC, MAJ Craver, request time ext of OZ ext #9, old time: 202400H, request new time: 212400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Marine Div, msg #191313Z Apr 69. Approved by MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 3    | 192320 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, OZ request #32, dtg: ASAP-262400H Apr 69, purpose: to extend time period on present OZ and to insert ground troops, area: BS660330, W to BS6033, N to BS6037, E to BS618370. Pass to SF LNO for clearance with Ba To. Approved at 0800H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen at 0812H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 4    | 0310   | 198th Bde, SP Stoa, D/5/46, LZ Gator, (en) BS569955 at 0230H, rec'd 40-50 rds SAF, NCD. Called mort & arty w/unl res. 0250H, BS577946, PF Plat #9, rec'd 50 rds 60mm mort, res: 4 PF's KIA, 8 PF WIA (E), 1 civ WIA (M), ret'd arty on BS570950. Will check area in morning. D/O to 27th Surg at 0525H. (Info only).  |
| 5    | 0545   | CLDC, SGT Gaines, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0640H.  |
| 6    | 0658   | 11th Bde, SP Lewis, TOC. 1) Ranger Tm Idaho inserted BS672277 & radio relay tm inserted BS706288 at 0615H. 2) 0800H, Ranger Tm Idaho was extracted at BS672277 & radio relay tm was extracted at BS706288, reason: Ranger Teams eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 US WIA (E). Notified FSE CPT Crawford at 0700H.   |
| 7    | 0800   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT192260 at 0800H, rec'd SAF fm concealed position, res: NCD.  |
| 8    | 0807   | 196th Bde, SGT Neal, 3/5 ARVN, BT010350 at 0410H, patrol hit command detonated mine which consisted of a 105mm rd, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), and 2 M-16's lost. (Info only).   |
| 9    | 0808   | 196th Bde, SGT Neal, 4/5 ARVN, AT909388 at 192255H Apr 69, rec'd 5 rds AWF fm est 4 to 8 VC, arty called w/unl res. (Info only).  |
| 10   | 0818   | 196th Bde, MAJ Parker, S-2, Ranger Tm request for Tm Arkansas, time: 210600H-261800H Apr 69, box: UL BT0216, LR BT0513, msn: check valley area to SW. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 11   | 191853 | (delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 191320H Apr 69, request clearance for defoliation msn 21 Apr 69, fm AS9869-9876-9681-9086, TOT: 1040H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Pass to 198th Bde SP Rothermel. Approved by S-3 CPT Gaffney. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified Div Chem SP Foy. |
| 12   | 0925   | Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) Arsenic Report #20-1, Binh Son, PF #9, 200200H-200400H, BS577946, rec'd 40 rds 60/82mm mort fire, res: 4 PF KIA, 8 PF WIA & 1 VB civ WIA, also see DJF entry #4, 20 Apr 69). 2) 0600H, BS655565, 2/4 Bn, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle and 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 1 ARVN WIA. 3) 0945H, BS727814, 3/6 Bn, found 1 VC KIA in spider hole. (Info only).   |
| 13   | 1000   | 26th Engr, CPT Williams, C/26, BS768433 at 0935H, found and destroyed possible command detonated mine.  |
| 14   | 1020   | 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/21, BS632422 at 0945H, blew Claymore last night, searched area and found blood trails and 1 K-50 SN MK10677.   |
| 15   | 1028   | 196th Bde, SP McCann, B/1/46, BT118055 at 0738H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy.  |
| 16   | 1040   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, E/4/31, BS968278 at 0903H, obs 5 VC w/packs & wpns moving SW 300m fm LZ West, eng'd w/4.2" mort, VC evaded into hut, hut destroyed by mort msn, enemy res unk, unit did not search area.   |
| 17   | 0820   | 196th Bde, SP Griffith, OZ request #38, dtg: 210001H-262400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns w/combined ops for 3/21st Inf and Province HQ, area: BT170220 to BT170190 to BT200119. Passed to 1/1 Cav SP Pappenheimer at 1030H. Disapproved by MAJ Merthens. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Craver at 1115H. Passed to 196th Bde, disapproved.   |
| 18   | 0900   | 173d Abn, SGT Whitman, OZ request #37, dtg: 200800H-242400H Apr 69, area: BS8819, BS9119, BS8816, BS9116. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio at 0930H. Disapproved by CPT Cleary 11th Bde. Passed to 173d Abn to SFC Heath at 1035H.  |
| 19   | 1020   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A-C/3/1, air move comp at 1010H.   |
| 20   | 1055   | 1st Mar Div, MAJ Mafia, OZ request #40, dtg: ASAP-212400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: AT9146, AT9144, AT9444, ST9446. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogden. Approved by LT Johnson at 1050H. Approved by MAJ Craver at 1055H. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Mafia. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 21   | 1100   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, ref OZ ext #31, have turned all property back to 196th Bde E of 17 grid line, effective immediately. Passed to 196th Bde MAJ Brice. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 22   | 1100   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, C/1/1 Cav, BT198271 at 1050H, tank rec'd RPG rd, neg cas, tank combat loss.   |
| 23   | 1115   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/1/20, BS745424 at 1055H, detained 1 VN indiv w/pack marks on shoulders, frag wounds in back & altered ID card. Evac to LZ Liz.   |
| 24   | 1115   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, B-C/1/52, air move comp at 0930H. R/4/21 air move comp at 0940H.   |
| 25   | 1125   | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, D/4/21, BS616426 at 1100H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA SN 1005023A. Also captured 1 ruck sack containing misc gear.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 20 Apr 69 | 2400 20 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 26   | 1125 | 196th Bde, SP Hillman, S-2, ref DJF entry #10, Ranger Tm Arkansas, box change: UL AT9817, LR BT0114. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 27   | 0945 | 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, AT974361 at 0913H, D-7 dozer detonated mine, vehicle combat loss, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0930H.   |
| 28   | 1055 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/3, air move comp to LZ Bronco at 1045H.  |
| 29   | 1230 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 ARVN at 1015H, civ report to ARVN's, 1 VC plat at BT223168, 1 VC plat at BT215167, 1 VC Co at BT223124, and 1 VC Co ay BT176125. Neg rating. (Info only).  |
| 30   | 1300 | 11th Bde, SP Payton, D/4/3, BS650356 at 1155H, found 1 AK-47 SN 11084291 and mortar pit.  |
| 31   | 1316 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, BTOC at 1115H, VR report by 123d Avn in support of 11th Bde. BS690391, obs tunnel 4' entrance. BS695338, obs new fighting position. BS692333, obs base camp w/tunnels and 11 bunkers. BS653334, obs several fighting positions. BS689330, obs 3 tunnels.  |
| 32   | 1321 | 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/21, BS664486 at 1240H, detonated H/G w/trip wire, res: 3 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 33   | 1325 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/6, BT418083 at 1050H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1055H.   |
| 34   | 1326 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT212152 at 1040H, eng'd 1 NVA evading N, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC SN 2022386, neg pack, wpn extracted to LZ Professional.  |
| 35   | 1425 | 1/1 Cav, SSG Collins, F/8th Cav, BT240482 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip.  |
| 36   | 1425 | 1/1 Cav, SSG Collins, F/8th Cav, NT240482 at 1415H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 37   | 1215 | 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, C/1/20, Helix 33 at 1100H, res of A/S: BS905205, 6 VC KIA by A/S. BS900207, 7 structures destroyed, 4 structures damaged and 5 VC KIA by A/S. BS900208, 12 structures destroyed, 10 structures damaged, 1 secondary explosion and 4 secondary fires. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Bacum, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF CPT Philips, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 38   | 1235 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/4/31, AT956285 at 0820H, led by VN civ to an area where they eng'd 6 VC/NVA, all had packs and 1 had a wpn, res: 3 VC/NVA KIA, captured 5 packs containing personal items, food & documents. Searched the area, detained 2 indiv. Documents and detainees will be extracted to LZ West. Believed to be OP for larger element which evaded to the N. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.  |
| 39   | 1430 | Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Pavlic, Tm Michigan inserted at 1415H vic BT332019. Extracted at 1445H vic BT332019. Team had neg commo. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Holden. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 40   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, S-3, 1055H, 4/5 ARVN air move comp at 1055H to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).  |
| 41   | 1519 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, AT093378 at 1225H, obs 5 NVA wearing gray uniforms, eng'd w/SAF w/neg res. Enemy evaded N & S.  |
| 42   | 1520 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/17th Cav, AT978358 at 1405H, ACAV detonated mine, res: 5 US WIA (E) and 1 Kit Carson Sct WIA (E), vehicle combat loss, crater 5' x 4', D/O comp at 1422H.  |
| 43   | 1520 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, AT942260, (en) AT943261, 0645H-1300H, found and destroyed 2 B/T M26 H/G.   |
| 44   | 1535 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT237498 at 1500H. 1) Eng'g & killed 2 VC, neg wpns or ID. 2) 1500H, BT238498, eng'd & killed 2 VC, neg wpn or ID. 3) 1515H, BT230490, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 45   | 1535 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT208148 at 1315H, obs 2 VC females & 1 VC male evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC female KIA & 1 VC male KIA, 1 VC female WIA/CIA, 1 M-1 carbine and a pack e/extra uniforms and documents CIA. SN of M-1 is 135106. Will evac female, pack, and wpn to LZ Professional. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.   |
| 46   | 1535 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT082495 at 1245H, obs 2 VC evading into vil, eng'd w/SAF w/neg res. Also obs 25-30 VC in the vil, called arty e/neg res.   |
| 47   | 1554 | CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, subsectors 1 & 3 will be conducting sweeps outside the perimeter between 1800H-2030H. Passed to 198th Bde by CLDC.   |
| 48   | 1600 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, OP Juliet, BT077276, (en) BT086288 at 1355H, obs 4 VC evading, called 4.2" mortars w/unlk res.  |
| 49   | 1125 | 196th Bde, AO request #42, SP Hillman, dtg: 210600H to 261800H Apr 69, purpose: Ranger Tm Arkansas insertion, area: AT980170-BT010170-AT980140-BT010140. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved 201625H SGT Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to G-2 CPT Newkirk. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon.   |
| 50   | 1200 | AO request #41, III MAF, USNAVADET, msg #200101Z Apr 69, Blacklist Apprehension, area: 1) Vic of Tan An (2), BT248463, 221800H-240900H Apr 69. 41a, #2) Vic Binh Tinh at BT267424, 231800H-250900H Apr 69. 41b, #3) Vic of Ky Tran (1), BT307357, 241800H to 260900H Apr 69. 41c, #4) Vic of Dong Son (1), BT224527, 251800H to 270900H Apr 69. 41d, #5) Vic of Tien Loc (1), BT263407, 261800H to 280900H Apr 69, BT274420 west to BT255420, S to BT255400, east to BT286400. Note: to prevent mutual interference, request elements of your command remain clear of target area during opns, should this request be approved. After action report will be furnished. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 1410H. Approved by MAJ Merthens 1/1 Cav. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to III MAF, LCDR Wilcox. FSE CPT Crawford. |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 20 Apr 69 | 2400 20 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 51   | 1515 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, request Blue Ghost, purpose: VR, target area: BT1610 to BT2010 to BT2007 to BT1607, time: 211400H to 211600H Apr 69, enemy situation: increased enemy activity around LZ Professional, call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: 36.30 (P), 61.80 (A). Remarks: all persons in this area are enemy and should be eng'd. Request free fire. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav 201645H SGT Stiltner.  |
| 52   | 1645 | 198th Bde, SGT Fults at 1630H, as of 201630H, 4/3d Inf was released OPCON 198th Inf Bde and 1/52d Inf reverted from OPCON 196th Bde to 198th Bde.   |
| 53   | 1715 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, BTOC, 4/3d Inf CP closed San Juan Hill at 201705H.   |
| 54   | 1722 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/4/3 Inf, BS663554 at 1545H, found old base camp w/25 bunkers and 1 tunnel, will destroy.   |
| 55   | 1725 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective at 1450H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.  |
| 56   | 1825 | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/4/21 Inf, BS632422 at 1450H, ref DJF \$25, 201125H Apr 69, found 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform.  |
| 57   | 1831 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46 Inf, BT205143 at 1545H, eng'd 4 NVA w/packs and wpns, res: found 1 M-2 carbine SN 218886, and 3 NVA packs, will extract packs and wpn to LZ Professional, neg enemy cas. Notified IPW SP Mong.   |
| 58   | 1850 | 11th Bde, SP Craig, C/1/20 Inf, BS915238 at 1640H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, also detained 2 VN individuals, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 59   | 1903 | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, time: #1) 202300H-210100H, #2) 210400H-210600H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Holden 211905H.  |
| 60   | 1912 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, AT945266 at 1820H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/arty w/unk res.  |
| 61   | 1909 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/4/31 Inf, AT943264 at 1810H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac to LZ Baldy, neg military equip. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 62   | 2025 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46 Inf, BT210145 at 1645H, rec'd 50-100 rds SAF fm 3-4 VC/NVA, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd SA and arty on enemy area w/unk res. CC/1/46 came to evac wounded, rec'd 50-60 rds SA fire w/neg hits, eng'd area w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res, WIA (E) taken to Chu Lai 201745H.  |
| 63   | 2030 | CLDC, SGT Bodine, S-2 MAG-13, BT340108 and BT343108 at unk time 20 Apr 69, an agent report rated B/3 states there is one VC unit of many men sheltered at BT340108 and BT343108. They have a variety of wpns to include rkts. Their msn is unk.   |
| 64   | 2045 | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/3/1 Inf, BS688326 at 1920H, detonated H/G rigged as mine, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 202005H. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, USARV SP White, III MAF CPL Stanton.   |
| 65   | 2140 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 3/12st Inf, BT028234 at 2020H, obs 12 lights, 2900m south on OP, called 4.2" mortar msn, lights went out, res unk. 202015H, D/3/21 Inf, BT107369, rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire fm above grid and 1 M-79 rd, NCD, ret'd arty. 201830H, 2F/17th Cav, BT017348, a child pointed out a booby-trapped M-79 rd buried 6" in trail, blown in place.  |
| 66   | 2155 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 1F/17th Cav, BT023248 at 1855H, children found 4 M-79 rds in hut and gave them to F Troop.  |
| 67   | 2132 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Tien Phuoc, intel report, an NVA Bn is at BT138088 and BT141090, wpns are 2x82mm mort, 2x57mm RR, and 3x.30 cal MG's. (Info only).  |
| 68   | 2235 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 134, BT624009, en: BT628006 at 2030H, ambush rec'd approx 15-20 rds SA fire fm above grid, ret'd fire, called arty, illum, and 60mm illum fm their 4A. Checked area, found 1 VC pressure plate mine, will sweep area at first light. (Info only).   |
| 69   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd extensive detailed search opns to locate & destroy VC/NVA base camps & storage areas reporting light contact throughout the AO. Action in the Song Ve Valley in Opn Iron Mountain produced the majority of the contacts. R/2/1 air moved fm OP Tiger & OP Cobra to LZ Baldy at 1100H. 1A/3/21 CA'd fm LZ West to BT182205 at 0700H. A(-)/3/21 air moved fm LZ West to BT182205 at 0720H. B/3/21 air moved fm LZ Siberia to LZ Center at 0800H. 2D/3/21 air moved fm LZ East to BT105355 at 1115H. R/3/21 air moved fm BT018269 to LZ East at 1100H. C/4/31 air moved fm LZ Ryder to LZ Siberia at 0800H. B/1/20 air moved fm LZ Debbie to LZ Bronco at 0800H. C/1/20 air moved fm LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco at 0800H. A-D/3/1 air moved fm BS704339 to LZ Charlie Brown at 0800H. B/3/1 air moved fm BS688326 to LZ Debbie at 0800H. A/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to BS628338 at 0742H. C/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to BS628338 at 0915H. R/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to BS624351 at 0915H. |
| 70   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 19 WIA (E), 21 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, and 6 IWC.   |
| 71   | 2400 | Journal Closed.   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 21 Apr 69 | 2400 21 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0035   | 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 134, BT624009, (en) BT625016 at 202215H Apr 69, RD's eng'd 10-15 VC. CAP 134 acted as reactionary force. Swept area w/neg res. 202250H Apr 69, BS614874, CAP 1310, Youth Group eng'd 10 VC, called illum & swept area w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 3    | 0130   | 2d ARVN Div, SP Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT288218 at 202015H Apr 69, Combat Youths on way to ambush loc were ambushed by est VC sqd, res: 2 WIA (E). 202130H Apr 69, BT305187, Ky Nghia, PF's in NDP rec'd SAF, res: 2 PF WIA. (Info only).   |
| 4    | 0135   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, BT053237 at 0055H, radar on LZ Center detected 3 indiv moving, fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.   |
| 5    | 0215   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, LZ Center, BT051237 at 0200H, radar detected 2 VC, fired 81mm mort, movement ceased, unlk res.   |
| 6    | 0305   | 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf radar, BT049236 at 0230H, detected 4 VC, fired 4.2" mort w/unlk res.  |
| 7    | 0645   | 11th Bde, SP Decker, C/39th Engr, LZ Snoopy at 0300H, rec'd 5x82mm mort, NCD.  |
| 8    | 0730   | Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT203282 at 0130H, PF #19 on ambush, res of ambush: 5 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 9    | 201545 | (delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 201515H Apr 69, request clearance for defoliation msn 22-23 Apr 69, fm BS3444-BS3261, TOT: 1050H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 201630H. Approved by CPT Cleary at 201810H. C/3/1, call sign: Street Sector, freq: 55.10. R/3/1, call sign: Crater Globe, freq: 58.35. Ha Thanh, call sign: Present Beacon, freq: 40.10. Cleared. Notified CPT Kaunitz Div Chem. |
| 10   | 0845   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT174255 at 0835H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg military equip.   |
| 11   | 0855   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/19th Engr, BS885297 at 0810H, 5-ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 0820H, truck combat loss. (Info only).  |
| 12   | 0900   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, A/3/21, air move comp at 0800H.   |
| 13   | 0916   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT291392 at 0855H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 14   | 0950   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT319347 at 0920H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 15   | 0955   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/3, CA comp & cold at 0900H. C/4/3, CA comp & cold at 0810H. R/4/3, CA comp & cold at 0935H.   |
| 16   | 0725   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT121400 at 0635H, PF point man obs 1 VC w/green uniform, neg pack or wpn, evaded E, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 17   | 1040   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, B/3/21, air move comp at 1015H.   |
| 18   | 1041   | 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, B/1/52, BS562842 at 1035H, eng'd 4 VC w/green uniforms, neg wpns, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 19   | 1105   | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/6, BT433057 at 0936H, detonated mine consisting of M26 H/G w/unlk type explosive, res: 6 WIA (E), D/O by CC ship at 0948H. 0949H, detonated another mine of same type, res: w WIA (E). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SGT Strim, USARV MAJ Rolls.   |
| 20   | 1105   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp for 1/20th Inf, C/1/20 at 1030H, B/1/20 At 1030H, E/1/20 at 1013H.  |
| 21   | 1110   | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, air move comp for 3/1st Inf, B/3/1 at 1040H, D/3/1 at 1105H.  |
| 22   | 1125   | 11th Bde, SP Payton, R/1/20, BS732455 at 1105H, found many blood trails, res of arty msn last night. Many structures destroyed. Evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco.   |
| 23   | 1125   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, C/4/31 air move comp at 1100H.  |
| 24   | 1130   | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, D/4/21. 1) At 1100H, BS625145, found 2 bunkers 5' x 5' and 1 tunnel 3' x 10', destroyed. 2) At 1110H, BS612428, found 3 sampans 16' long w/paddles, 5 bunkers 5' x 5', and 1 hut 20' x 20'm all destroyed. Rec'd SAF w/NCD.   |
| 25   | 1140   | 39th Engr, SGT Eaton, 3C/39, BS727556 at 0945H, on mine sweep, rec'd 20 rds 81mm/82mm mort, NCD. (Info only).  |
| 26   | 1143   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT077496 at 0942H, found 10,000 lbs of unpolished rice, will extract to LZ Baldy.  |
| 27   | 1145   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT119394 at 0832H, obs 3 VC evading, 1 w/a wpn, eng'd, res: 2 VC males KIA & 1 VC female CIA. Also CIA 1 SKS SN 10124929, evac female to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Thoreau.  |
| 28   | 1155   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT258290 at 1130H, found 1 nitro starch mine, destroyed, crater 5' x 5'.  |
| 29   | 1205   | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/2/1, BT119394 at 1120H, detained 1 VN male, 48 yrs old, evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 30   | 1235   | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp, R/3/21 at 0855H. 2D/3/21 at 1015H.   |
| 31   | 1320   | 196th Bde, SP Reese, Tm Arkansas inserted at 1145H vic AT997153. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE SGT Schmitt.   |
| 32   | 1351   | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175318 at 1330H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 21 Apr 69 | 2400 21 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 33   | 1351 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175323 at 1338H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 34   | 1340 | 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT174321 at 1316H. 1) Obs 1 MAM, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 1315H, BT173323, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 1325H, BT161317, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) 1325H, BT171318, eng'd & killed 1 VC.   |
| 35   | 1345 | 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/1/52, BS552844 at 1230H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained, D/O comp at 1245H, VC was dressed in green uniform.   |
| 36   | 0845 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Hiep Duc, BT926275 at 0800H, leader of NLF Committee in Son Tay captured by R/4/31 yesterday, stated that a Sky Spot flown 18 Apr 69 had killed 1 asst plat leader fm his village and also killed 3 VC guerrillas. Notified IPW CPT Stitt.  |
| 37   | 0900 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, S-2, BS603954 at 181830H Apr 69 (delayed), Arsenic Report #20-2, RD Tm #17 was attacked by 1 VC plat, res: 6 Civilian Defense KIA, 1 PF KIA, 5 civ KIA, 1 SDF WIA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).   |
| 38   | 1015 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2/5 ARVN, BT180169 at 0930H, neg rating. VC civ told a VN patrol that the 31st Regt was in the vic BT180169 and that they have a white male who speaks VN and monitors US nets. They also stated the 31st Regt captured a negro about a week ago. (Info only). Passed to WO Genova Quang Ngai to check info.  |
| 39   | 1350 | 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT093336 at 1245H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained, 25 yrs old & 1 SKS CIA SN 114085567. Notified IPW LT Barnes.   |
| 40   | 1358 | 1st CAG, CPL Kraklanoff, CAP 116, BT255256 at 0900H, 1 VC male about 25 yrs old, Chieu Hoi, has been evac to Tam Ky HQ. Notified IPW LT Barnes. (Info only).   |
| 41   | 1305 | 11th Bde, SP Atencio, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR vic LZ San Juan Hill, call sign: Color Month 41, freq: 51.00, target area: BS6140, BS7040, BS7032, BS6132, time: 220800H-221200H Apr 69, check for enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority msn's. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler at 1520H.   |
| 42   | 1025 | 1/1 Cav, CPT Justice, Blue Ghost request, Blue Ghost msn box for VR: AT9414, AT9409, BT0309, BT0314, 220930H-221130H Apr 69, request clearance, loc and freq of friendly elements, request free fire. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Cleared MSG Fenton. Ranger Tm Arkansas box: UL AT9817, LR BT0114, call sign: Convoy Stylus, freq: 59.15 (primary). Call sign: Native Ration, freq: 59.15 (alternate). Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman at 1330H. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Cancelled by 196th Bde. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins at 1525H. |
| 43   | 1335 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, CA comp & cold at 1235H.   |
| 44   | 1419 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, R/2/1, air move comp at 1315H.  |
| 45   | 1420 | 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/4/31, AT952315 at 1235H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ West.  |
| 46   | 1440 | 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/5 ARVN's, BT172183 at 1415H, rec'd SAF, called arty, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA, 1 M-72 LAW CIA, and 4 M26 H/G's CIA. (Info only).   |
| 47   | 1506 | Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BS680690 at 0100H, PRU in ambush pos, res: 18 VC KIA, 6 IWC, 20 H/G's, 4 B-40 rkts, 1 TA-312 telephone CIA, 1 PRU KIA. Possibly enemy unit is 38th LF Bn. (Info only).  |
| 48   | 1510 | 196th Bde, SP Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT991153 at 1445H, obs 1 VC w/wpn, evaded to vic AT985175.  |
| 49   | 1511 | 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/3/1, BS823352 at 1400H, detained 2 VN (1 male 35 yrs old & 1 female 15 yrs old), will evac to LZ Bronco.  |
| 50   | 1440 | 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT957313 at 1520H, detained 1 MAM w/NVA pack that had rice receipts, will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.   |
| 51   | 1415 | 196th Bde, SP Trogden, 3/5 ARVN, air move comp at 1235H. (Info only).  |
| 52   | 1345 | 11th Bde, LT Jordon, D/4/21, BS619428 at 1200H, found base camp w/10 huts & 2 mess halls (20' x 60' & 12' x 12') with bamboo tables and chairs. 1 barracks that will hold 46 EM, 2 classrooms 15' x 30' that will hold 16 people & 5 outhouses. 1/2 ton dried potatoes and 3/4 ton unpolished rice, potatoes and rice will be destroyed. 2 silhouettes (1 prone & 1 standing) used for marksmanship training, 1 bamboo training aid for a rocket, 1 notebook, misc bike tools, 1 pump, 105 bike axels & 5 bikes and misc equip.  |
| 53   | 1515 | DTOC, G-3, MAJ Craver, B/123d Warlords, conduct VR, following grids: BT3502, 5002, BS5396, 5096, report suitable helicopter LZ's in zone, 2 Slicks & up capacity (list capacity), to 198th Bde at conclusion of VR. Report by LNO, elec means will not be utilized. Time: 220730H-0930H Apr 69, 198th Bde command freq. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ White at 1630H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Gaffney.  |
| 54   | 1620 | 11th Bde, SP Craig, A/19th Engr, BS786420 at 1540H, track rec'd hvy SAF & AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only).  |
| 55   | 1622 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT106422 at 1520H, will evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy.  |
| 56   | 1624 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT208139 at 1540H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 SKS CIA SN 466962, will extract to LZ Professional, also captured 1 Chicom Type 53 carbine, SN 107224.   |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 21 Apr 69 | 2400 21 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 57   | 1630   | Americal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, ref availability of Hooks, all Hooks are being grounded for the next 3-4 days. Only priority msn and they must be essential to request. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden at 1600H. 198th Bde, SP Ball at 1600H. 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1600H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1600H. Quang Ngai, SGT Titus at 1600H. Tamm Ky, SSG Spiller at 1600H.  |
| 58   | 1641   | 196th Bde, SP Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT991131 at 1510H, obs 10 VC moving SE, 2 had wps. 1550H, obs 6 VC moving SE, they all had wps & packs at BT008125.   |
| 59   | 1650   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Blue Ghost (f/8th Cav), BT166100 at 1420H & 1525H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1430H, BT170090, destroyed 4 huts and 1 bunker. 1425H, obs 2 tunnels at BT166100. 1510H, obs numerous tunnels and trails at BT186065. 1525H broke station.   |
| 60   | 1705   | CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.  |
| 61   | 1725   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1, ref DJF entry #26, change 10,000 lbs of rice to 27,500 lbs of rice.   |
| 62   | 202015 | (delayed entry) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 1/20th Inf, BS734458 at 1845H, OP spotted 11 VC/NVA w/wps and packs travelling west to east, adjusted 81mm mort and arty, res: 1 secondary explosion approx 40' high. 3 huts destroyed, enemy last obs fleeing west.   |
| 63   | 1610   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, BT059202 at 1540H-1620H, eng'd 2 VC evading into bunker, res: 1 bunker destroyed. 211600H, eng'd 4 VC evading into hut at BT078211, res: hut destroyed. 1620H, eng'd 1 VC at BT117233, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 64   | 1740   | 3/18th Arty, SP Prudden, BS498780 and BS502787 at 1740H, the RF/PF Montangard plat on OP #1 (517778) reports that at grid BS498780 in the vil of Toan My (1), a Bn size NVA unit is well-dug in with tunnels and bunkers. There is a mortar pos at BS502787 and the unit is equipped with M-16 rifles. Their plan is to attack either OP #1, LZ Buff, or the vil of Nghia Hanh. Copy to G-2. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rims. Quang Ngai SGT Stiltner. 11th Bde for info, Geiger.   |
| 65   | 1755   | 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/4/21 Inf, BS625426 at 1740H, found 1 hut 6' x 6', inside found 7 balls of black cloth 50' x 3'.   |
| 66   | 1800   | Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 210850H, BT205214, 1-9 RF Co group eng'd VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA, found and destroyed 2000 kilos of rice. 211350H, BT249209, 1-15 RF Co Group, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only).  |
| 67   | 1030   | DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem at 1010H, request clearance for APD msn by Div Chem/Aero Scouts, in the area bounded by: BS3484, 4284, 3476, 4278. Request clearance to return fire for fire, time of msn: 221330H-221630H Apr 69. Pilot briefing 1330H at Aero Scout Opns, aircraft required: 1 LOH, 1 Slick, 2 guns. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel 1110H. Passed to Tra Bong, approved 211230H. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 211225H. 198th Bde approved LT Deal 211245H. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ White 211635H. |
| 68   | 1215   | AO request #43, 173d Abn, SGT Whitman, dtg: 220001H-262400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS8325 to BS8525 to BS8321 to BS8521. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 211250H. Approved by 11th Bde LTC Ellis. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver 211910H. Passed to 173d Abn, SP Birdwell 211925H. FSE CPT Williams.   |
| 69   | 1448   | G-2 Air at 1430H, request #2 for APD msn, to be flown in conjunction w/request #1, area: BS4672-BS4972-BS5562-BS4861, time: 221330H-221630H Apr 69. Aircraft requirements: 2 G/S, 2 Slicks, briefing: 221300H Apr 69 at 123d Avn. Msn to be conducted by Div Chem (this msn to be flown in conjunction w/one scheduled in BA120 at same time). Passed to 11th Bde 211515H SP/4 Atencio. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ White 211635H.  |
| 70   | 1700   | AO request #45, 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, dtg: 220800H-230800H, purpose: arty fire only, area: BS666310, W to BS600310, S to BS600235. Passed to Ba To, approved 211755H SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde SP Geiger 211910H. FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 71   | 1915   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT091333 at 1520H, obs 4 VC evading, fired arty w/unk res.   |
| 72   | 1920   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21 Inf, BT183222 at 1830H, obs 1 VC evading, fired arty w/unk res.   |
| 73   | 1920   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, E/3/21, BT052253 at 1505H, obs 2 VC evading, fired 4.2" mort w/unk res.  |
| 74   | 1925   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/3/21 Inf, BT034234 at 1900H, detained 1 VN male, evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 75   | 1945   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/1/46 Inf, BT179091 at 1600H, eng'd 3 VC w/M-60 and M-79, VC evaded into spider holes alongside of trail. Arty was fired into area w/unk res. Dropped WP H/G on hut, res: 1 hut destroyed.   |
| 76   | 1945   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, CC/4/31 Inf, AT854235 at 1740H, eng'd w/M-60, 1 VC evading NW, res: unk. Also 1 sampan destroyed. B/4/31 Inf, 211735H, AT958307, eng'd w/SAF, 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded west, 1 pack w/rice and personal equip captured. A/1/46 Inf, 211620H, BT208139, found bag w/clothes, medicine, and documents, extracted to LZ Baldy.  |
| 77   | 2015   | 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 1/20 Inf, BS736458 at 1850H, OP obs 5 VC/NVA going into vil, fired arty and 4.2" into area with unk res.   |
| 78   | 2017   | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 142, BS774858, en: BS773852 at 0910H, while on patrol, RD's moved to ambush site, VC ambushed RD's, res: NCD. (Info only)  |
| 79   | 0555   | CLDC, SGT Gines, normal daylight working hours effective 0630H.  |
| 80   | 2025   | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf (Hiep Duc American Advisor), en: AT891179, 878235, and 951296 at unk time, 20 Apr 69, RF obs 300 VC/NVA in khaki uniforms, has indiv wps, 3x82mm mort and 4x60mm mort at 1st grid. (continued).   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 21 Apr 69 | 2400 21 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 80   | 2025 | (continuation) RF obs 50 VC/NVA at 2nd grid. RF obs 50 VC/NVA w/1 60mm mort and many B-40 rkts at 3rd grid. (Info only)   |
| 81   | 2100 | 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 138, BS575916, en: BS568913 at 1900H, spotted 1 plat of VC, eng'd, VC broke contact, moved west. Called arty, swept area, found 1 VC KIA, drag marks, blood trails, will check area in morning. 1 USN (medic) WIA (M). (Info only).   |
| 82   | 2100 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52 Inf, BS512819, en: BS511810 and BS505825 at 1910H, rec'd AW fire fm est 12 VC, neg cas, ret'd fire, called arty, res: unk, will sweep area at first light.  |
| 83   | 2120 | 1/1 Cav, BT174255 at 0835H, change Journal entry #10, 21 Apr 69 to read: A/1/1 Cav.   |
| 84   | 2020 | 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46 Inf, BT203123 at 1750H, EM stepped on a bear trap sustaining neg injuries, trap will be extracted to LZ Professional.  |
| 85   | 1905 | Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly, time: #1) 220030H-220200H. #2) 220430H-220630H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia 211905H.   |
| 86   | 2030 | 2d ARVN, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT185330, BT180334 at 1300H, PF #18 and #19, on air assault, made contact w/UNSEF of VC, res: 10 VC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 1 Chieu Hoi WIA. F/8th Cav lifted the PF's into area, G/S accounted for 6 of the 10 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 87   | 2255 | 196th Bde, LT Nickerson, C/2/1 Inf, BT088404, en: BT093403 at 1955H, while providing local security with RF/PF plats vic Phu Tho, C/2/1 rec'd hvy SAF and 10x60mm mort rds, res: 1 RF WIA (E), 2 PF WIA (E), 1 village chief WIA (E), 3 US WIA (M), urgent D/O requested 2020H. At 2020H, while a fire tm fm C/2/1 Inf was checking one of the mortar craters, a boobytrapped H/G was detonated, res: 3 US WIA (E). G/S requested at 2030H. D/O comp at 2035H. At 2125H, 1 RF rec'd frag wounds fm unk source, res: 1 RF WIA (E), D/O comp 2131H.   |
| 88   | 2315 | 11th Bde, SP Decker, RF Co #180, BS789415 at 2200H, rec'd SA fire at Bridge #115, ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 RF KIA.   |
| 89   | 2345 | 196th Bde, SP Brooks, C/2/1 Inf, BT119394, change Journal entry #27, 21 Apr 69 to read: PF's eng'd. (Info only).  |
| 90   | 2355 | 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52 Inf, BS512899 at 2235H, rec'd SA fire and 10 rds of M-79, NCD. Ret'd arty, will check in morning.   |
| 91   | 1945 | 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Bing Son, intel reports. 1) VC Bn 407/409 commanded by Chi, strength 400 men, mostly NVA wearing green uniform, wpns: 2 B-41, 2x57mm RR, complete indiv wpns. On 18 Apr were reported vic BS431952, BS437957, they cooperate with 95B Sapper Co, intentions: mortar and attack Nuoc Man OP and Chu Lai tonight. 2) 21 Apr 69, 95B Sapper Co, stays vic BS555972, BS557904, commander unk, strength 65 men, wpns: 1 B-40 and indiv wpns, many mines and grenades, uniforms are blue, msn: attack Binh Khanh, Binh Thang hamlets. (OB comment: The 407th Bn is unidentified. The 409th MF Sapper Bn was last loc vic BT2302 with 250 men on 15 Apr 69. The wpns mentioned are organic to the 409th MF Sapper Bn. Chi is unidentified. There are reports that indicate that the 95th LF Sapper Co is divided into two elements, 95A operating east of QL-1 and 95B west of QL-1, however this is not confirmed. OB holds P-31 LF Co vic BS5289 with 50 men on 10 Apr 69.) Passed to 16th CAG, MAG-13, MAG-12 by CLDC.  |
| 92   | 2400 | Opns Summary: Americal Div forces cont'd detailed search opns targeting VC/NVA base camps & sanctuaries reporting light contact throughout the AO. Opn Frederick Hill produced the majority of contacts in the AO. R/2/1 air moved fm OP's Cobra & Tiger to LZ Baldy, comp at 1315H. 1A/3/21 CA'd fm LZ West to LZ vic BT182205, comp at 0800H. A(-)/3/21 air moved fm LZ West to LZ vic BT182205, comp at 0800H. B/3/21 air moved fm LZ Siberia to LZ Center, comp at 1015H. C/3/21 air moved fm LZ Ryder to LZ Siberia, comp at 1100H. 2D/3/21 air moved fm LZ East to LZ vic BT105355, comp at 0855H. R/3/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BT018269 to LZ east, comp at 1015H. A/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS628338, comp at 0900H. C/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS628338, comp at 0810H. R/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS624351, comp at 0935H. D/3/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BS704339 to LZ Charlie Brown, comp at 1040H. B/3/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BS688326 to LZ Debbie, comp at 1105H. B/1/20 air moved fm LZ Debbie to LZ Bronco, comp at 1030H. C/1/20 air moved fm LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Bronco, comp at 1030H. A/3/1 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS704339 to a cold LZ vic BS873352, comp at 1235H. |
| 93   | 2400 | Americal Daily Totals: 13 WIA (E), 3 WIA (M), 15 VC KIA, & 4 IWC.   |
| 94   | 2400 | Journal Closed.   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 22 Apr 69 | 2400 22 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0130   | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT253253, (en) BT253252 at 212230H Apr 69, CAP 116 eng'd approx 20 VC who were burning an unoccupied hut, VC ret'd fire w/M-79, AW and RPG. Called illum, VC fled to NW, will sweep area at first light, res: 3 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 3    | 0145   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT055236 at 212246H Apr 69, radar detected 5 VC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 212250H Apr 69, BT040227, radar detected 2 VC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 0035H, BT060246, radar detected 2 VC, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.  |
| 4    | 0235   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT055249 at 0220H, radar detected 2 VC 240m SE, fired 81mm mort, movement ceased, res unk.  |
| 5    | 0600   | (U) CLDC, SGT Gaines, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 6    | 210830 | (delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC, request clearance for defoliation msn 23 Apr 69, fm BS4020, BS4421, BS5424, TOT: 1045H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Ba To & Gia Vuc. Ba To approved at 211845H Apr 69, SFC Sandifer. Gia Vuc at 0800H by S-3. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Cleared. Passed to Div Chem MSG Lafaro. |
| 7    | 0630   | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammar, D/1/52, BS5181 at 0620H, D/1/52 in contact, receiving hvy SAF. 198th Bde requests G/S be taken fm Blue Ghost to check area, after which they will return to Rocket Pocket to continue VR. 0630H, BS512816, (en) BS511818, rec'd SAF, requested & received G/S, called arty, swept area, res: neg cas or damage. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 8    | 0745   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT9812, 0001H-0500H, heard unk no of single shots and bamboo beatings (possible warning). 0100H, heard voices of about 30 people vic AT9913 moving E. They seemed to be in fighting gear. The fog was too thick to recognize them.   |
| 9    | 0755   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT092500 at 0630H, called arty into above grid, res: rec'd 12-15 secondary explosions.  |
| 10   | 0755   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 1/5 ARVN, BT188242 at 0420H, eng'd 7 VC in ambush, res: 7 VC KIA & 2 AK-47's CIA. (Info only).   |
| 11   | 0805   | (C) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 1-9 RF Co, BT197216 at 211800H Apr 69, 1-9 RF Co eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg friendly cas. (Info only).  |
| 12   | 0842   | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1/1 Cav, AT828334 at 0835H, detained 7 MAM, will evac to Duc Pho. Also found a mine in the same area.   |
| 13   | 0850   | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, D/4/21, CA comp at 0845H, cold.   |
| 14   | 0855   | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS876342 at 0830H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.   |
| 15   | 0855   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT088404 at 211955H Apr 69, ref DJF entry #87, 212255H Apr 69, add: 1 US WIA (M) to the result.   |
| 16   | 0858   | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS811334 at 0840H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco.  |
| 17   | 0900   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/3/21, BT105335 at 0745H, rec'd 5-10 rds of AWF at 200', NCD. Called arty w/unk res.   |
| 18   | 0915   | (C) 11th Bde, SP Atencio, OZ request #47, dtg: 221200H Apr-072400H May 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS6223, BS6221, BS7621, BS7623. Passed to 173d Abn, approved by 173d Abn SGT Whitman. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 19   | 0925   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT199121 at 0805H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0826H to LZ Professional. 0820H, CC/1/46, rec'd 10-15 rds AWF while going into A Co loc, NCD. 0845H, G/S on station. 0815H, enemy broke contact. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 MAJ Hayes.   |
| 20   | 0946   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Trogden, B/3/21 at 0728H, air move comp. 1B/3/21 at 0728H.  |
| 21   | 0947   | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, C/5/46, air move comp at 0927H.  |
| 22   | 1009   | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/21, CA comp at 0925H, cold.  |
| 23   | 1010   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT287387 at 0945H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 24   | 1012   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Trogden, BTOC, B-R/4/31, air move comp at 0945H. D/4/31 air move comp at 0900H.   |
| 25   | 1018   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT198470 at 1010H, 1 female detainee evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 26   | 1041   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT242450 at 1025H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 27   | 1046   | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/1/20, CA comp at 1028H, cold.  |
| 28   | 1105   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT082499 at 0930H, detonated a B/T consisting of M26 H/G, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0939H.   |
| 29   | 1110   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT268423 at 1030H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (Cont)   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 22 Apr 69 | 2400 22 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 29   | 1110 | (continuation) 2) 1035H, BT268423, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 3) 1050H, BT284396, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 30   | 1110 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/21, air move comp at 1057H.  |
| 31   | 1115 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 1/5 ARVN, BT176227 at 1100H, captured 1 VC nurse, she is wife of a village chief. Will evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (NFI). Notified IPW LT Barnes. G-2 MAJ Doms. (Info only).   |
| 32   | 1130 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/4/21, CA comp at 1125H, cold.  |
| 33   | 1141 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Evans, Chem, BS745530-BS762837, 1000H-1015H, CS drop, 75 E-158 CS clusters w/100% detonation. Wind was blowing fm SE. Drop alt was 2000'.  |
| 34   | 1145 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/8th Cav, AT934164 at 0930H-1100H, obs a possible base camp, called arty, res: 7 huts destroyed & 15 huts damaged.  |
| 35   | 1145 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, B/1/20, BS784388 at 1115H, called D/O for heat cas, D/O comp by CC at 1128H.   |
| 36   | 1145 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/4/3, BS660335 at 1100H, found 10 old huts and bunkers.   |
| 37   | 1145 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/3, BS651345 at 1045H, found 10 huts w/black PJ's inside.   |
| 38   | 1158 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT081499 at 1035H, destroyed the following: 8 punji pits 3' x 4', 1 bamboo fence 55' long, 5 bunkers & 8 huts.  |
| 39   | 1315 | (C) 123d Avn, G-2 Air, Aero Scouts, 0750H, BS381982, obs tunnels, well-used trails, bamboo bundles, 1 fighting pos. 0800H-0830H, BS378985, obs several tunnels and fighting pos around hilltop. 20-30 tunnels east side of Hill 609 & fresh fighting pos top of hill. Also obs & destroyed 2 huts with G/S. 0845H, BS370988, obs 2 long trench lines, fighting pos & well-used trails. 0850H, BS368991, obs possible assembly area and 1 large tunnel. 0855H, BS365987, obs well-used trail & tunnel. 0900H, BT437018, obs 1 tunnel. 220910H, BT448018, inserted Aero Scout Inf to check pos at BT444022. 1000H, BS443013, 1 tunnel destroyed by Aero Scout Inf. 1100H, BS438020, obs fighting pos & 3 tunnels. |
| 40   | 1330 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/3/1, AT910250 at 1300H, reported 1 VC sqd, sniping at trucks along Hwy #1, will employ APC's and D/3/1 to the area.  |
| 41   | 1335 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/1, BT096328 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 indiv WIA & detained, evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 42   | 1347 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT164225 at 1230H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E), he was the unit commander. (Info only).   |
| 43   | 1435 | (C) 9th Engr, SGT Moore, A/9, BT219359 at 1345H, 10-Ton truck detonated mine, hvy dam to truck, neg cas. (Info only)  |
| 44   | 1445 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/8th Cav, 1230H-1330H, BT099251, obs & eng'd 4 VC, res: neg. BT075235, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. BT016212, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. BT080210, eng'd 1 VC evading in bunker, neg res. At 1345H, BT143272, eng'd 5 VC, moving SW, res: 5 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV SP Knockley.  |
| 45   | 1507 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Brooks, B/3/21, at 1435H, air move comp at 1435H.   |
| 46   | 1525 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, D/19th Engr, BS919254 at 1000H, mine sweep tm returning to LZ Dottie hit a command detonated mine. The mine was in the middle of the road and the wires lead off to the east side. The mine was about 45-50 lb charge. The 5-Ton truck went 100m before going off the road and overturning. When the mine went off there was a red flare and about 5000 rds of AWF, res: 10 US WIA (E), 11 US WIA (M), and 1 US KIA, 2 mine detectors combat loss and 1 M-14 (XN2120988) combat loss. 1 5-Ton truck combat loss. (Info only).  |
| 47   | 1650 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT008404 at 1530H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy, had a VC rice receipt.  |
| 48   | 1650 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, RF/PF & A/3/21 Inf, BT182182 at 1320H, found 50 rds of 60mm mort, destroyed. (Info only)  |
| 49   | 1655 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1 Inf, BT077493 at 1620H, found 400 lbs of polished rice in large crocks, destroyed.  |
| 50   | 1730 | (C) CLDC, SGT Cleary, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tent En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.   |
| 51   | 1745 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, 1/4 ARVN, BS759569 at 1615H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 52   | 2150 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, Base Defense, LZ Bravo, BS843378 at 210H, An/PPS-5, 2 or more persons eng'd with 81mm mort, persons fled, will check area tomorrow.  |
| 53   | 2150 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, R/4/3 Inf, BS648370 at 2115H, rec'd 1 H/G, res: 2 US WIA (M), ret'd SA fire and detonated Claymore and ret'd to NDP.   |
| 54   | 2230 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2/1 Inf, LZ Baldy, en: BT164458 at 2156H, bunkers #5 and #6 heard movement, 81mm illum fired, obs movement, eng'd w/M-79 w/unk res. Wil check area in morning.  |
| 55   | 1843 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/3/1 Inf, BT911259 at 1300H, track rec'd SA fire fm an est 10-15 VC, called arty and G/S, res: neg.   |
| 56   | 2220 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/2/1 Inf, BT083404 at 2125H, trip flare went off, eng'd w/M26 H/G resulting in small secondary explosion, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O at 2156H.   |
| 57   | 2230 | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RD #5, BT249405 at 0830H, while on search, RD #5 detonated mine, res: 1 RD KIA. (Info only).   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Apr 69 2400 22 Apr 69

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 58   | 2145 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP Hill 352, 3/21st Inf, BT076254 at 2010H, obs 3 lights 2400m to the NW, eng'd w/4.2" mort w/unk res, however the lights went out.   |
| 59   | 2125 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LZ Center, BT039234 at 2005H, obs 2 lights, eng'd w/4.2" mort w/unk res.  |
| 60   | 2120 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/31 Inf, BT883234 at 2030H, detained 3 VC males, ages 16, 17, and 18, will extract tomorrow to LZ West.  |
| 61   | 2120 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1 Inf, BT100432 at 2045H, heard movement to west, fired 81mm illum, neg findings.   |
| 62   | 2120 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/4/31 Inf, AT886225 at 2000H, eng'd w/SA fire, 1 VC female evading west fm hut, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 63   | 1845 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, 63d Trans Co, BS915244 at 1620H, convoy to LZ Charlie Brown rec'd AW fire, res: 1 US WIA (E) Army, and 1 US WIA (E) Navy, D/O comp 1730H. (info only).   |
| 64   | 1905 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/4/21 Inf, FSB Jeff, en: BS658338 at 1745H, rec'd 9 mort rds of unk type, just west of perimeter w/NCD, ref'd fire w/artly at suspected enemy loc.   |
| 65   | 1910 | (U) Amcal, MAJ Craver, DTOC, Fire Fly, time: #1) 220130H-230130H. #2) 230400H-230530H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball 221916H.  |
| 66   | 2045 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/3/21 Inf, BT097338, en: BT097344, BT097332, BT091338 at 1955H. rec'd 30-40 rds SA fire and 3-4 rds M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA (M), ref'd arty w/unk res.  |
| 67   | 0130 | (U) DTOC, CPT Owens, ref DJF entry #108, dtg: 191748H Mar 69, entry should read: Obs and eng'd 50 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.  |
| 68   | 1415 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, request OZ ext #45 boundary be extended as follows: BS610374, SW to BS600330, SE to BS610310, time to be changed to 31 May 69. Passed to SF Ba To, SFC Sandifer, approved at 1850 SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler at 1800H. Notified FSE CPT Williams.   |
| 69   | 1600 | (C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 210900H-211000H Apr 69, BS762570, 3/4 Bn fired arty on a bunker, res: 4 VC KIA. Tam Ky TOC, PF #18, 211300H Apr 69, BT185330, F/8th Cav w/PF #18, destroyed tunnel, res: 6 VC KIA by Cav, 4 VC KIA by PF #18, 1 ARVN WIA & 2 ARVN KIA. Duc Pho, 212150H Apr 69, BS686416, RF Co #810, ambushed 1 VC plat, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA, and 1 RF KIA. (Info only).   |
| 70   | 1655 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, RF, PF, and B/3/21, AT967275 at 0445H. 1) Obs 5 VC w/wpn & green uniforms evading NW, eng'd, res: neg. 2) At AT978284, 1000H, RF & PF found small base camp for 5-7 VC, destroyed. 3) At AT976286, 1015H, RF & PF found B/T 60mm mort rd, destroyed. 4) AT976284, 1030H, found 1 M-2 carbine SN 1143936. (Info only)  |
| 71   | 1745 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, APD msn in area bounded by BS4284, 3484, 3476, 4278, time of mission: 1330H-1500H. Continuous hot reading fm BS391811, 395817, 392819. Two MAM's evaded at BS388819. Sighted several well camouflaged huts at BT393817. 2) APD msn in area bounded by BS4671, 4971, 5562, 4861, time of msn: 221530J-1645H. Hot reading fm BS494634 to BS495640. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith, 198th Bde SP Rims at 1800H.  |
| 72   | 1810 | (C) Tam Ky, CPT Rollinson, 220930H, BT205215, 1-9 RF captured 9 VC. 1030H, BT219204, 3/4 APC detained 1 indiv. 1200H, BT235212, 1-15 RF eng'd & killed 1 VC. 1610H, BT182182, 1-15 RF captured & destroyed 51 rds 82mm mort. (Info only).   |
| 73   | 2110 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, 1/20th Inf, BS727458 at 1900H, OP at LZ Liz obs 3 VC moving into mountain, neg action taken. 1900H, OP at LZ Liz obs 5 VC moving SE BS723453, fired 4.2" mort w/neg res. 1440H, 1/4 ARVN at BS740567, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WIA. 1610H, rec'd sniper fire at BS747573, res: 1 WIA. (Info only)   |
| 74   | 2400 | (C) Americal Div Ops Summary: Americal units cont'd small unit patrols & detailed search opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO. Spoiling opns were cont'd to disrupt suspected enemy routes of infiltration & staging areas. 1B/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to BT018268, comp at 0728H. D/4/31 air moved fm Chu Lai to a LZ vic AT941274, comp at 0900H. B-R/4/31 air moved fm AT945274 to Chu Lai, comp at 0945H. C/5/46 air moved fm PZ's vic BS494987 & BS527947 to Chu Lai, comp at 0927H. A/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS624297, comp at 1028H. A/4/21 air moved fm BS665475 to LZ Bronco, comp at 1057H. C/4/21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS705479 to a cold LZ vic BS623276, comp at 0925H. D/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS634445 to a cold LZ vic BS688326, comp at 0845H. R/4/21 air moved fm LZ Bronco to an LZ vic BS688326, comp at 1125H. |
| 75   | 2400 | (C) Americal Daily Totals: 3 KIA, 4 WIA (E), 4 WIA (M), and 15 VC KIA.  |
| 76   | 2400 | (U) Journal Closed.   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |
|      |      |   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 23 Apr 69 | 2400 23 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 1    | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0345 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT058238 at 0045H, radar detected 3 VC 1300m south, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.  |
| 3    | 0350 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, Shadow 47, BS658890 at 0210H, while recon grid BS6988, obs AWF vic BS658890, eng'd w/mini guns, res: 4 secondary explosions. Broke station at 0300H. Arty sweep is being fired in area.  |
| 4    | 0545 | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, 3/5 ARVN, BT007323 at 221945H Apr 69, 3/5 eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 220700H Apr 69, BT299359, PRU's conducted raid, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-16 & documents captured. PRU's were assisted by Blue Ghost. 222240H Apr 69, AT914244, rec'd 2 rds B-40 or mort, res: 1 Hamlet Chief WIA.   |
| 5    | 0600 | (U) CLDC, SGT Gaines, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 6    | 0600 | (C) DTOC, request for Ranger Tm Michigan, Illinois, and California (radio relay). Michigan fm 240700H to 281400 Apr 69, area: UL BT3411, LR BT3708. Illinois fm 240700H to 271400H Apr 69, area: UL BT3708, LR BT4005. California on Hill 270. Approved G-2, G-3.   |
| 7    | 0745 | (C) Americal, MAJ Doms, OZ request #48, dtg: 240700H-281400H Apr 69, purpose: Ranger Tm Michigan, area: UL BT3411, LR BT3708. Passed to 1/1 Cav MAJ Merthens, approved MAJ Merthens. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified FSE.  |
| 8    | 0747 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1/20, 0705H-0737H, CA comp at 0737H.   |
| 9    | 0825 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/4/31, AT886235 at 0715H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 10   | 0800 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/26th Engr, BS568979 at 0600H. 1) Bridge #421 blown at above loc, bypass operational, bridge unsecured, B/26 Engr working on bridge now. 2) 0816H, above bridge was old wooden structure frequently in repair. Bypass used more than bridge. There was no security on bridge. 3) 0817H, 39th Engr report Bridge #421 completely blown. Bypass partly blown. RMK repairing bypass. Complete at 0730H.  |
| 11   | 0843 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/3, BS695336 at 0800H, while searching area found the following: 1 full mag of M-16 ammo, 2 ammo pouches (1 NVA & 1 US), 1 US gas mask, 1 US machete, 1 US blanket & canvas, 1 pair US pants, 1 sling for a Hook, cut in half, and 1 grease gun mag full of ammo.   |
| 12   | 0906 | (C) 26th Engr, SGT Graylie, B/26, BS525888 at 0825H, found 105mm rd w/pressure type device, destroyed.  |
| 13   | 0930 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT135410 at 0657H, detained 1 VN indiv, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Baldy.  |
| 14   | 0931 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT045439 at 0735H, Helix 12 obs 2 VC, eng'd w/WP rkts, VC evaded into spider holes. Also obs several foxholes along road running E.   |
| 15   | 0938 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/3, BS645336 at 0840H, found 100 lbs of rice, 1 VC entrenching tool, 2 bags of 82mm mort fuzes, and 1 helmet liner.   |
| 16   | 0940 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, R/4/21, BS696334 at 0900H, found 5 fresh fighting holes, 4' x 4' x 4'.   |
| 17   | 0850 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0820H, request clearance for defoliation msn 25 Apr 69 f, BS3080, 3880, 4179, and fm BS3080, 2479, 2279, TOT: 1045H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire under control of an Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 0940H. Passed to Tra Bong, approved 0950H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel at 0905H. 198th Bde request postpone defoliation msn for two days because of ARVN op in area, CPT Gaffney. Passed to CPT Kaunitz. |
| 18   | 1008 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, 4/4 ARVN at 1005H, CA comp, cold at 1005H. (Info only).  |
| 19   | 1014 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 2C/2/1, BT094398 at 0845H, detained 1 MAM, name: Tran Dnen, neg ID, wpn, or mil equip, extracted to LZ Baldy.  |
| 20   | 1021 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranburger, CAP 133, BS669979, (en) BS667976 at 0730H, 2 VC assassinated a "minor" hamlet official, his name was Le Su. The VC took his M-1 carbine, H/G's and ID card. CAP tm swept area w/neg res. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Holden. 198th Bde will investigate as attack on population center. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. (Info only).  |
| 21   | 1034 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, A/1/1 Cav, BT200220 at 1025H, found 6 NVA uniforms, 6x57mm RR rds, 20 BA-30 batteries, 40 penlight batteries, and 1 case AK-47 ammo. Destroyed.   |
| 22   | 1055 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/52, BS522838, (en) BS517840 at 0935H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd, swept area w/neg res.  |
| 23   | 1103 | (C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, D/1/20, BS763442 at 1015H, while destroying bunker, rec'd secondary explosion, res: 1 US WIA (E).  |
| 24   | 1106 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT190130 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC evading E w/SAF, res: 1 VC female KIA, 1 indiv detained (50 yrs old), neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Professional.  |
| 25   | 1108 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranberger, CAP 135, BS706965, (en) BS701949 at 0630H, obs 10 VC moving towards Van Tuong (V), eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA. Village Chief was one of the VC. Swept area and rec'd SAF, eng'd w/Swift Boats. Could not continue sweep because of mine field. (Info only).  |
| 26   | 1109 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT115215 at 1020H, 4 VN requested to be relocated, 1 female 35 yrs old & 3 children ages 3, 4, and 5.  |
| 27   | 1109 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/1/20, BS766365 at 1100H, found suspected rkt site, 6' deep surrounded by foxholes, well camouflaged, 2 weeks old.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 23 Apr 69 | 2400 23 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 28   | 1126 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/1/52, BS528848 at 1100H, 1 US detonated M26 H/G rigged as a mine, res: 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1106H.   |
| 29   | 1135 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, F/8th Cav, BT115264 at 1030H, obs 1 green uniform by a hut, eng'd hut w/rkts, res: 1 NVA evaded out if hut into a bunker. NVA was wearing green uniform & wounded.  |
| 30   | 1135 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Tm Arkansas, BT019112 at 1030H, obs 20-30 NVA vic BT019112 w/pack & wpn moving SE. Helix on station at 1038H.   |
| 31   | 1147 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT123413 at 0652H, rec'd 15 rds of SAF, called arty. Swept area w/neg res.   |
| 32   | 1203 | 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, Chem, BS3798, 0950H-1000H, dropped 15 E-158 CS canisters on enemy bunkers w/100% detonation. Drop followed by A/S. Winds were 17 knots.   |
| 33   | 1210 | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/6/11 Arty, BS842375 at 1020H, obs 10 VC crossing river, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 34   | 1250 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/52, BS528848 at 1145H, detonated mine, res: 4 US KIA, 7 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1213H. Possibly 105mm or 155mm Howitzer rd rigged as mine. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.  |
| 35   | 1310 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT285145 at 1255H, while on VR, eng'd 1 MAM & 1 female, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, captured 1 pack, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 36   | 1410 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS766366 at 1135H, found 1 VC killed by SAF in shallow grave, 1-2 weeks old.   |
| 37   | 1440 | (C) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, A/4/3, BS659368 at 1345H, found 950 lbs polished rice, misc med supplies, 20 rds AK-44 ammo, 1x12 gauge shotgun (unable to read SN), 1 unk cal RR rd and 37 cans of sardines.   |
| 38   | 1441 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, PF, 3/21st Inf, BT036236 at 1100H, Nui Loc Son rec'd SAF & M-79 fm a plat size unit. Some were dressed in GI uniforms, res: 3 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 39   | 1500 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, cancel OZ ext #31 effective 1500H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Hienman.   |
| 40   | 1600 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, AT995345 at 1000H, obs 1 MAM wearing pistol belt, evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (Info only).  |
| 41   | 1600 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Cav, BT115245 at 1535H, obs 1 MAM evading W, eng'd w/neg res.   |
| 42   | 1400 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1, BT047451 at 1150H, obs 4 NVA, eng'd w/art, checked area w/neg res. 1150H, BT049455, eng'd 15 NVA w/SAF, evaded SW, checked area and found 1 NVA mess kit.   |
| 43   | 1525 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CP/4/21 Ind at 1300H, air move comp at 1300H.   |
| 44   | 1535 | (C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0600H, BS734575, 1/4 Bn captured 4 VC youth cadre, will be turned over to National Police. 2) 1030H, BS739575, 1/4 Bn, 1 female VC surrendered, she will be turned over to National Police. (Info only).   |
| 45   | 1632 | (C) 11th Bde, MSG Otto, 174th Avn, BS768420 at 1615H, resupply acct for 1/20 Inf went down w/mechanical failure. G/S on station, 1 sqd fm C/1/20 will secure, 4 US NBW (1 fm 1/20 Inf & 3 fm 174 Avn). Passed to AAR MAJ White. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.  |
| 46   | 1658 | (U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 47   | 1720 | (C) FSE, LT Hearly, Navy LNO, BS745644 on 23 Apr 69, the USS Carrondale fired 344 rds of 5" rockets at the above grid. Damage consisted of: 23 structures destroyed, 46 structures damaged, 8 bunkers damaged, 30m trench line damaged, 20m trench line destroyed, 2 secondary fires, and 1 AW position destroyed.                       |
| 48   | 1725 | (C) Amcal DTOC, MAJ Craver, Fire Fly, time: 1) 24001H-240145H Apr 69. 2) 240400H-240530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia.  |
| 49   | 1735 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, D/1/20, BS765452 at 1604H, detained 1 VN with frag wounds fm M-79, man was evading, eng'd, D/O comp at 1715H.   |
| 50   | 1735 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, B/1/20, BS717463 at 1604H, D/O 1 US w/cut hand fm machete, D/O comp at 1710H.   |
| 51   | 1735 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, R/1/20, BS705428 at 1705H, obs 5 VC, neg packs or wpns, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 52   | 1758 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, CC/6/11, BS813406 at 1545H, rec'd SAF on approach to LZ Bronco, NCD.  |
| 53   | 1225 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, see msg dtg: 230548Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file No. 204-57-03 (APD Reports).  |
| 54   | 1500 | (C) III MAF, AO request #50, USNAVADVET, msg: P230751Z Apr 69, dtg: 271800H-291600H Apr 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: BT160542-BT160530-BT180530-BT180543. Passed to 1/1 Cav 231830H SGT Stiltner, approved 1/1 Cav MAJ Merhtens. Msg dtg to III MAF: 231242Z Apr 69. Approved G-3 CPT Smith. FSE CPT Williams.             |
| 55   | 1910 | (C) 26th Engr, SP Bassett, B/26, BS517887 at 1500H, mine sweep tm found pressure type mine, destroyed, crater 2-1/2' x 5'.   |
| 56   | 1955 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, 174th Avn, BS768420 at 1615H, ref journal entry #45, 23 Apr 69, add the following: 231920H, chopper extracted. 231930H security element extracted.  |
| 57   | 2005 | (C) Div Aviation, MR. Nelson, A/123d Avn, BT105637 at 1835H, an OH-6A, SN 67-16468, on VR msn fm III MAF in the DaNang area, while enroute on level flight at 30 ft and 90 knots rec'd AW fire, .30 cal, took 7 or 8 hits, damage: plexiglass, fuel cell, oil pressure, main drive, tail boom, tail rotor and main rotor. A.C recovered. |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Apr 69 2400 24 Apr 69

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1    | 0001   | (U) Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 232000 | (delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Son Tinh, BS741804 at 231800H Apr 69, a group of VN civ working in a field rec'd 15-20 rds of SAF fm est 1 plat of VC, res: 2 VN WIA (M). Investigation continues. My Lai #2 (H) fm 196th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. Attack against population center. Notified III MAF, 232352H Apr 69.  |
| 3    | 232352 | (delayed entry) (C) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of attack against population center. 1) TOI: 231800H Apr 69. 2) Location: BS741804. 3) Hamlet: My Lai #2. 4) Village: My Lai. 5) target: Civ. TOR to III MAF: 232352H Apr 69. See DJF entry #2.  |
| 4    | 0115   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1st Inf, BT244459, (en) BT152468 at 232030H Apr 69, PF's guarding Bridge #439 (Moc Bai) rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, res: 6 VN civ WIA, 1 PF WIA. Arty fired on enemy loc w/unk res. Military target, SP Franklin, 196th Bde. (Info only).   |
| 5    | 0115   | (C) 196th Bde, SP franklin, 3/21 Inf, BT023288, (en) BT017288 at 232245H Apr 69, reported by 3/21 Inf LNO at Nui Loc Son Refugee Center. Nui Loc Son rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort fm 500m west, res: NCD. 81mm mort fired on suspected enemy loc w/unk res. Round was directed at PF Outpost, was military target, SP Franklin, 196th Bde. (Info only).  |
| 6    | 0115   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21 Inf, BT023288, (en) BT021288 at 232035H Apr 69, reported by 3/21 Inf LNO at Nui Loc Son Refugee Center. Nui Loc Son rec'd unk no. rds SAF fm 200m west, res: NCD. 81mm mort fired into enemy loc w/unk res. Fire was directed at PF Outpost, military target. (Info only).  |
| 7    | 0200   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Brooks, 3/21st Inf radar, BT052253, (en) BT051237 at 0100H, radar detected 2 VC 1300m south, 81mm mort msn fired, area well covered, res: unk.   |
| 8    | 0600   | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.   |
| 9    | 0854   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT044444 at 0220H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg pack or wpn.   |
| 10   | 232200 | (delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Brooks, OZ request #52, dtg: 241200H-272400H, purpose: recon, area: fm boundary BT010434, N to BT010460, NE to BT040480, ESE to boundary BT068476. Passed to 1st Marine Div, msg dtg: 231530Z Apr 69, approved by 1st Marine Div G-3 LT Mathewson at 0930H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver at 0930H. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes at 1010H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford. |
| 11   | 0825   | (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Henry at 0820H, Ranger Teams Michigan & Illinois were inserted at 0820H. Michigan vic BT352107, Illinois vic BT388064. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin & FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 12   | 0845   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, BT187125 at 0735H, detained 2 VN females, neg military equip or ID, believed to be VC, evac to LZ Professional.   |
| 13   | 0855   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT288376 at 0800H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 14   | 0900   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Hansen, BTOC, BT175225 at 0850H, request for Blue Ghost, type msn: recon, TOT: ASAP, reason: estimate 1 plat VC in area, area: BT175225, friendly call sign: Counter Pumice, freq: 62.80. Remarks: friendly loc BT172220. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe at 0930H.  |
| 15   | 0912   | (C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 4/31 Inf, 0915H, sniffer msn request, requesting unit: 4/31st Inf, TOT: 250800h-250930H Apr 69, area od Opn: BT9223, BT993, BT9217, BT9917, reason: intel info on enemy troop movement & sightings.  |
| 16   | 0931   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT217169 at 0645H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 17   | 0945   | (U) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/3/1 at 0938H, R/3/1 air move comp at 0938H.  |
| 18   | 0952   | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, CA comp and cold for D/4/3 Inf at 0755H. CA comp and cold for A/4/3 Inf at 0825H. CA comp and cold for R/4/3 Inf at 0836H.  |
| 19   | 1001   | (C) 26th Engr, SGT Sanvor, CC/26th Engr, BS510885 at 0915H, CC/26th Engr on resupply rec'd AWF (approx 15 rds), rec'd unk no, of hits w/unk damage, neg cas.   |
| 20   | 1005   | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranberger, CAP 134, BT627006, (en) BS623998 at 0715H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire & swept area, found blood trails leading S, neg cas. (Info only).  |
| 21   | 0934   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1/46, BT223093 at 0900H, eng'd 2 NVA evading to the N, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg mil equip, possessed documents, documents evac to LZ Professional. Other NVA evaded N. Notified IPW SP Burrows.  |
| 22   | 1000   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LZ Hawk Hill, neg rating, HQ 31st NVA Regt BS095970. 1 Bn, 31st NVA Regt BS095996. 1 Bn 31st NVA Regt BS120955. 74th MF Bn BT160105. (Info only).   |
| 23   | 1005   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT225347 at 0950H, mine sweep tm rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, res: 3 VN WIA (1 had hand blown off & the other two rec'd frag wounds in the face). Team obs 5 VC evading, did not engage.   |
| 24   | 1035   | (C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, Arsenic Report #14-1, 231415H Apr 69, BS743811, RF Co #107 rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 VN civ WIA at BS741804, 10 VN civ were kidnapped. The wounding of the 2 civ was to draw attention so the VC could kidnap the other 10. RF Co #932 swept area w/neg res. (Info only). Passed to 198th Bde as possible AAPC. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.                                    |
| 25   | 1100   | (C) Hoi An, CPT Matska, LNO, to be passed to 196th Bde & 1/1 Cav as info for Amcal. Indigenous Commander-in Chief arriving this loc tomorrow. Request liaison fm 196th Bde & 1/1 Cav come here to coordinate security to south ASAP. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 1130H & 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe 1130H.  |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 24 Apr 69 | 2400 24 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 26   | 1100 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipe, F/8th Cav, BT264335 at 0730H. 1) 1 Cobra took rd in cockpit, res: 1 WIA (E), evac to Aid Station at LZ Hawk Hill, acft operational. 2) BT248456, detained 3 VN (1 had ID, others did not have ID).  |
| 27   | 1135 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT333065 at 1015H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 28   | 1150 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1/46, BT223093 at 0935H, detonated B/T, consisting of a H/G, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1003H.   |
| 29   | 1151 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT104386 at 1050H, found 350 lbs of unpolished rice & 150 lbs of polished rice in 3' x 4' crocks. In the area were 17 females, 23 children, and 2 males. As patrol reached area, one of the males evaded. A hut had med supplies. The rice was left because it was not considered excess for the number of people in the area.  |
| 30   | 1152 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1/46, BT223094 at 1030H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Professional.   |
| 31   | 1153 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, BT180119 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 32   | 1154 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT168231 at 0930H, obs 1 VC w/wpn, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 61495), 4 mags of 120 rds, 3 Chicom H/G's, and 1 US pistol belt CIA.   |
| 33   | 1154 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT051214 at 1100H, obs 4 VC w/packs, called arty, VC evaded SE, neg res.   |
| 34   | 1200 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, BS512885, (en) BS514882 at 0954H, resupply helicopter on take-off rec'd SAF, res: NCD.   |
| 35   | 1245 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/1/46, BT172112 at 1145H, found in a hedgerow: 9 NVA packs w/clothes, 6 NVA helmets, 6 NVA canteens, 2 NVA green uniforms, and several hammocks & sandals. All equip evac to LZ Professional.   |
| 36   | 1245 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT044218 at 1150H, obs 3 VC evading SW, adjusted arty w/neg res.   |
| 37   | 1300 | (C) 196th Bde, MAJ Brice, OZ request #49, dtg: 241200H-261200H Apr 69, purpose: security of convoy to Tien Phuoc, area: fm BT127120, N along Tien Phuoc CFZ to BT130170, N to BT130180. Approved by Tien Phuoc. Passed to 196th Bde, MAJ Brice at 1300H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 38   | 1305 | (C) 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. 1) CA requirement for 2/6 ARVN & B/1/52 Inf, PZT: 0730H, PZ Quang Ngai, LZ BS435764. Request 10 Slicks, 1 CC, 1 Smoke, 1 set of G/S. 2) 1/6 ARVN will move by foot to their loc, reinforcing after CA. Require 1 Hook for 3 hrs, PZ & LZ same. 3) ARVN's move 2 arty plats, 1 fm Quang Ngai to LZ Buff, 2 fm Quang Ngai to Ha Thanh. Require 1 Hook for 5-1/2 hrs. 4) Request Aero Scouts to work S of Son Tra Khuc River fm 2507000H-250930H Apr 69 to provide screen for ARVN CA, freq: 67.35, call sign: Dunbar Sedan "B". Passed to AAE MAJ White. Add: draw line E-W fm BS445760, BS485760 NE & W, will be defined by horseshoe at river. Approved by MAJ Wagner. |
| 39   | 1341 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT115417 at 1200H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: neg.   |
| 40   | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Ranger Tm Arkansas, AT988152 at 1347H, Ranger Tm Arkansas was extracted at 1347H vic AT988152, reason: MAJ Parker extracted the tm early. Cold LZ. Notified G-2 SP Brunink, FSE CPT Crawford, MAJ Doms.  |
| 41   | 1440 | (C) AAE, CPT McCreary, 178th Avn Co, BS5095 at 1300H. 1) Dropped load of culverts fm 2500 ft, straps became entangled in manual release on hook causing load to jettison. Area not secure, no attempt to recover. 198th Bde was informed. 2) 1335H, BS5585, dropped tool van, cause same as above. Area no secure. 198th Bde will try to recover.   |
| 42   | 1445 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, C/4/3, BS660335 at 1230H, found 800 lbs polished rice, buried in 5 gallon cans. Found also, 1 US machete and 1 US bayonet, destroyed rice.   |
| 43   | 1503 | (C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, RF Co #722, BT214243 at 0845H, made contact w/10 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpn. 1 RF WIA fm B/T. (info only).   |
| 44   | 1540 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT172112 at 1345H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Professional.   |
| 45   | 1541 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, BT150226 at 1350H, obs bunker & hut under construction, res: destroyed.  |
| 46   | 1616 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/8th Cav, 1405H-1445H. BT080238, obs 1 VC evading into hut, eng'd, res: hut destroyed. 1430H, BT079241, obs 1 VC in hut, eng'd, res: hut destroyed. 1440H, BT078250, obs uniform laying alongside of hut, eng'd hut, res: 2 huts destroyed. 1445H, BT095259, eng'd w/M-60 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 47   | 1419 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, sniffer msn, ref msg dtg: 240705Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports, no. 204-57-03.   |
| 48   | 1530 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2 at 1515H, request clearance for APD msn in area bounded by: BS2175, 3075, 3065, 2165. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire, time od msn: 251330H-251630H Apr 69. Pilot briefing 1330H at Aero Scouts Opns, acft required: 1 LOH, 1 SLICK, 2 Guns. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved at 1645H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia, approved by CPT Gaffney. Notified SP Kodrin Div Chem.  |
| 49   | 1655 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, BT259203, (en) BT761203 at 0900H, eng'd 25 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. (delayed report) CAP 143, BS774827, 231540H Apr 69, helicopter out of LZ Minuteman obs 3 VC in a tunnel, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, and 1 Chieu Hoi. (NFI). (Info only).  |
| 50   | 1711 | (C) Quang Ngai, SGT Henderson, QNTOC, request G/S ASAP, purpose: assist 3/6 ARVN in contact, call sign: Dunbar Sedan "B", freq: 67.35. Remarks: in contact w/2 plat VC reinforced, condition emergency. Passed to SGT Titers Quang Ngai/198th Bde in response to G/S request.   |
| 51   | 1720 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, C/4/21, BS646276 at 1600H, found 7 huts 10' x 12', huts had been used recently. Also blood trail, 1 NVA uniform, 2 M-16 mags w/ammo, 3 M-16 mas w/out ammo, 1 M-60 ammo can, 4 M-79 rds, (continued)   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 24 Apr 69 | 2400 24 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 51   | 1720 | (continuation) 1 NVA pack, 1 NVA belt, 1 bulletin board, 2 cross bows, and 1 spear. Will evac papers on bulletin board to LZ Bronco.   |
| 52   | 1721 | (U) CLDC, SGT Cleary, alert condition White effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 53   | 1723 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT194228 at 1630H, rec'd 75-100 rds of SAF, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 54   | 1732 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/5 ARVN, AT990330 at 1240H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, detained 3 VN, evac to Que Son (2 females & 1 male). (Info only).  |
| 55   | 1755 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT123083 at 1730H, eng'd 5 VC/NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pack and documents CIA, evac to LZ West.  |
| 56   | 1645 | (C) Coastal Group "15", LT McPhil, will conduct ambush opns at vic BT430175, request AO ext: BT445160 to BT448166 to BT435184 to BT426176, time: H-hour 251700H-260600H, elements employed: 1 US Skimmer (speed boat), 3 VN Navy junks. They will move fm BT514115 west up channel to Song Cho River and patrol to BT427175 for duration of opn. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia, approved by LTC Domkowski. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved MAJ Merhtens. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Notified FSE CPT Williams, Coastal Group "15".   |
| 57   | 1715 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmondson, B/5/46 Inf, CA B/5/46 fm PZ BS746835, BS772832 to LZ BS685793, PZ time: 241825H, LZ time: 241830H.   |
| 58   | 1810 | (C) 75th Rangers, BT358080 at 1805H, Ranger Tm Michigan in contact w/VC, request extraction, extraction complete 1850H vic BT358080, res: 1 US WIA (E). Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner.  |
| 59   | 1955 | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, R/1/20 Inf, BS706428, BS716435 at 1904H, obs 3 VC moving NE. Obs 10 VC moving west to east. Did not call fires, are trying to determine where they are going. 241915H, C/1/20, BS766417, obs 10 VC, fired 81mm mort, neg assessment.  |
| 60   | 1955 | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, D/1/20 Inf, BS764423 at 1915H, obs 5 VC, eng'd w/SA fire, 2 sqds checking area, neg res. 241855H, R/3/1, BS918203, rec'd M-79 and AW fire, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp 241920H. G/S rec'd AW fire, CC/3/1 rec'd SA fire. Contact broken 242030H.  |
| 61   | 2112 | (C) AO request #53, 11th Bde, CPT Maxim, dtg: 250001H-262400H Apr 69, purpose: arty prep prior to CA, area: fm BS8718, north and east to boundary. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, rec'd by SP Birdwell. Msg dtg: 241433Z Apr 69. Approved 173d Abn, CPT Lawton 242355H, pending again since II Corps ARVN's have not yet cleared 250230H. Notified 11th Bde and FSE. Approved 173d Abn and ARVN's, SGT Lakey 250330H. Passed to 11th Bde SP Decker 250340H. Passed to FSE CPT Williams 250345H.   |
| 62   | 2205 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 138, BS584928 at 2100H, spotted 3 VC and opened fire, VC fled north after contact, res: 1 VC KIA w/cartridge belt and 3 Chicom H/G's. (Info only).   |
| 63   | 2230 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 125, BT416124, en: BT412116 at 2210H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort, NCD. Alpha element will conduct sweep in morning.   |
| 64   | 2245 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, B/1/20 Inf, BS716440 at 1845H, obs 10 VC moving east, 3 had green uniforms, others black. Called arty, 4 with black uniforms evaded into vil, other evaded elsewhere, neg res.  |
| 65   | 2325 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, Bronco Base Defense, BS808410 at 2230H, spotted 15 VC, eng'd w/arty, neg res.   |
| 66   | 2335 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Perez, B/3/1 Inf, BS852305 at 1925H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds and 2 magazines of SA fire, eng'd enemy w/81mm mort, NCD, res: unk from mort fire.   |
| 67   | 2140 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/3/21, BT164225 at 1945H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, NCD, ret'd arty w/unk res. 241630H, A/3/21, BT165226, detained 1 VN male who said he knew of 3-5 VC in his hamlet, evac to LZ Baldy. 241700H, PF & 3/21st Inf, BT005279, found 1 VN female WIA (E) fm AK-47 fire, D/O comp 242000H.  |
| 68   | 2145 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 2d ARVN Div, BT008329 ay 1700H, 3/5 ARVN found 1600 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to Que Son. 1850H, 3/5 ARVN, BT007332, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA. 1625H, 1/5 ARVN, convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc, rec'd sniper fire at BT227172, res: 3 VN KIA, 2 VN WIA. (Info only).   |
| 69   | 2154 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Binh Son, intel reports. 1) Fm Binh Son, Census Grievance (neg rating). A VC MF consisting of 45 men and a guerrilla local force consisting of 25 men stay at Binh Thanh vic BS552875, BS551892, and BS547977, wpns: comp indiv wpns, uniforms: black, intentions: unk. 2) Fm Binh Son, Census Grievance (neg rating). A VC Bn and an unk no. of NVA stay at Binh Phien (V) vic BS517917m BS517928, strength 300 men, commanded by Cuong & Trung, wpns include 2x82mm mort, 4 B-40 rkts, and comp indiv wpns, uniforms are gray, intentions unk. 3) fm Binh Son, 48th VC Bn, strength 600 men, wpns: 2x82mm mort, 1 ant-acft gun and 6 B-40 rkts, located vic BS692926, BS691928, and BS695934. Intention is to cooperate with LF and harass Binh Duc (V) tonight through 30 Apr 69. |
| 70   | 2320 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1/52 & 26th Engr, BS504884, (en) BS498883, BS500887 at 2130H, rec'd SAF & 4-5 H/G's fm approx 30m, res: 5 WIA (E), 2 WIA (M). (A/1/52, 4 WIA (E) & 2 WIA (M). C/26th Engr, 1 WIA (E)), D/O comp at 2250H. G/S & Flare on station, arty ret'd fire on enemy grids w/unk res. 2305H rec'd 1 H/G, res: 2 WIA (M). HQ/26th Engr. Total: 5 WIA (E), 4 WIA (M). Notified CG, ADCA, C/S, G-3, G-2, USARV MAJ Richards, III MAF CPT Phillips.  |
| 71   | 2400 | (U) Inclosure #1 Americal Unit Locations.  |
| 72   | 2400 | (C) Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd intensive patrols & detailed search opns to locate enemy staging areas & base camps. Contact was light & scattered throughout the AO w/196th Inf Bde reporting the majority of contacts in the Frederick Hill OZ. B/5/46 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS7382 to a cold LZ vic BS691804, comp at 1830H. (continued)   |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 25 Apr 69 | 2400 25 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0050 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, 5/46th Inf, & 3/6 ARVN, BS694804 at 240600H-242400H Apr 69, 3/6 ARVN in contact throughout the day w/elements of 48th LF Bn. At 1830H, B/5/46 CA'd into an LZ vic BS685793 to act as blocking force. Result of contact confirmed by US Advisors w/ARVN's: 20 VC KIA, 3 IWC, numerous documents captured, 5 ARVN KIA, 8 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 3    | 0055 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/52, BS504884 at 0001H, rec'd 5 or 6 H/G's, ret'd fire w/SA, res: NCD, enemy cas unk, will check in morning. 0050H, rec'd 2 more H/G's, NCD, ret'd SAF w/unk res.  |
| 4    | 0100 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Williams, A/1/14 Arty, Duffel Bag report, Concentration #2202, String A, grid BT40590127, activated by 5-7 personnel. A/1/14 fired 44x105mm HE rds. A/1/82 Arty fired 12x155mm HE rds. Activation time 242341H Apr 69, time fired 242348H. No metal detected.   |
| 5    | 0155 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 3/21st Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT068236 at 242327H Apr 69, radar picked up 5 VC 1800m SE of perimeter, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.   |
| 6    | 0416 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 124, BT468080, (en) BT462069 at 0205H, compound rec'd 4x60mm mort, NCD, ret'd arty, swept area and found concrete hut that had been hit by B-40 rkt, 1 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA. Hut is 75m fm compound. Rocket overshoot CAP's compound and hit hut. Info only. See DJF entry #17, 25 Apr 69.   |
| 7    | 0555 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.   |
| 8    | 0655 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, D/3/21, BT080287 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 9    | 0844 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS687800 at 0715H, 242400H Apr 69, obs 1 VC crossing bridge, eng'd. 242400H Apr 69, obs 2 VC crossing bridge, eng'd and rec'd SAF. 0715H, swept area. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA (SN 9470879 & 4187556). Also CIA 8x30 round AK mags, 8 Chicom H/G's, 2 pistol belts, and 1 wallet w/documents. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Braaws.  |
| 10   | 0855 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT956264 at 0720H, eng'd 5 VC moving N, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 detainee evac to LZ West, 5 packs CIA w/misc military equip.   |
| 11   | 0855 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT191491 at 0740H. 1) Eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 0750H, BT247463, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 3) 0805H, BT310257, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 12   | 0915 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/19th Engr, BS917169 at 0740H, mine sweep point man heard movement in bushes, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-14 SN 1304071 w/3 mags CIA. Info only.   |
| 13   | 0955 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, BT174233 at 0745H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 SN 910180 CIA, also CIA 2 Chicom H/G's and 5 M-16 mags w/ammo. Also found blood trails that are being checked. Evac M-16 to LZ Center.  |
| 14   | 1003 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request ext to OZ ext #52, grid squares: BT0146 & BT0147, time: ASAP-262400H Apr 69. Passed to 1st Mar Div SGT Lee, cleared SGT Lee at 1025H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Note: ROK's have OZ ext to 18 E-W grid line. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 15   | 1020 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Son Tinh, PF #24, BS707762 at 242240H Apr 69, PF's ambushed VC plat, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Claymore CIA, 1 BAR MIA. (Info only).   |
| 16   | 1030 | (C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 1/5 Bn, BT227172 at 241625H Apr 69, convoy rec's sniper fire, res: 3 civ WIA, and 2 ARVN's WIA. (Info only).  |
| 17   | 1036 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 124, BT468080, (en) BT467069 at 0230H, rec'd 4x60mm mort rds in their old compound. Questioned civ, civ said 1 hut had been destroyed by 1 B-40 rkt, also 1 VN KIA and 1 VN WIA. Patrol swept area at 0410H w/neg res. See DJF entry #6. Info only.   |
| 18   | 1040 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/3/21, BT085305 at 0900H, detained 1 VN, evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 19   | 1046 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1/1 Cav, BT252301 at 0945H, road sweep team found 1x60mm mort rd, destroyed.   |
| 20   | 1103 | (C) 199th Bde, PFC Holden, B/5/46, BS684799 at 1655H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet, 1 was carrying med supplies. Notified IPW SP Murray.   |
| 21   | 0950 | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, CC/4/21, BS643295 at 0930H, went down fm mechanical failure, neg enemy action. 1 US NBW, D/O comp at 1000H. A/1/20 securing acct, major damage to acct. AAE, CPT McCreary notified at 0951H. Note: accident is under investigation.  |
| 22   | 1030 | (C) PF plat, OP-1, MAJ Tucker, Div Arty S-2, Hoi Chanh, BS516778. A VC nurse rallied to OP-1 this morning. She gave the following info to the PF plat leader: offensive on Quang Ngai City will start on 1 May 69. There are 3 or 4 Bn's in position around Quang Ngai at this time, they are well armed. There are 20 to 30 VC WIA in Son Loc (V) (NFI), which cannot be evac to Son Dong (V) because of friendly opns in the area. Son Dong (V) has 1 doctor, 2 doctors assist, and 38 aidmen. VC are recruiting 1 sqd fm each vil in this area to aid in the offensive. Son Don BS479781, Tan An BS442798, Son Loc BS560767, and An Bin Trai BS473784 are main supply points for NVA & VC in this area. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Holden at 1120H, 11th Bde, SP Payton at 1134H. |
| 23   | 1100 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request #54, dtg: 261200H Apr-051200H May 69, purpose: tactical opns, area: BT1105, W to BT0804, S to BT0898, E to present DTA boundary. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved at 1245H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 1245H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford & SFC Wofburn.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 25 Apr 69 | 2400 25 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 24   | 1130 | (C) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, MACV Advisor Tm #16, BT235245 at 1100H, detonated B/T, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 VN WIA (E). Info only.   |
| 25   | 1131 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, 3/6 ARVN, BS687804, 240600H-2400H Apr 69, result of contact: 26 VC KIA, 9 ARVN WIA, 5 ARVN KIA, 2 M-1 carbines CIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. Rec'd 57mm RR fire, .50 cal MG fire, 60mm mort & H/G's. Info fm documents identified unit in contact as B2 & B3 Co's of the 48th LF Bn. See DJF entry #2. Info only. Notified G-3, G-2, FSE.  |
| 26   | 1155 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Gordon, A/3/1, BS842214 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM in spider hole.   |
| 27   | 1155 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Gordon, R/4/3, BS634314 at 1130H, found 6-8 huts, fresh trail heading S & W.   |
| 28   | 1210 | (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Barlet, Tm Illinois, BT382060 at 1200H, obs 12 VC (2 in black JP's & 10 in green uniforms) fired arty, res: 3 VC KIA.   |
| 29   | 1225 | (C) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, convoy to Tien Phuoc departed Tam Ky at 1220H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Notified CSIC.   |
| 30   | 1259 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, BS514885, (en) BS504884 at 1115H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, called arty, res: NCD.  |
| 31   | 1302 | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, BS504834 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM w/neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.   |
| 32   | 1305 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/1/20, BS708428 at 1115H, blew up bridge on QL 515. Found 1 Chicom H/G rigged as B/T, destroyed.   |
| 33   | 1305 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, 4/4 ARVN, BS733317 at 1200H, found 1 VC training center & 300 lbs of rice. Approx 40 huts & targets for rifle practice.   |
| 34   | 1410 | (C) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, A/1/52, BS504884 at 1305H, detonated mine, homemade type, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1324H.  |
| 35   | 1415 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Ball, 2/6 ARVN, BS456783 at 1300H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, neg friendly losses. Info only.  |
| 36   | 0710 | (C) 11th Bde, CO 11th Bde, OZ request #56, dtg: 270600H Apr-030600H May 69, purpose: obs suspected enemy base area by Ranger Tm Nevada, area: UL BS5847, LR BS6243. Passed to Minh Long, approved at 1625H. Passed to Ba To, approve at 1645H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1655H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gieger. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 37   | 1425 | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 133, BS664980, (en) BS668963 at 1030, 1 VN obs VC moving to grid BS691956 & BS668963, 6 in a group w/3 groups, VC were carrying AK-47's, RPG's, bangalore's, and possible 57mm RR, action taken: arty fired, res: 2 VC KIA (unconfirmed). (Info only).  |
| 38   | 1455 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, 1200H, 0810H, obs 15 NVA moving SW at BT061453 w/packs & wpns. G/S, A/S, and arty adjusted. 0820H, Helix 11 on station. 0836H, obs 37 NVA moving W at grid BT013451, w/packs, wpns, and green uniforms. 1020H, A/S on station, BT016453 was worked over w/unk res. CC/2/1 confirmed 1 NVA KIA at grid BT013451. 1130H, obs 3 NVA picking up WIA's & KIA's. Limited VR due to weather. |
| 39   | 1455 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT140074 at 1230H, eng'd 3 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Other 2 VC evaded N.  |
| 40   | 1525 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Ball, 174th Avn, BS476866 at 1100H, G/S eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 41   | 1623 | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, S-2. 1) 0930H, BS692804, 3/6 Bn contact w/UNSEF, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 flare gun, and 2 BAR mags w/ammo CIA. 2) 1300H, BS450782, 2/6 Bn found 1 sqd of VC in a cave, they tried to shoot their way out, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 MAM detained, and 1 AK-47 CIA. Detainees will be evac to Quang Ngai today. (Info only).   |
| 42   | 1640 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21st Inf, BT028240 at 1525H, obs 3 VC evading, called 4.2 mort, VC evaded into hut, hut destroyed, res: unk.   |
| 43   | 1730 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, BS456783 at 1300H, ref DJF entry #35, change 5 VC KIA to 2 VC KIA. Change 2 AK-47's to 1 AK-47 CIA. 3 VN detained, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).  |
| 44   | 1305 | (C) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, convoy departed at 1205H for Tien Phuoc, arrived at 1500H. Departed Tien Phuoc at 1610H, arrived at Tam Ky 1750H. Convoy had neg incidents, opn took 6 hrs.  |
| 45   | 1745 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT215511 at 1725H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/neg res, res: NCD.  |
| 46   | 1745 | (C) Div TOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly, time: 1) 260115H-260315H Apr 69. 2) 260430H-260530H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball at 1750H.   |
| 47   | 1800 | (U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 137, BS615935, (en) BS627936 at 1530H, 5-6 VC fired at VN civ in field, CAP 137 adjusted arty and swept area w/neg res. (Info only).  |
| 48   | 0630 | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, BT225347 at 0330H, Bridge #434 (wooden bridge) 100% destroyed by mine (apparently floated downstream and command detonated). 1 PF plat on bridge, no report available on PF cas or actions after mine exploded. No bypass.   |
| 49   | 1400 | (C) Quang Ngai, M/SGT Henderson, 2d ARVN, 3/6 Bn will conduct air move, request 1 Hook. Will move 140 pax, PZ LZ Dottie, 65 pax, PZT 260800H, LZ BS692805. PZ BS692805, LZ Dottie, 75 pax. (continued)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 25 Apr 69 | 2400 25 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 49   | 1400 | (continuation) Call sign: Dunbar Sedan "B". freq: 35.70. Passed to AAE, passed to Quang Ngai 1855H.   |
| 50   | 1500 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav at 1445H, request clearance for E-158 CS drop 26 Apr 69, TOT: 0600H, number of munitions: 40, target: BT265430-265420-270430-272420. Request FAC to mark target. A/C required: 1 CH-47, pilot briefing and loading: 0510H. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to AAE, passed to Div Chem.   |
| 51   | 1500 | (C) AO request #55, 198th Bde, SP Ball, dtg: 260500H-262400H Apr 69, purpose: combat opn for PF's and RF units, area: BS4463, BS4460, BS4863, BS4860. This area requested by Son Ha District Chief. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. Disapproved by 11th Bde VPT Clary. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson 251855H.  |
| 52   | 1510 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 1500H, request clearance for defoliation msn 26 Apr 69, fm BS0545-0652-1157, TOT: 1030H. AF requests permission for the return of fire for fire under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde SFC Winkler. Approved by CPT Clary. Div Chem M/SGT La Faro.   |
| 53   | 1615 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Granenbugen, delayed. 1) CAP 143, 241530H, BS767829, 2 Chieu Hoi's walked into 143 vil, evac to Son Tinh. 2) CAP 142, 250115H, BS776858 and BS778857, obs 4 to 5 VC evading, eng'd, res: unk. 3) CAP 134, 230730H, BS625001 and BS631999, rec'd 100-300 rds SAF, ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 2 belts CIA, 2 AK-47 mags, 3 Chicom H/G's, 2 M26 H/G CIA. Also 2 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 54   | 1656 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46 Inf. 1) 251920H, BS716863, 1 US rec'd frag wounds fm friendly M-79 rd while destroying bunker, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1535H. 2) 251515H, BS716863, detained 2 MAM and 1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet. 3) 251410H, BS713866, rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1418H. 4) 1445H, BS716863, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1459H.   |
| 55   | 1830 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1 Inf, BT013451 at 1600H, eng'd w/M-60 1 NVA, res: unk.   |
| 56   | 1830 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1 Inf, BT018453 at 1730H, found 2 NVA KBA, res: 2 NVA KIA.  |
| 57   | 2030 | (C) 26th Engr, SP Bonamo, B/26, BS504884 at 1938H, B/26th Engr with A/1/52 on Tra Bong Road, rec'd SA fire and 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WIA (M).   |
| 58   | 1715 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS716866, (en) BS717864, 1335H-1700H, moving N into vil, came under hvly AWF, ret'd fire, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 detained (2 MAM & 1 female), evac to LZ Bayonet, 4 IWC (3 carbines & 1 M-16). Notified IPW SP Borrows, C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 CPT Malpass, III MAF SGT Ski.   |
| 59   | 1715 | (C) DTOC, CPT Katouch, Div Cham, APD msn flown 1400H-2600H, ref msg dtg: 250930Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports, file no. 204-57-03.  |
| 60   | 1900 | (C) 123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 1400H-1600H. 1530H, BS205667, obs one MAM. 1545H, BS200665, obs 7 huts, 3 large tunnels, 14 males in green uniforms, eng'd with G/S, res: 3 huts destroyed. 1600H, BS199666, obs 3 males in uniform, eng'd with G/S, res: 1 NVA KIA.   |
| 61   | 1905 | (C) 1st CAG, L/CPL Davis, CAP 124, BT454072, (en) BT454072 at 1740H, while conducting daytime sweep at above grid, eng'd 2 VC running fm hut, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom H/G and 1 US med kit w/name Fred B. Williams, US52941196, CIA. At same time, rec'd friendly arty fm Hill 35 at same grid, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), and 3 PF WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 62   | 1910 | (C) 176th Avn, LT Palmer, BS718864 at 1500H, a UH-1H rec'd 2 hits fm .30 cal AWF of 25 or more rds. Airspeed was 60-90 knots, alt was 20'-50'. Damage was to passenger compartment & tail boom. Continued to fly.   |
| 63   | 2015 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf, BT051204 at 1845H, OP obs 5 VC in open, fired arty w/unk res. C/3/21, 1800H, BT086215, obs 2 VC, called arty & checked area (BS086214), res: 1 VC KBA & found documents.  |
| 64   | 2330 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 138, BS576916 at 2100H, Kit Carson Scout spotted VC ambush and opened fire, VC ret'd fire and fled east. Called reactionary force and swept area w/neg res. 2) CAP 143, BS778835, (en) BS778834 at 1830H, patrol saw 1 VC in open and fired on VC, res: 1 VC KIA (confirmed), neg equip. 3) CAP 142, BS776858, (en) BS777858 at 2010H, 1 VC hit friendly B/T, then VC threw 1 H/G at CAP 142 position. CAP 142 opened fire w/M-16 at general area and called illum, NCD, neg res except for blood trails. (Info only).                                    |
| 65   | 2340 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Stoa, A/5/46, BS716866 at 2000H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom carbine SN 301902 CIA.   |
| 66   | 2345 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Decker, B/1/20, BS723449 at 2300H, ambush eng'd 10 VC w/organic wpns, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. VC had green uniforms, camouflaged steel pots. Also, obs 15-20 VN w/white shirts & black trousers (unarmed) moving E. Wpn was AK-47. At first light a sqd was sent out to check ambush site, found 1 more body w/9mm pistol w/folding stock. Captured 2 packs w/map, documents, letter, and Chicom H/G. Remainder of enemy sqd fled S.   |
| 67   | 2400 | (U) Enclosure #1 Unit Locations.  |
| 68   | 2400 | (C) Americal Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd recon in force & detail search ops to locate & destroy enemy staging areas. Action was focused in the Geneva Park OZ with 5/46th Inf reporting several light contacts w/UNSEF west of Batangan Peninsula. B-R/4/31 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ West, comp at 1000H. A/4/31 air moved fm LZ West to Chu Lai, comp at 0945H. B/1/53 CA'd fm Quang Ngai to a cold LZ vic BS719869, comp at 0908H. C/5/46 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Minuteman, comp at 1045H. A/5/46 air moved fm LZ Minuteman to LZ Gator, comp at 1631H. (cont'd) |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 26 Apr 69 | 2400 26 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 1    | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0010 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Brooks, C/2/1. BT133453, (en) BT138456 at 252240H Apr 69, bunker rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort fire, res: 1 WIA (M). Illum fired, obs 2 VC 300m E, eng'd w/SA & M-79 fire w/unlk res.  |
| 3    | 0415 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, B/5/46, BS712865, (en) BS715864 at 0300H, request flare ship. Rec'd SAF. Call sign: Hollow Escort, freq: 35.20. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 0417H. Res of contact: NCD, unk enemy res.  |
| 4    | 0545 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 5    | 0746 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT157105 at 0700H, eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.  |
| 6    | 0830 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/4/3, BS667311 at 0805H, found a large punji pit w/steel spikes, classroom, mess area for 50 to 60 men separated for EM & Officers, 1x1000 lb bomb cut in half & used for latrine. Destroyed 35 bunkers for 6-10 men each. Will search more & destroy. Also found 1 NVA entrenching tool. Signs of enemy movement in area approx one week old.   |
| 7    | 0840 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, CS drop in support of GVN Navy at BT265430, 265420, 270430, 272420, TOT: 0650H, 40 munitions expended (E-158 CS canisters) w/100% detonation.  |
| 8    | 0854 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Chem, BS714865, 0645H-0800H, CS and PSYOPS dropped leaflets and 6 E-158 CS clusters on suspected enemy loc. Vil was cordon by B/5/46, res: neg findings fm the CS and leaflet drop.  |
| 9    | 0925 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, at 0800H Apr 69, BT192482, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire, neg damage or assessment. 0800H, BT189490, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire, neg damage.  |
| 10   | 0928 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT188494 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 11   | 0930 | (C) Div G-2, MAJ Doms, request for Ranger Tm Oklahoma & Radio Relay Tm South Carolina, time: 261300H-291300H Apr 69, box: Oklahoma, UL BT3603, LR BT3900. South Carolina, UL BT4100, LR BT4299. Msn: recon, avoiding contact, and loc 78th MF Bn, rkt & ammo caches and infiltration routes. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Holden 0945H. Approved by LTC Dombrowski, rec fm PFC Holden. OZ approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SFC Waldron. |
| 12   | 0941 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, (en) BS504884, BS512883 at 0900H, CH-47 on resupply run rec'd SAF, res: NCD, arty fired w/unlk res.  |
| 13   | 1010 | (U) 26th Engr, SGT Ferna, BS502883 at 0905H, resupply Hook rec's SAF upon landing near 3 plat of B/26th Engr, NCD.  |
| 14   | 1015 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS715866 at 0830H. 1) Searching area of CS drop, found 2 VC KIA fm SAF fm yesterday's contact, neg wpns or ID, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) 1125H, further search revealed 2 more VC KIA, res: 4 VC KIA. 3) 1335H, found 1 more VC. Total: 5 VC KIA.  |
| 15   | 0705 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1 Radio Net, LZ Baldy at 0245H, guard obs 2 indiv coming toward him, when he told them to halt they threw H/G toward him. Guard could not tell whether they were enemy or friendly, NCD.  |
| 16   | 0935 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, B/1/20, BS718462 at 0830H. 1) OP rec'd SAF fm east, ret'd fire w/neg assessment. A/S on station, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0940H. 2) 0955H, A/S comp, rec'd ground fire & rec'd secondary explosion. B/1/20 moving into area.  |
| 17   | 1045 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT095215 at 0645H. 1) Obs 2 VC evade into a hut, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, the other evaded N. 2) 0730H, BT109209, obs 3 VN, res: 3 MAM were detained, will be evac to LZ Baldy. 3) 0805H, BT117217, obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 female detained, the other 2 VC evaded NE. 4) 0810H, BT112215, obs 2 VC evading N, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, the other evaded N.                                  |
| 18   | 1055 | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, (delayed). 1) 251400H, BS779423, RF Co #98-3 Duc Pho, made contact w/1 VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA & 1 IWC. 2) Arsenic Report #26-1, 250900H Apr 69, BS739660, RF Co #712, while clearing road was ambushed by UNSEF, res: 2 RF KIA & 1 civ KIA. (Info only).  |
| 19   | 1100 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, mine sweep, BT258290 at 1035H, found 1 M26 H/G & 1 M-79 rd, destroyed.  |
| 20   | 1106 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT129077 at 0945H, obs 2 VC evading E, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 21   | 1110 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS715862 at 0630H, obs 2 VC & rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 22   | 1128 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/1/20, BS823413 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 23   | 1129 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT176497 at 0950H, obs 1 MAM evading into bunker, 2 females came out. The MAM wouldn't come out. Also, BT187488, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/rkts w/neg res. Destroyed bunker, 2 huts, and 1 sampan.  |
| 24   | 1130 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, C/1/20, BS750380 at 1115H, found trench line 10'-12' deep & 25m long, believed to be ambush site of NDP. Also found tunnel w/clay tile, destroyed w/demolitions with 1 secondary explosion, believed to be a 105mm B/T.   |
| 25   | 1130 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogden, air move comp for 4/5 ARVN at 1100H to LZ Professional. (Info only).   |
| 26   | 1137 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS711870 at 0920H, rec'd SAF. Resupply ship rec'd fire also. D/O called for door gunner, res: 1 US WIA (E).  |
| 27   | 1140 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, mine sweep, BT260286 at 1135H, found 1 B-42 rkt, destroyed.   |
| 28   | 1150 | (U) 1st CAG, SGT Cook, CAP 117, BT301287, (en) BT300294 at 0930H, CAP was on a daytime patrol, (continued)  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 26 Apr 69 | 2400 26 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 28   | 1150 | (continuation) spotted approx 15 VC in tree line, rec'd SAF & M-79 fire, CAP ret'd SAF, adjusted arty & swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. While continuing sweep, obs 1 VC w/AK-47, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. The remaining VC were believed to have moved N. (Info only).   |
| 29   | 1241 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP 3/21st Inf, BT077276, (en) BT075290 at 1200H, obs 4 VC w/packs, called arty, res: unk.  |
| 30   | 1315 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Kranberger, CAP 143, BS766832 at 1200H, intel report. The 48th VC Bn w/a strength of 250 men are working in the vic of CAP 143's AO. They have 1x81mm mort, 1x.50 cal MG, 1x.30 cal MG, 12 rfts of unk type, 4 RPG-2, 2 M-14, 68 AK-47, 14 M-16, 8 K-44, 1 PRC-10, 1 PRC-25, clubs, stones, and other things to throw. (Info only).        |
| 31   | 1150 | (C) 1st CAG, SGT Cook, CAP 134, BT627004, (en) BT635005, BT638004 at 0945H, CAP 134 rec'd sniper fire fm above grids, while attacking enemy forces, 1 PF detonated 2 M26 H/G's rigged as B/T. When B/T went off it caused LAW to explode, res: 1 RD KIA, 6 PF WIA (E), 1 VN female WIA (E). All evac's were taken to 27th Surg. (Info only).                |
| 32   | 1200 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT096315 at 1032H, obs 5 VC w/wpns, arty fired w/unk res.  |
| 33   | 1215 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT199252 at 1200H, while extracting Blue Ghost Blues, snatched 3 VN females, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 34   | 1225 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/1/20, BS822403 at 1200H, found 1 VC killed by SAF, less than 24 hrs old, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 35   | 1256 | (U) USARV, SGT Moore, I Corps TOC, 103 vehicle ARVN convoy leaving Quang Ngai for DaNang at 1300H. Americal units will provide reactionary force for the convoy should it get hit in their AO. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson. 1/1 Cav SGT Stipe. 196th Bde, SP Brooks.  |
| 36   | 1319 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT189258 at 1310H, detained 1 MAM w/neg wpn or ID, evac to Hill 35.  |
| 37   | 1328 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT112317 at 1315H, obs 3 VC w/packs, called arty, res: neg.  |
| 38   | 1430 | (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Henry, LRRP Oklahoma inserted at 1420H vic BT388017. Radio Relay Tm inserted at 1345H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 39   | 1440 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS808407 at 1425H, eng'd bunker with H/G, res: 1 secondary explosion with 1 US WIA(E), D/O called and comp at 1432H.  |
| 40   | 1448 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Holden, Chem, 1055H-1210H, CS drop. 1st drop 30 drums #2, area: BT482004, BT485002, BT483008, BT486007. 2d & 3d drop, 50 drums #2. 2d area of drop: BS478997, BS482992, BS484994, BS480999. 3d area of drop: BS484992, BS489991, BS485998, BS450997. All drums 100% detonated.  |
| 41   | 1448 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Holden, B/5/46, BS715864 at 1300H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1320H.   |
| 42   | 1515 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Cav, BT1952, BT1953 at 1245H, while on VR, rec'd 400-500 rds SAF, res: neg hits or cas.  |
| 43   | 1515 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Cav, BY2050, BT2150, BT2051 at 1300H, while on VR rec 40-50 rds SA/AWF, res: neg hits or cas.  |
| 44   | 1600 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/31st Inf, AT929250 at 0800H, American Advisor was told by agent (D) chief that at 0800H & 0900H, 2 VC Guerrillas were killed by G/S. This was in the vic of the sniffer msn, not confirmed. (Info only).   |
| 45   | 1039 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, S-2, 0800H-1000H, sniffer msn, ref msg dtg: 260534Z Apr 69. G-2 Air file no. 204-57-03, APD Reports.  |
| 46   | 1345 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/4/3, BS656310 at 1335H, eng'd 5 NVA evading, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID.  |
| 47   | 1340 | (C) Americal, SFC Delgado, DTOC, subject: Authorized Fishing Area. 1) Authorized fishing area exists fm BS720957 to BS745758 w/no restriction as to distance to or fm coast. 2) VN can fish fm 0500H-1900H daily, can remain in water fm 1900H to 0500H nightly if (a) boats are anchored and (b) lights are lit. Passed to Swift Boats, LT Flynn at 1440H. |
| 48   | 1832 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT094308 at 1545H, obs 3 VC evading, called arty w/unk res.  |
| 49   | 1535 | (U) 198th Bde, LT Mahrenweiser, 178th Avn Co, BS560890 at 1505H, CH-47 dropped a load of lumber when straps broke, res: NCD.  |
| 50   | 1445 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Holden, C/1/6, BT431059 at 1305H, found 1 VC body badly decomposed. Also found document nearby. Will evac document to LZ Fat City. Found small can of rice & fish. Destroyed 1x81mm mort rd (dud), res: 1 VC killed by SAF.   |
| 51   | 1735 | (C) Americal Div, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly in Rocket Belt, time: 1) 270030H-270230H, 2) 270400H-270515H. Passed to 198th Bde, 1809H SP Ball. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 52   | 1755 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1 Cav, BT209465 at 1500H, detained 1 female & 3 MAM, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 53   | 1750 | (C) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 54   | 1755 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, sniffer msn request, 270700H-271800H Apr 69, AT9216, E to BT0116, S to BT0115, E to BT0415, S to BT0406, W to AT9206, back to AT9216. Request free fire. Passed to Tien Phuoc, neg clearance 261830H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese 261840H.  |
| 55   | 0910 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 1/46 Inf, Blue Ghost request, dtg: 271800H to 271900H, msn: VR of enemy activity, also request fire for fire. Area description: fm BT2413 to BT2409 to BT1309. (continued)  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 27 Apr 69 | 2400 27 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0005   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1 Cav, BT225310 at 2350H, guard #27 reported 1x82mm mort rd rec'd w/NCD, firing pos of mort unk. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.   |
| 3    | 0105   | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, PF, BT308204 at 2250H, PF's in NDP rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, res: NCD. (Info only).   |
| 4    | 0539   | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 5    | 0330   | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Oakes, C/4/3, BS654323 at 0245H, 81mm section firing H & I, 1 rd hit tree, res: shrapnel hit 1 US in back, D/O to Duc Pho, res: 1 NBW.  |
| 6    | 0635   | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RF Co #918, BT226191 at 262130H Apr 69, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).  |
| 7    | 0655   | (C) 11th Bde, SP Lewis, LRRP Nevada inserted at 0615H vic BS598461. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 8    | 261730 | (C) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Tam Ky TOC, CA for 1-15 RF Co Group plus a Med team and National Police Field Force (160 men), fm PZ Tam Ky BT295228 at 290845H Apr 69 to LZ BT257104 at 290900H Apr 69. Tam Ky wants a representative fm Avn Bn to come to Tam Ky on 28 Apr 69. Disapproved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson.   |
| 9    | 0730   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Bradley, A/3/21, BT153224 at 0635H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 10   | 0823   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT241452 at 0745H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 11   | 0825   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT239486 at 0800H, obs 1 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd w/frag gren w/unk res.   |
| 12   | 0836   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT112223 at 262200H Apr 69 (delayed), obs 2 VC evading fm hut area, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk. 262210H Apr 69, rec'd 4 rds SAF fm the east. At 0700H, while C/3/21 was searching area, found 1 indiv WIA, detainee had document, propaganda leaflets. A Kit Carson Scout says indiv is a political cadre man, extracted document to LZ Center. WIA D/O to DaNang. Notified IPW SP Barrows. |
| 13   | 0852   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT182503 at 0815H, obs 1 MAM evading into bunker, eng'd w/rkts w/unk res. 0830H, BT244431, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip observed.  |
| 14   | 0910   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, BT210043 at 0645H, obs 3 VC moving SW, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded S. KIA's had neg packs or ID's. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 51059, also CIA documents. Bothe wpn and documents will be extracted to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW LT Bartow. (Info only)  |
| 15   | 0945   | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/1/20, BS671296 at 0910H. 1) Moving SE on trail, rec'd SAF fm est 7 NVA, res: 1 US KIA. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 SGT Overlin.  |
| 16   | 0945   | (C) 11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3/1, BS913225 at 0913H, detonated M26 H/G rigged as mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0930H.   |
| 17   | 1025   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/1/46, BT147064 at 0840H, found 10-15 huts in the area and obs 2 VC evading S, eng'd s VC w/SAF, res: 1 MAM WIA, the 2 VC evaded S. Also 3 females detained, had med supplies, evac to LZ Professional, med supplies were destroyed.  |
| 18   | 1033   | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, CC/5/46, BS714860 at 0905H, Helix obs enemy activity at BS726863, Helix requested CC/5/46 to check area. CC/5/46 obs 4 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 MAM detained, evac to LZ Bayonet. When CC/5/46 took off, rec'd 1 unk type explosion, res: 1 US WIA (M) (crew chief), rec'd AWF, NCD.  |
| 19   | 1110   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, BT096416 at 1013H, found 1 mine, destroyed.   |
| 20   | 1118   | (U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, CAP 121, BT446152 at 0815H, rec'd SAF fm est 3 VC, res: 2 PF's WIA (E). Swept area, made contact, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 (SN unk) CIA. (Info only).  |
| 21   | 1120   | (U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/52, BS500883 at 0915H, detained 1 VN female, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.  |
| 22   | 1125   | (U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/1/52, BS515823 at 0950H, detained 1 VN female evading, evac to LZ Bayonet. Neg ID or wpn.  |
| 23   | 1128   | (U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS733863 at 0930H. 1) Rec'd 40 rds AWF, called arty and Helix on station at 0950H. Put in A/S w/unk res. 2) 1139H, B/5/46, B/5/46, swept w/neg assessment.   |
| 24   | 1133   | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3/1, BS773474 at 1100H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 indiv wounded & detained, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Charlie brown. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 25   | 1140   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT230482 at 1030H. 1) Eng'd 4 VC in bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 detained, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 2) 1350H, SGT Collins, 3 detainees in above report were turned over to ARVN's. 1 detainee died.   |
| 26   | 1148   | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 121, BT446152, (en) BT446152 at 0815H, 3 VC shot & wounded 2 PF's. They evaded into tunnel, sweep was conducted, res: found 1 VC KIA, was reported to be the leader of 40 VC by the VN in the area. His name was Ho An. 1 AK-47 SN 10065377 CIA. (Info only).   |
| 27   | 1148   | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 138, BS561911 at 0800H, obs 4 VN w/packs and carrying 20 bags of rice, 1 box of meds, detained the VN for questioning, will evac to Binh Son. (Info only).  |
| 28   | 1150   | (C) DTOC, CPT Miller, ref DJF entry #8, 27 Apr 69, as per conversation between CPT Miller & CPT Rawlinson Tam Ky, subject: location & individual for Avn to contact to coordinate PF CA on 29 Apr 69. ARVN's are at the beach and do not want to talk to anyone on Sunday. Based on this, msn was disapproved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson at 1155H.  |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 27 Apr 69 | 2400 27 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 29   | 1151 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/26th Engr, BT096426 at 0900H, found M26 H/G rigged as B/T, destroyed. 1045H, BT094308, found mine, destroyed, crater 6' x 8' x 4', neg cas.  |
| 30   | 1010 | (C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3/21st Inf, request for Blue ghost, dtg: 271500H-271600H, msn: VR & request for fire for fire, area description: grids BT100310 & BT080310, believed enemy ops, freq and call sign: 68.65, Inland Kites 22. Note: subordinate units have been notified. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, approved SGT Collins. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Neroes at 1120H.   |
| 31   | 1140 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/4/3, BS666311 at 1010H, rec'd SAF, ret'd SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA w/pack & 1 AK-47 CIA. 1020H, BS671317, obs NVA in open, G/S on station, res: unk. Will CA R/4/3 into area, PSYOPS tam called. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 32   | 1210 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, US Advisor, 3/21st Inf, BT041294 at 1130H, RF fm Hui Loc Son, a VN told US Advisor UNSEF took rice fm him at 0100H. VC had 15 AK-47, 3 M-16, 3 M-2 carbines, 2 M-1 Garand rifles, and 1x60mm mort.   |
| 33   | 1210 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC4/5 ARVN, BS992302 at 1045H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.  |
| 34   | 1210 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/2/1, BT096408 at 1000H, detained 1 MAM, will be evac to LZ Baldy.  |
| 35   | 1325 | (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Perry, LRRP Michigan inserted at 1320H vic BT332015. LRRP Illinois extracted at 1325H vic BT383064. Notified FSE SGT Walburn.  |
| 36   | 1338 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LOH on VR for F/17th Cav, AT986274 at 1135H. 1) Obs large gap in road, water running across, will check it out. 2) 271140H, AT994276, obs 1x155mm rd on road, was rusty, Engr's will check out. 3) 1145H, between BT010304 and BT008300, obs 2 clumps of bamboo and dirt in a pile, clumps were about 20m apart on each side of the road. Each clump has bamboo pointing N on one side of road and one pointing S on other side of road, Engr's will check out.  |
| 37   | 1340 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/1/46, BT137055 at 1036H, found an NVA base camp, Bn size, found 300m of tunnel, small caves (unk no), charges for 120mm rkt (unk no), 4x82mm rds. Area had been used in the last 12 hrs. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 38   | 1345 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT208038 at 0930H, found 1500 lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks in a hut, destroyed. (Info only).  |
| 39   | 1350 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/1/46, BT137055 at 1220H, found wpns and ammo cache: 1 AK-47 (SN 10132237), 1 AK-50 (SN 11083384), 16,320 rds of SA ammo, 1 complete 82mm mortar, 1x82mm mort tube, 2 baskets of mort fuzes, 10 RPG rds, 1 M-16 (SN 1004013), 60x82mm & 125x60mm rds. All items will be extracted to LZ Professional. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 40   | 1350 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request #58, dtg: 271700H-282400H Apr 69, purpose: tactical ops, area: grid squares, BT0520, BT0521, BT0620. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved at 1440H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 41   | 1400 | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 250900H Apr 69, BT183344, PF plat ambushed 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 2) 260915H, BT243347, 4 PF plats conducted a raid, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. 3) 260730H, BT202480, PF made contact w/VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 7 PW's, found 30 uniforms. (Info only).  |
| 42   | 1450 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Chem at 1030H, request clearance for APD msn by Div Chem/Aero Scouts in the area bounded by: BS3387, BS3380, BS2380, BS2387. Request clearance for the return of fire for fire. Time of msn: 281330H-281630H Apr 69, pilot briefing at Aero Scouts Ops 281330H Apr 69. Acft required: 1 LOH, 1 UH-1, 2 Guns. Passed to Tra Bong, neg clearance at 1445H. Notified SFC Carrier Div Chem.  |
| 43   | 1500 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, CC/5/46, BS7480 at 1230H, CC/5/46 in resupply of CAP 144, rec'd 1 rd SAF & took 1 hit, res: 1 US WIA (M) (Co-pilot). Notified AAE.   |
| 44   | 1500 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT272417 at 1445H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.  |
| 45   | 1010 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, HORN DASC at 0845H, request clearance for defoliation msn 29 Apr 69, fm BS2051, 2256, 2262, 2369, 1973, TOT: 0730H. AF requests clearance for the return of fire for fire, and hvy suppressive fires by fighter escort, under the control of Americal FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit or units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 1020H, approved by MAJ White, no friendlies in area. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, approved by CPT Brammer. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 1640H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Lafaro. |
| 46   | 1400 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. 1) Convoy departed LZ Baldy at 1350H w/48 vehicles. 2) Convoy closed LZ Ross at 1445H.   |
| 47   | 1503 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, D/1/6, BT370105 at 1405H, detonated 1x105mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1425H to 27th Surg. Notified C/S SGT Lieslick, G-3 SP Bacum, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV COL Moes.   |
| 48   | 1510 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, BT209027 at 1240H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA in khaki uniforms, 1 AK-47 and 1 pair binoculars CIA. (Info only).  |
| 49   | 1520 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Stoia, CC/5/46, BS705878 at 1505H, obs 3 VC on rice paddy dike, VC had 7 packs made out of sand bags, VC evaded, CC/5/46 eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA packs w/documents, evac to LZ Bayonet.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 27 Apr 69 | 2400 27 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 50   | 1525 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT964265 at 1100H, evac 1x50 yr old female that says she worked for the VC, had small frag wound. Detainee said 3 days ago 3 VC moved E to the hamlet of An Trang. Evac detainee to LZ West. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 51   | 1525 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT297377 at 1500H, obs green uniform & 5 huts, eng'd, res: 5 huts destroyed.   |
| 52   | 1530 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT923267 at 0945H, found a plat size laager, small benches, that had been used in the past 24 to 48 hrs. Found trail markers made of sharpened sticks in trees pointing south.   |
| 53   | 1535 | (C) Americal, MAJ Powell, G-3, 990 refugees moved fm Tam Ky to LZ Ross, 20 truck fm Amcal were released. 10 VN trucks will comp the move to Hiep Duc tomorrow.  |
| 54   | 1545 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP Juliet, 3/21st Inf, BT063289 at 1515H, obs 3 VC searching stream bed, 1500m N of CP at above grid. 4.2" mort fired, area was well covered, VC evaded into wood line.  |
| 55   | 1610 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT083328 at 1525H, obs 2 VC, adjusted arty, res: 2 VC KBA.   |
| 56   | 1635 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 3/21st Inf & RF's fm Nui Loc Son, AT990290 at 1600H, detained 2 females. RF's say they are hamlet guerrillas, will extract detainees to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 57   | 1645 | (U) Tam Ky, SP Bishop, PF, BT235485 at 1300H, while on search and clear msn, killed 3 VC at above grid. 1430H, BT239485, killed 3 VC, CIA 2 PW, neg friendly losses. (Info only).   |
| 58   | 1730 | (C) CLDC, SGT Ganger, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 59   | 1730 | (C) Americal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly, time: 1) 272230H-280030H Apr 69, 2) 280100H-280300H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia at 1730H, AAE MAJ White at 1730H.   |
| 60   | 1740 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, C/4/21, BS656269 at 1645H, found 9 huts, 1 hut had been used in the last 24 hrs.   |
| 61   | 1630 | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3, DTOC, request time ext for AO ext's #28, #64, & #90. Old time: 30 Apr 69, request new time: 31 May 69. Passed to Chung Yung SP Eppi 271715H. AO ext #28 and #64 disapproved, AO ext #90 approved SP Eppi 271730H. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans 271740H. Passed to 196th Bde LT Nickerson 271850H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 62   | 1700 | (C) Amcal, CPT Newkirk, G-2 TOC, cancel AP ext #56 effective 271700H Apr 69. Passed to Minh Long SFC Sandifer 271800H. Passed to Ba To SFC Sandifer 271800H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 63   | 1836 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 3/21st Inf, LZ Center, en: BT082232 at 1735H, obs 3-5 VC evading east, fired arty w/unk res.   |
| 64   | 1838 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/4/31 Inf, AT937255 at 1820H, will evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy tomorrow, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Detainee said there were no NVA in the area but there were some VC.   |
| 65   | 1850 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 3/21st Inf, BT068286 at 1800H, obs 7 VC evading east, called arty w/unk res.   |
| 66   | 1851 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmunson, C/1/1 Cav, BT315185 at 1845H, found 1x155mm rd and 1x60mm rd, destroyed.   |
| 67   | 1856 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46 Inf, BT137055 at 1800H, see DJF entry #39, add 1 SKS rifle found, SN 11375268.   |
| 68   | 1929 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT312133 at 1915H, found 1 HE mine, destroyed.   |
| 69   | 1742 | (C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, Ranger Nevada, BS593466 at 1650H, made contact w/UNSEF, G/S on station. 1710H, Ranger Tm extracted, res: neg cas.  |
| 70   | 1930 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Geiger, C/4/3 Inf, BS659310 at 1855H, tripped flare, res: burns on face and hands, D/O comp 1920H, res: 1 NDW.   |
| 71   | 1940 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46 Inf, BT137055 at 1220H, see DJF entry #39, add 20x82mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 3 civ transistor radios, 2 Claymore mines w/1 firing device.  |
| 72   | 2110 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/2/1 Inf, BT099413 at 2050H, obs 2 VC digging in road, eng'd w/SAF and N-79, 2 VC evaded SE. Found 2 holes in road: 2' x 3-1/2' x 5" and 1' x 1' x 5".   |
| 73   | 2210 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stipes, A/1/1 Cav, BT236491 at 2105H, rec'd 3 B-40 rkts, 1 ACAV damaged in road wheels, 2 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/organic wpns, res unk.  |
| 74   | 2230 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 125, BT400106, en: BT398106 at 2140H, ambushed UNSEF moving south, res: 1 VC female KIA, 2400 anti-American pamphlets CIA. (Info only).   |
| 75   | 1300 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request Blue Ghost, purpose: VT, TOS: 281800H-281900H Apr 69, enemy situation: numerous enemy sightings, tactical situation: no friendlies to N of LZ Professional, target area: BT2413, BT2409, BT1309, BT2006, call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: (P) 36.30, (A) 56.05. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Neroes at 1323H, 1/1 Cav SGT Collins. |
| 76   | 2120 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Williams, 1/14th Arty, BT405012 at 2044H, Duffel Bag Report. Concentration: 2202, String: A, grid: BT40590127, activated by 5-7 personnel. B/1/14 Arty fired 40x105mm HE rds in 3 min 52 sec and 1/1/82nd Arty fired 12x155mm HE rds in 7 min 12 sec.  |
| 77   | 2130 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, 4/31st Inf, AT9342 at 2050H, D/O ship rec'd ground fire sustaining 1 hit, cont'd to fly, on routine D/O of malaria case fm LZ Siberia. Notified Avn CPT Cleary.   |
| 78   | 2225 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, R/5/46, BS758899 at 2050H, 2 US seriously wounded by friendly 4.2" mort WP rds, initial investigation indicates R/5/46 gave erroneous night loc, while adjusting night defensive fires, D/O comp at 2115H.  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 28 Apr 69 | 2400 28 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 1    | 0001 | (U) Journal Opened.  |
| 2    | 0030 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, CAP 141, BS673802, (en) BS622802 at 272120H Apr 69, eng'd UNSEF in Dong Thanh village, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 PF WIA (M) and 1 VN child WIA (M) fm stray rd. 2 huts burned. Possible attack against population center. CAP tm eng'd VC, VC ret'd fire, stray rds fired by VC ignited huts & wounded child. VC did not initiate arrack. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF SGT Newark. (info only).                          |
| 3    | 0050 | (C) DTOC Flash to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. See DJF entry #2, 28 Apr 69. 1) TOI: 272120H Apr 69. 2) Location: BS622802. 3) Hamlet: Dong Thanh. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Military or civilian. TOR to III MAF: 0050H, rec'd by SGT Newark 0950H. CPT Newkirk called III MAF ref above msg, confirming that the above msg was not an attack on population center. Msg was passed to CPL Stanton. |
| 4    | 0345 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/46t Inf, LZ professional, (en) BT148072 at 0245H, obs 1 light, fired 4.2" mort, res: 1 secondary explosion, yellow in color.   |
| 5    | 0545 | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.   |
| 6    | 0730 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT158246 at 0645H, obs 4 VC in black PJ's 800m NW of unit loc, fired arty, res: 4 huts destroyed.   |
| 7    | 0800 | (C) DTOC, CPT Newkirk, G-2, request 1 UH-1 fm 290900H-291200H, msn: to be utilized in training LRRP members in the use of the McGuire Rig for emergency extractions. Helicopter report to Co G Ranger, 75th Inf LRRP Pad. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE at 0815H. Passed to Co G, 75th Inf, LT Henry.  |
| 8    | 0815 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT238490 at 0755H, ACAV detonated mine, crater 6' x 4', light damage to vehicle.  |
| 9    | 0845 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/6, BT432057 at 0819H, detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0830H to 312th Evac. Type of mine is unk at this time.   |
| 10   | 0910 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/2/1, BT133409 at 0700H, searched a vil, eng'd & killed 1 VC, VC tried to evade S, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Also evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy, detainee tried to evade, but was caught, neg wpn, pack, or ID. Notified IPW LT Bartow.  |
| 11   | 0914 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT298130 at 0830H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. 2) 0840H, BT298125, obs camouflaged hut & .50 cal position.   |
| 12   | 0915 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/2/1, BT104403 at 0720H, search area where 2 indiv evaded fm last night, found one Chicom H/G, believed to have been dropped by 2 indiv. H/G was destroyed.  |
| 13   | 0935 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, 174th Avn, BS845365 at 0700H, eng'd 9 VC evading, res: 9 VC KIA, neg military equip observed. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 AMG Skytta, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV COL Miles.   |
| 14   | 0915 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, C/1/1, BT294126 at 0840H. 1) Found 1 VC base camp camouflaged, captured 1 AK-47 SN 1562 and 5 Chicom H/G's. 2) 1000H, BT294126, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 15   | 0940 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request #59, dtg: 300001H Apr-022400H May 69, purpose: tactical op in area, area: BT0720, W to BT0220, N to boundary at BT020217. Passed to Tien Phuoc USSF, approved at 1105H by SGT Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Neroes at 1130H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 16   | 1005 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT281120 at 0925H, obs old US emplacement and old caves worked recently. 1035H, BT290127, obs spider hole, tunnel, and cave under White Ball (secondary road).  |
| 17   | 1015 | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 271845H Apr 69, BS580735, 6th Recon, tripped B/T made of 1x105mm rd, res: 4 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA. 2) 271400H Apr 69, BS755570, 1/4 Bn, CIA 8 VC, neg friendly losses. (Info only).   |
| 18   | 1025 | (C) Quang Ngai, SGT Titus, Quang Ngai TOC, 1020H, a 176th Avn helicopter crashed outside Tropol Pad, neg cas. Helicopter partial damage, investigating tm at site. Passed to AAE.  |
| 19   | 1026 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/26th Engr, BT009304 at 0925H, found mine in road, destroyed, crater 2' x 2' x 2'.   |
| 20   | 1028 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BT224012 at 0845H, eng'd 5-8 NVA at 150m, res: 1 NVA KIA, others evaded east. 1 US M-1 carbine SN 6209807 & documents captured. Documents will be extracted to LZ Professional. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.   |
| 21   | 1033 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT140051 at 0755H, rec'd 75-100 rds AWF at 300m, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O called at 0917H, comp at 0927H, arty called, sweeping area.   |
| 22   | 1043 | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 116, BT259259 at 0930H, while on patrol, CAP 116 detained 1 VN female, neg ID. Searched female and found 13,000 P's, she admitted carrying a VC payroll. Evac 1 detainee to Tam Ky. Notified LT Bartow. (Info only).  |
| 23   | 1040 | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Krakenberger, CAP 124, BT451076 at 0900H, as a result of 1 female detainee picked up 260840H Apr 69, 4 more detainees were picked up. 1 male was released as an IC. (Info only).  |
| 24   | 0918 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, BT164235 & BT156244 (en) at 0715H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SA & AWF fm two enemy loc, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0913H. 2) 1140H, enemy broke contact.   |
| 25   | 1055 | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT210230 at 1030H, detonated a 25-30 lb nitro starch mine, res: blew rear road wheels and idler wheel off track. Hole in vehicle on left side under gas tank. Cas: 4 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 2 VC WIA (E), D/O 4 US and 2 VN WIA (E). Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 SGT Overlin, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Strovach.   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 28 Apr 69 | 2400 28 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 26   | 1120 | (U) 198th Bde, SP Rims, an informant says 2 days ago the 31st Bn was loc at BT415042 and heard that US troops were coming so they moved to BT325013. Strength 250 men, 2x57mm RR, unk no AK-47's, MG's and mortars.  |
| 27   | 1140 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT050423 at 0930H, rec'd 10 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/M-79 & SAF, swept area w/neg findings. 0940H, BT046419, detonated B/T M26 H/G in bush w/trip wire, D/O made by CC/2/1 at 0945H, comp at 0950H for 4 US WIA (E).  |
| 28   | 1140 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4/3, BS675374 at 1125H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or pack.   |
| 29   | 1158 | (U) 198th Bde, CPT Quinonas, C/1/52, LZ Buff at 1130H, 1 Hoi Chanh w/1 AK-47 & white flag, turned himself in at LZ Buff. He is being interrogated, will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW LT Bartow, G-2 LTC Nelson.   |
| 30   | 1230 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Black Ace 27, AT957266 at 1100H, obs 7 MAM, evaded 7 different directions. Black Ace notified F/17th Cav.   |
| 31   | 1235 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT047418 at 1125H, found & destroyed 8 huts, 4 bunkers, detained 3 females & 3 children, all evac to LZ Baldy.   |
| 32   | 1235 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, BT077306 at 1100H, obs 3 MAM, adjusted arty, res: unk.  |
| 33   | 1250 | (C) Tam Ky. SGT Spiller, request for acct by Advisory Tm #16 for CA, dtg: 290740H Apr 69, PZ BT295228, PZ time: 290740H Apr 69. LZ BT258104, call sign: First Sizes M-3, freq: 48.70, request: 6 Slicks, 1 CC ship, 1 Smoke ship, 2 gunships and 2 Hooks. To move 160 pax. Approved w/the exception of 2 gunships & 1 Hook, G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1300H. Passed to Tam Ky SP Bishop. |
| 34   | 1250 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, R/3/1, BS934245 at 1250H, detained 2 VN, will evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 35   | 1305 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT197430 at 1255H, obs 1 MAM evading into hole, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.   |
| 36   | 1341 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/1/20, BS675294 at 1235H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 US WIA (1 WIA (M) & 1 WIA (E)), called D/O, comp at 1250H. G/S on station, contact broken at 1326H.   |
| 37   | 1404 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT210465 at 1346H, eng'd UNSEF evading N, eng'd w/M-60. Blue Ghost Blues were inserted in area and found 16 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs, or ID reported. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 38   | 1418 | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, CC/1/52, BS558800 at 1235H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 39   | 1421 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT981230 at 1350H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. VC had packs, neg wpns, 25-30 yrs old. Packs contained clothing.  |
| 40   | 1425 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, BT158242 at 1000H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, 35-40 yrs old, neg wpn, pack, or ID.  |
| 41   | 1425 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/5/46, BS737825 at 1325H, detonated 81mm mort rigged as mine, res: 8 US WIA (E), D/O 2 to 27th Surg, 6 to 312th Evac. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 42   | 1426 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/1/46, BT114024 at 1130H, obs 60-70 VC at 1200m to the S in the open, some w/packs and wpns. Arty fired into area. Check of area at this time, have found 5 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, neg wpns, packs, or ID. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.  |
| 43   | 1429 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/3/21, BT075303 at 1336H, obs 6 VC 600m E of loc, blue uniforms were hanging up, no other mil equip observed. Arty fired, area well covered. VC evaded S to a group of huts. Will not check area.  |
| 44   | 1431 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS696326 at 1215H, found Bn size base camp in process of being built, abandoned about a month ago. Found 24 huts 4' x 5' w/bunkers, 25 fighting positions w/overhead cover. Well-used trails leading W. Also found 1x81mm mort rd. Chinese and Russian ammo cans, med supplies, and charges for 81mm mort.   |
| 45   | 1448 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT210465 at 1430H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 46   | 1518 | (U) CLDC, SGT Gaines, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.  |
| 47   | 1535 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, BT147053 at 1330H, obs 2 VC w/packs and wpns in khaki uniforms. 1 VC evaded E & 1 VC evaded into bunker, eng'd with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, CIA 1 SKS SN 7062614 and 1 bayonet, neg ID.  |
| 48   | 1539 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, 1/46th Inf, BT214011 at 1300H, eng'd w/SAF, 2 or 3 NVA in khaki uniforms, NVA evaded S, fired arty w/unk res. Will check area. (Info only).   |
| 49   | 1543 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/3/1, BS911269 at 1415H, obs 2 females evading, res: 2 VC females detained, evac to LZ Bronco, both about 25-30 yrs old.  |
| 50   | 1544 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, E/1st Cav, BS922261 at 1430H, obs 5 females evading, 20-30 yrs old, res: 5 females detained, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.  |
| 51   | 1559 | (U) 198th Bde, PFC Holden, H/17th Cav, BS508957 & BS509958 at 1410H, found and destroyed 3 bunkers.  |
| 52   | 1610 | (U) 173d Abn, SGT Wattson, S-2 Air, obs large enemy base camp in Amcal AO, BS574153. Also, obs en activity. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Otto. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Doms. G-2 Air MAJ Smith.  |
| 53   | 1615 | 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/4/31, AT924190 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC evading E fm sampan, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn.   |

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 28 Apr 69 | 2400 28 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 54   | 1630 | (C) 11th Bde, APD msn flown 0730H-0830H, ref msg dtg: 280520Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file APD Msn No. 204-57-03.  |
| 55   | 1636 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP Joliet, 3/21st Inf, BT082297 at 1615H, obs 2 VC at 250m NE, fired arty, VC evaded N into woodland, unk res.  |
| 56   | 1638 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmunson, F/8th Cav, BT246464 at 1625H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 57   | 1640 | (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem at 1625H, APD msn in area bounded by BS4775, 5869, 5863, 4760, res: 1 hot spot BS488655. Sighted tunnel entrance on stream bank at BS472683. Time of man 1410H-1550H. Passed to G-2 Air.   |
| 58   | 1643 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/3/1, BS920183 at 1620H, convoy rec'd 4-7 sniper rds, NCD.   |
| 59   | 1644 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, A/4/3, BS675314 at 1620H, found enemy military document, evac to LZ Bronco tomorrow morning, 29 Apr 69. Notified IPW SP Barrows.  |
| 60   | 1700 | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 4/4 Ban, BS735315 at 1200H, found 1 sick VC, VC took them to BS746316, at that loc was a VC hosp large enough for 300 patients. PW stated that 50 patients & 10 guards evac area last night. (Info only).   |
| 61   | 1700 | (C) CLDC, SGT Gaines, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.   |
| 62   | 1025 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rims, APD msn flown 0700H-0900H, ref msg dtg: 280610Z Apr 69, G-2 Air files APD Reports, no. 204-57-03.  |
| 63   | 1710 | (U) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Henry at 1700H, LRRP Oklahoma found 1 CBU (dud) bomb vic BT367013.  |
| 64   | 1720 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LZ Hawk Hill, 3/5 ARVN, BT009330 at 1530H, mine made of M26 H/G w/trip wire was detonated, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).   |
| 65   | 1722 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, APD msn flown 0830H-0850H, ref msg dtg: 280900Z Apr 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports, no. 204-57-03.   |
| 66   | 1500 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogon, request AO ext #59 time to be effective 290001H Apr 69. Old time is 300001H. Passed to Tien Phuoc 281830H Apr 69, approved 281830H. Passed to 196th Bde LT Nickerson 281840H. FSE Maj Miller.  |
| 67   | 1624 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/31st Inf at 1605H, A/S 27 Apr, AT960286, Vil Chief at Hiep Duc reported 5 NVA KIA and 20 VC laborers WIA. KIA's and WIA's are not confirmed.  |
| 68   | 1736 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1 Inf, BT046418 at 1445H, obs 4 VC in a wooded area 1000m east of D Co's loc, fired arty w/unk res.  |
| 69   | 1740 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, PF's at Que Son, 2/1 Inf, BT089379 at 1640H, PF's have 1 detainee and they think detainee is VCI. (Info only).   |
| 70   | 1748 | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 117, BT307291, en: BT307295 at 1430H, patrol made contact w/2 VC sqds, VC opened up on patrol w/SAF. CAP 117 ret'd fire w/SA and 81mm mort from Biet Lop CP, enemy broke contact moving NE, CAP 117 swept area of contact, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 and 10 M26 H/G's CIA. (Info only).                                   |
| 71   | 1752 | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS715945, 714954, 703953, 710945, 700962, made sweep of Van Tuong (1), (2), and (5) hamlets, evac and relocated all people to refugee vil at BS706977. At 0945H obs 8 VC, opened fire killing 4 VC, while returning to their pos rec'd sniper fire fm BS700962, ret'd fire killing 1 VC, CIA 1 M-16. (Info only). |
| 72   | 1800 | (U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 141, BS612808, en: BS608816 at 0900H, while on patrol, point man obs 3 VC, eng'd w/SAF and arty, res: 2 VC KIA by arty, and 1 VN house badly damaged. (Info only).   |
| 73   | 1804 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, D/2/1 Inf, BT039409 at 1411H, detained 4 VN, extracted to LZ Baldy.  |
| 74   | 1806 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, Black Ace 27, F/17th Cav, BT016324 at 1010H, obs 3 VN working on road, possibly planting mines, also obs 4 bundles of sticks, possibly mine indicators or mine loc pointers.   |
| 75   | 1809 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmunson, F/8th Cav, BT252449 at 1635H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 76   | 1816 | (C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 139, BS474864 at 1630H, 1 VC came to CAP 139's pos without wpn and turned himself in as a Chieu Hoi. Chieu Hoi was tagged and taken to LZ Bayonet by Army personnel. Follow up to follow. Notified IPW SP Barrows. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. (Info only).   |
| 77   | 1823 | (U) 11th Bde, LT Jordan, B/1/20 Inf, BS704445 at 1745H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, unit went to recover wpns and search for intel, rec'd hvy SAF from all sides, unable to recover wpns, neg US cas.   |
| 78   | 1850 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/4/31 Inf, AT933263 at 1645H, obs 2 males evading, ordered to stop, 1 indiv halted, the other male evaded successfully, res: 1 MAM detained, evac to LZ Baldy.  |
| 79   | 1930 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S-2, OZ request for LRRP Tm Arkansas, UL BT0146, LR BT0444, dtg: 300800H Apr 69 to 051800H May, msn: obs en movement and activity in the area. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SGT Liporto 196th Bde 271745H. FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 80   | 1945 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/1/52 Inf, BS511791 at 1820H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KIA, arty was called w/unk res.   |
| 81   | 2015 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/3/21 Inf, BT064217 at 2000H, rec'd 2 rds of M-79 fire, neg US cas, SAF was ret'd w/neg res. Arty was fired at suspected escape route w/unk res.  |
| 82   | 2210 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/2/1, BT132392 at 2125H, rec'd SA fire fm est plat of VC, res: 1 US KIA, called arty w/unk res, VC evaded SW.   |
| 83   | 2215 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1/20 Inf, BS699454 at 2205H, saw 1 VC outside perimeter, eng'd with H/G w/unk res.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 28 Apr 69 | 2400 28 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|--------|--|
| 84   | 0800   | (C) DTOC, G-2. 1) Request for OZ for LRRP Utah, UL BT3007, LR BT3304, dtg: 290600H Apr 69 to 021800H May 69. Passed to 198th Bde, approved by MAJ Marrow. Passed to 196th Bde SP/4 Trogdon 280945H, approved by LT McHalsen 1845H. 2) LRRP Illinois, UL BT2708, LR BT3005, dtg: 010600H to 041800H May 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP/4 Trogdon 280945H. Approved by LT Nickerson 1854H. 3) LRRP Illinois, UL BT2611, LR BT2908, dtg: 080600H to 111800H May 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon 280945H. Approved by LT Nickerson 1854H. 4) LRRP Oklahoma/Michigan, UL BT3016, LR BT3310, dtg: 030600H to 071800H May 69. Passed to Tam Ky, LT Quyen, SGT Spiller 0930H. Approved by LT Quyen. 5) LRRP Utah, BT3315 east to boundary, BT3312 east to boundary, dtg: 060600H to 091800H May 69. Approved by LT Quyen, SGT Spiller. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins 281130H. Approved by 1/1 Cav S-3 MAJ Merthans 281140H. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. |
| 85   | 0815   | (C) 11th Bde, LT Jordan, S-3 Air BTOC, Aero Scout request, time: 290800H-291200H Apr 69, msn: low level VR, area description: fm BS7043, NW to BS7343, then SW to BS7337 to BS7537, then to Gayza Strip to BS8149, S to BS8538. Remarks: call sign of friendly: Drab Cheese 41, freq: 60.20. Prior to entering AO contact: Opal Flames 41, freq: 68.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to 11th Bde SP Sheen.   |
| 86   | 1105   | (C) DTOC, CPT Newkirk, G-2, request OZ bounded by BT490147-500138-500138. Dtg: 301300H Apr 69 to 011200H May 69, msn: area to be used for training area for Ranger team members. Passed to 198th Bde SP/4 Stoa 281125H. Approved by 18th Bde CPT Gaffney 290007H (he states that Ly Tin has also approved area). Approved G-3, CPT Smith. FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 87   | 271600 | (delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, CPT Schindehette, request Fire Fly, 1) Time: 282300H-282400H, area: fm BS814360, follow hwy to BS909150. 2) Time: 300400H-300500H Apr 69, area same as above. Passed to AAE. Passed to SP/4 Miller 14th CAB. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Schindehette.  |
| 88   | 1650   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, S-3 1/46th Inf, Blue Ghost request, requesting unit: 1/46 Bn, type msn: fire for fire, area description: BT130100, SW to BT125090, S to BT120050, E to BT130050, N to BT130060, E to BT160060, N to BT160100, and W to BT130100, TOT: 291800H Apr 69, duration: 1 hr, enemy intel: many enemy sightings, tactical situation: no friendly unit in northern part of AO because of op in southern part, call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: (P) 36.30, (A) 56.50. Remarks: sub units have been notified. No friendly unit in area. All targets are enemy and should be eng'd. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans at 1915H. Passed to 196th Bde as approved at 2355H, LT Nickerson.   |
| 89   | 1750   | (C) Hoi An, SP Sarles, OZ request #62, dtg: 290600H-301800H Apr 69, purpose: buffer for A/S & arty support for ARVN op to north of your AO, area: fm BT100510, S to BT100490, E to BT150490, NE to BT180512, N to BT180545. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Hillman at 1918H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, 1835H SGT Evans. Note: 1/1 Cav only approved to AO ext #50 that is in your AO. Approved 1/1 Cav MAJ Merthens at 2345H. Approved 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 290050H Apr 69 w/the exception of CFZ Moc Bai. New area approved is fm BT125506 to BT133490, E to BT150490, NE to BT180512, N to BT180543 is not clear for ops until 291600H Apr 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to Hoi An LT Schadow at 290100H Apr 69, msg dtg: 281740Z Apr 69. Notified FSE CPT Williams.  |
| 90   | 1815   | (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC G-3, Fire Fly, time: 1) 2200H-2400H, 2) 290300H-290500H Apr 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Asbill at 1820H. Passed to AAE WO Beared at 1820H.   |
| 91   | 1325   | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, BTOC S-3, request for warlords, type msn: VR to determine possible LZ's for an op and determine no. of acct that would be possible to land, area description: BS3382-3982-3976-3376, dtg: ASAP on 29 Apr 69. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to LT Bladel 123d Ops at 1905H. Probably be run in PM on 29 Apr 69. Passed to CPT Gaffney 198th Bde at 2300H.   |
| 92   | 2220   | (C) Tam Ky, SP Bishop, PF's & A/1/1 Cav, BT195404 at 1000H, obs & eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA. 1300H, obs & eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 PF WIA (E), captured 20 Chicom H/G's, 100 kilos of rice, 100 kilos of salt. Destroyed 10 bunkers at BT195464 & BT209457.  |
| 93   | 2220   | (C) 11th Bde, SP Decker, D/1/20, BS727447 at 2155H, spotted 2 NVA, blew Claymores & eng'd w/SAF, NVA ret'd SAF, res: 1 NCA KIA. Looking for 2d thought to be wounded. Captured 1 AK-47 & 1 pistol belt. NVA was wearing dark brown uniform, 1 pack w/ammo.   |
| 94   | 2400   | (U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.   |
| 95   | 2400   | (C) Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd extensive recon in force ops to locate & destroy enemy base camp areas. Action was focused in Op Frederick Hill w/196th Inf Bde & 1st Sqd, 1st Cav reporting numerous light contacts w/small enemy units. A/3/21 air moved fm BT150230 to LZ Center, comp at 1218H. B/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to BT150230, comp at 1208H. A/4/31 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Siberia, comp at 0915H. C/4/31 air moved fm LZ Siberia to Chu Lai, comp at 0925H.   |
| 96   | 2400   | (C) Americal Daily Totals: 2 KIA, 21 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M), 51 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, and 4 IWC.  |
| 97   | 2400   | (U) Journal Closed.  |
|      |        |  |
|      |        |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 29 Apr 69 | 2400 29 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 0350   | (C) 2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT217178 at 282030H Apr 69, RF #928 on ambush, ambushed est plat of VC, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 IWC, and 1 PRC-10 CIA. (Info only).  |
| 3    | 0555   | (U) CLDC, SGT Bodine, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 4    | 0821   | (U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/1/6, BT443029 at 0730H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 5    | 281222 | (delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request #60, dtg: 290600H Apr-052400H May 69, purpose: over watch pos for LRRP teams in area and combat opns, area: BT000427, N to BT000445, NE to BT010450, N to BT010460, NE to BT040480, E to AO boundary. Pass to 1st Mar Div COC, MSG Raskowsky, LT Masterson. Approved by LT Dolin 1st Mar Div. Note: Marines have LRRP in vic BT000450. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, taken by SP Reese at 281745H Apr 69. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 6    | 0854   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/1/46, BT157047 at 0755H, found 1 SKS SN 643095, hidden in hut, wpn will go to LZ professional.   |
| 7    | 0900   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT277133 at 0810H, rec'd 10-20 rds SAF w/neg cas or dam, ret'd fire w/unlk res.  |
| 8    | 0920   | (C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, A/1/1 Cav, BT228225 at 0830H, tank rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0845H. Tank is combat loss. Notified C/S, G-3.  |
| 9    | 0925   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT081205 at 0845H, eng'd 2 VC w/artly w/neg res.   |
| 10   | 0945   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/1/46, BT164038 at 0900H, found 1 Chicom H/G, 1 AK-47 mag loaded, 1 MAS rifle (SN 78091), res: 1 H/G destroyed & 1 MAS rifle evac to LZ Professional.   |
| 11   | 0950   | (U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 280945H Apr 69, BT299129, RF Co #723 & PF Plat #931, eng'd 2 VC sqds, res: 8 VC KIA, CIA 1 mag, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom pistol, 5 Chicom H/G's. Neg friendly losses. 2) 281500H Apr 69, BS715945, PF Plat #132, eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. 3) 280925H Apr 69, BS726563, PF Plat #49 w/RD Cadre, road clearing op was eng'd w/Claymore mines, res: 2 friendly KIA, 1 friendly WIA. 4) 281000H Apr 69, BT195464, PF Plat #18, while on search, killed 10 VC and destroyed 10 bunkers. 5) 280600H, BT182445, RD Tm #26 conducted ambush, res: 4 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. 6) 280300H Apr 69, BT230445, RF Co #607 conducted ambush, res: 5 VC KIA, neg friendly losses. 7) 271715H Apr 69, BS229448, RF CO #607 conducted ambush, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly losses. 8) 290130H, BS765516, PF Plat #91, conducted ambush, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine, 5 H/G's, and 3 AK-47 mags CIA. 9) 290600H, BS710547, 3/4 Bn conducted ambush, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 ARVN WIA when they detonated VC mine. (Info only). |
| 12   | 1010   | (U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC to 196th Bde, subject: Blue Ghost. Request for Blue Ghost will have to be requested thru Div when needed. Blue Ghost will not become D/S to your unit. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1015H.  |
| 13   | 1025   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT225218 at 0910H, obsr 3 bunkers & several trails, neg action taken.  |
| 14   | 1025   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, C/1/1 Cav, BT273131 at 0900H. 1) Obs 3 MAM evading, eng'd, res: neg. 2) 0910H, BT276192, obs 2 MAM evading w/neg res.   |
| 15   | 1030   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, BT009231 at 1015H, obs 2 VC moving S, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, unit pursuing wounded VC.  |
| 16   | 1115   | (C) 11th Bde, request for LRRP Nevada, box: UL BS6030, LR BS6426, time: 300500H Apr 69 to 050500H May 69.   |
| 17   | 1200   | (U) 1st CAG, PFC Sandovel, CAP 116, BT233244, (en) BT237256, BT235248 at 0930H, while CAP was on patrol, heard 2 warning shots. 15 minutes later rec'd hvy AWF, ret'd fire & adjusted arty, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).   |
| 18   | 1220   | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS673291 at 1115H, found 6 huts w/bunkers, 2 sets of green uniforms, 16 silhouette targets, 2 SKS bayonets, 1 NVA pistol belt, 5 NVA canteens, 5 crossbows, and 1 sandbag full of documents. All items will be evac to LZ Bronco.   |
| 19   | 1245   | (U) 123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 0845H, BS835395, obs large tunnel. 0855H, BS839372, 2 males snatched & taken to Duc Pho. 1030H, BS7145, 3 VC w/packs were obs evading, guns expended ammo w/neg res.   |
| 20   | 1305   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, B/4/31, AT940273 at 1215H, evac 2 detainees to LZ West, neg wpn or ID. A Kit Carson Scout thinks 1 of the detainees is a VC.   |
| 21   | 1330   | (U) 1st CAG, PFC Sandovel, CAP 114, BT265199. (en) BT259209 at 1030H, while CAP was on patrol, rec'd SAF fm approx 5 VC, CAP ret'd fire w/SAF & adjusted arty, res: 1 VC KIA, 6x60mm mort rds, 1 M-1 Garand rifle (SN 5393180) CIA. Found several documents which were turned over to Dist HQ.  |
| 22   | 1338   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/46, BT215993 at 0900H, obs 40 VC w/packs and wpns moving SE, fired arty, G/S on station at 0950H and expended ammo. Broke station at 1010H. Helix 11 directed A/S at 1047H. Helix VR'd area w/neg sightings. D/1/46 may check area tomorrow.   |
| 23   | 1335   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP Juliet, 3/21st Inf, BT080288 at 1315H, obs 3 VC 1000m N of OP, fired arty, res: neg, VC evaded.   |
| 24   | 1345   | (C) Co G, 75th Rangers, SP Perry, LRRP Utah was inserted at 1325H vic BT325048. LRRP Oklahoma was extracted at 1340H vic BT370019, planned extraction. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Rims. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 25   | 1355   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT187488 at 1330H, obs numerous green uniforms hanging in a hut area, eng'd w/WP and frag grenades, res: huts and clothing destroyed.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 29 Apr 69 | 2400 29 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 26   | 1356 | (U) CLDC, SGT Gaines, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.   |
| 27   | 1357 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/2/1, BT044414 at 1100H, discovered 8 huts 20' x 12', destroyed.  |
| 28   | 1400 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, CC/2/1, BT034406 at 1210H, obs 20-25 VC moving toward area where D/2/1 burned huts, CC/2/1 eng'd VC w/SAF, VC evaded into spider holes, neg packs or wpns obs.   |
| 29   | 1406 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/4/31, AT966240 at 1350H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 30   | 0830 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, OZ request #65, dtg: 301200H Apr-051800H May 69, purpose: for combined & tactical opns, area: fm BT130290, E to BT140290, NE to BT160310, E to BT194310, NE to RR tracks at BT202320, NW following RR tracks to BT138407, follow boundary S to BT130290. Must clear w/Thang Binh CFZ. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins at 0930H. Approved by Gusti 1445H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller at 1450H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1453H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 31   | 1403 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, Advisor Hiep Duc, 4/31st Inf, AT893247 at 1230H, obs 1 sqd VC, fired arty into area w/unk res. (Info only).  |
| 32   | 1430 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT163241 at 1355H, obs 3 VC in green uniforms w/1 wpn at 800m, arty fired into area, VC evaded into a hut. Will check area.  |
| 33   | 1540 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT966254 at 1425H, eng'd 1 VC evading N, res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 34   | 1544 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, OP Juliet, 3/21st In, BT088302 at 1430H, obs 3 VC 2000m NE of OP, 1 VC had wpn, fired arty w/unk res.  |
| 35   | 1445 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/1/20, BS675292 at 1350H, eng'd 2 NVA w/wpns, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA, destroyed. Also found 12 bunkers in area.  |
| 36   | 1450 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT218199 at 1435H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.  |
| 37   | 1505 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT240220 at 1445H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill.  |
| 38   | 1550 | (U) FSE, CPT Crawford, D/1/82 Arty, BS624856, (en) BS660860 at 1505H to 1515H, LZ Dottie had 10x82mm mort rds land around the LZ and at least 1 rd landed in the vil at the above grid, 3 VN civ killed, 2 VN civ wounded, evac 3 WIA (M). An unk no. of VN civ coming into LZ Dottie at present time for med treatment. All American arty and ARVN arty report they were not firing vic of the above grid. Fired counter-arty w/unk res.   |
| 39   | 1600 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT174227 at 1520H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.  |
| 40   | 1600 | (U) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS920253 at 1500H, will evac 7 detainees to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.   |
| 41   | 1615 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT265382 at 1545H, detonated 1 mine, neg cas, moderate damage to ACAV.   |
| 42   | 1630 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request time change for OZ ext #65, to start at 300600H Apr 69 instead of 301200H Apr 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans. Approved by MAJ Merthens at 1635H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1635H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 43   | 1630 | Co G, 75th Rangers, LRRP Utah, BT325048 at 1625H, LRRP Utah extracted at 1625H vic BT325048. Eng'd by an est 15 VC, possibly w/dogs, G/S on station. Rec'd fire during extraction. Arty called, res: 1 secondary explosion. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 LTC Nelson.  |
| 44   | 1645 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BS335325 at 1455H, detained 5 MAM, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.   |
| 45   | 1654 | (U) CLDC, LTC Foster, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 46   | 1030 | (C) AO request #66, Hoi An, CPT Mitzger, dtg: 010001H-142400H May 69, purpose: Junk Fleet opns, A/S and arty msn, area: BT170530 east to BT227530. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins 291055H. Approved by LTC Bolte 291135H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller 291255H. Passed to Hoi An SP Seales 291900H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 47   | 1310 | (C) AO request #68, 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, dtg: 011200H-071200H May 69, purpose: to conduct opn in area by 1/52 Inf, area: UL BS3084, LR BS4173. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved 291755H. Passed to Tra Bong, approved 291630H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer 291815H. FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 48   | 1505 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, request Blue Ghost to work for 1/46th Inf, type msn: VR, request fire-for-fire, target area: BT130100, SW to BT125090, S to BT120050, E to BT130050, N to BT130060, E to BT160060, N to BT160100, TOT: 301800H to 301900H Apr 69, enemy intel: many enemy sightings, tactical situation: no friendly units in northern part of AO, call sign: Chalky Sneak 41, freq: (P) 36.30, (A) 56.50. Remarks: subordinate units have been notified no friendlies in area, all target should be engaged. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner 291530H. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans at 1655H. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Liporto 292200H. |
| 49   | 1530 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, request for Warlords, purpose: VR, time: 300900H-301000H Apr 69, area: UL BS2193, LR3280, friendly units now in this area to determine possible LZ in this area, call sign: Present Chisel 41, freq: 58.25. Approved by G-3 by MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 291540H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Fults 1540H.  |
| 50   | 1600 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, C/1/1 Cav, BT224218 at 1525H, found 3x500 lb bombs, called arty on area w/unk res.  |
| 51   | 1715 | (U) Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, QT-714, RF #931, 291230H, BT276114, PRU's made contact w'est sqd of VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, destroyed 5 huts. Also found documents VC belonged to the 74th LF Bn, documents extracted to Tam Ky.   |





**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 30 Apr 69 | 2400 30 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1    | 0001   | (U) Journal Opened.   |
| 2    | 292230 | (delayed entry) (C) 1st Cag, CPL Lee, CAP 134, BT630006 at 292100H, 60mm H & I caused secondary explosions which in turn cause a fire, numerous SA ammo exploding. (Info only).   |
| 3    | 292235 | (delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, A/5/46, BS745835, (en) BS758853 at 292145H, eng'd 2 VC w/wpns and packs, checked area finding blood trails, will track blood trails w/tracker dog team. 1 tracker dog tm at LRRP Pad at 300630H. Passed to Support Command, SP Armstrong 292250H. CC/1/52 to pick up tm and deliver to A/5/46 field loc. Pickup time 300639H. A/5/46, BS745835, call sign: Wigwar Shaker, freq: 40.05. Passed to AAE 302255H, WO Beard. |
| 4    | 292325 | (delayed entry) (C) 2d ROK, SP Eppi, 2d Co, BT020607 at 291605H, on search and clear msn, found tunnel, res: 10 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine, 1000 rds SA ammo. 1 EE-8 telephone, and 4 carbines. (Info only).  |
| 5    | 292355 | (delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, R/4/31, AT954283 at 292310H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC detained, will be evac to LZ Baldy in morning, VC had homemade packs.   |
| 6    | 0555   | (U) CLDC, SGT Cleary, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0630H.  |
| 7    | 0655   | (C) 11th Bde, SP Lewis, BTOC, LRRP Nevada inserted 0630H vic BS632266. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 8    | 0705   | (C) 196th Bde, SP Franklin, 1/46th Inf, BT128022, (en) BT133015 & BT122014 at 0505H, 3/4-5 ARVN rec'd hvy AK-47 fire and 2 rds of 57mm RR, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E), ret'd arty, will check area.  |
| 9    | 0720   | (C) Tam Ky, SP Neumeyer, RF #171, BT256225 at 1130H, RF on search opn detonated mine, res: 1 RF KIA and 2 RF WIA (E). (Info only).  |
| 10   | 0916   | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/1/52, BS552797, (en) BS555797 at 0735H, rec'd approx 50 rds SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/SA and called 4.2" mort msn. 0755H, called arty msn on above enemy grid, 1x105mm rd landed short, res: 1 US WIA (M). Passed to Div Arty 0940H.   |
| 11   | 0900   | (U) Americal, MAJ Tittle, G-3 Air, Mark-36 dropped in area below, 20 each, UL BS570760, LR BS590740, must stay clear of this area for indefinite time. Passed to 198th Bde SP Ball. Passed to 16th Group, MAJ White. Passed to Quang Ngai MAJ Evens.  |
| 12   | 0924   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, C/3/21, BT043207 at 0640H, while clearing a rail in thick brush, detonated B/T M26 H/G w/Trip wire across trail, res: 2 US WIA (E).  |
| 13   | 0927   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/3/21, BT068234 at 0830H, obs 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack, or ID.  |
| 14   | 0935   | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/3/1, BS835335 at 0945H, evac 1 MAM detainee to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID. Male was hiding in a hut.  |
| 15   | 0945   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT265410 at 0935H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 16   | 1010   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B/1/1 Cav, BT265410 at 1000H, discovered 1 MAM in tunnel, he would not come out, eng'd w/frag grenade, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.  |
| 17   | 1017   | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/5/46, BS775837 at 0923H, detonated 105mm rd (mine), res: 1 US WIA (E).  |
| 18   | 1040   | (U) 196th Bde, A/2/1, SP Reese, BT122407 at 0945H, searched a suspected wpns cache area w/neg findings. At BT212407, found 60m of a "T" shaped tunnel. 1 entrance was covered w/straw, 2 entrances were open. Checked out w/neg findings, will destroy tunnel.  |
| 19   | 0840   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 3d Co, 4/5 ARVN, BT126019 at 292055H, eng'd 4 VC w/SAF, VC were dressed in gray uniforms, neg packs or wpns, res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old. KIA had VC ID stating he was fm 230th Supply Bn. Other 3 VC evaded S. (Info only). Notified OB.  |
| 20   | 291300 | (delayed entry) (C) 1st Marine Div, LTC Burt, OZ request #67, dtg: 300800H Apr-052400H May 69, purpose: LRRP "Denver City", area: UL AT9438, LR AT9735. Passed to SP Trogdon 196th Bde at 291610H Apr 69. Approved by 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div, LT Matherson. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford at 0725H.   |
| 21   | 1045   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT074415 at 0950H, found mine, consisting of Chicom H/G w/trip wire across trail, destroyed.  |
| 22   | 1050   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, BT153031 ay 0905H, eng'd 2 VC evading S at 10-15m, res: 1 VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, neg pack or ID, CIA 1 AK-47 SN 2028651. Other VC evaded S, blood trail was followed w/neg res.  |
| 23   | 1125   | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at 1035H vic BT023449, call sign and freq: Native Ration 39.45. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson and FSE CPT Crawford.   |
| 24   | 1134   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, BT158040 at 1000H, obs 15 NVA, eng'd w/arty, searched area and found blood trails but neg body count.  |
| 25   | 1140   | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, BT126019 at 1030H, eng'd 2 VC evading south, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN 10058417 CIA. Neg pack or ID. (Info only).  |
| 26   | 1141   | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT297365 at 1120H, obs 1 MAM evading into hut, eng'd w/rkt w/unk res. In same area, at same time, destroyed 5 huts and 1 bunker.   |
| 27   | 1155   | (U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4/3, BS642448 at 1125H, eng'd and killed 1 VC.   |
| 28   | 1200   | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT122222 at 1115H, eng'd 2 VC w/106mm RR, res: 1 hut destroyed.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 30 Apr 69 | 2400 30 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.   |
|------|------|---|
| 29   | 1440 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmonds, B/1/1 Cav, BT270402 at 1314H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 30   | 1440 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Edmonds, F/8th Cav, BT185258 at 1330H, obs 4 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 301345H, BT169250, eng'd 1 MAM evading into bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 301345H, BT180273, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, res 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 301405H, BT139088, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 301410H, BT150292, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. |
| 31   | 1440 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/1/46, BT227008 & BT226002 at 1230H, while on VR, rec'd hvy AWF, neg hits, reported G/S on station at 1310H and 1340H. Air strikes called w/unlk res.  |
| 32   | 1520 | (C) 75th Rangers, LRRP Michigan, BT327031 at 1510H, LRRP Michigan extracted at 1510H as planned.  |
| 33   | 1625 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, C/1/46, BT180014 at 1525H, eng'd w/SAF 1 NVA in green uniform w/wpn, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK-50 SN 1463, will extract wpn to LZ Professional.  |
| 34   | 1630 | (C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, E/1st Cav, D/1/20th Inf, BT770470 at 1505H, 1 ACAV went through barb wire and detonated mine, possible ARVN mine field, res: 3 US WIA (E) fm E/1st Cav and 3 US WIA (E) fm D/1/20 Inf, total 6 US WIA (E). Notified C/S, G-2, G-3, III MAF, USARV.   |
| 35   | 1650 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT210471 at 1625H, eng'd and killed 1 VC.  |
| 36   | 1655 | (C) CLDC, SGT Gaines, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.  |
| 37   | 1730 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, request time ext for AO ext #28, old time: 302400H Apr 69, request new time: 310400H May 69. Passed to SGT Jones, Chung Yung 291735H. Disapproved SGT Jones, CPT Owens. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 301540H.   |
| 38   | 1240 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT250421 at 1210H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack.  |
| 39   | 1251 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, F/8th Cav, BT250042 at 1245H, eng'd 3 MAM evading w/M-60, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.   |
| 40   | 1350 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, 4/5 ARVN, BT113025 at 1250H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/wpn, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 US carbine SN 490013 CIA. (Info only).  |
| 41   | 1355 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, D/1/46, BS217994 at 1130H, obs 15 NVA/VC w/packs and wpns wearing gray uniforms moving east, eng'd w/artly w/unlk res.   |
| 42   | 1425 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/4/3, BS638450 at 1245H, rec'd SAF, AWF, & H/G's fm well-fortified village, res: 1 US KIA and 4 US WIA (E). D/4/3 pinned down. While maneuvering, det 105mm rd, res: 3 US KIA. Arty & G/S called in area w/neg assessment. Notified S?S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CLP Stanton, USARV MAJ Rolls.  |
| 43   | 1430 | (C) 196th Bde, CPT Crawford, B/3/18th Arty, BT074382 at 1415H, an 8" Howitzer on Hwy #535 returning to LZ Ross in a convoy hit a mine, res: 3 US KIA and 2 US WIA (E), vehicle combat loss. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPL Stanton, and USARV MAJ Rolls.  |
| 44   | 1345 | (U) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, A/1/20, BS679287 at 1300H, rec'd AWF fm 2 indiv w/neg cas, called arty. While sweeping area, obs blood trail, followed trail and found 1 AK-47 SN 9480573.  |
| 45   | 1509 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, B/2/1, BT122417 at 1410H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, D/O comp at 1430H to LZ Baldy. Also detained 1 MAM who was father of VC KIA, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW LT Bartow.   |
| 46   | 1305 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, A/2/1, BT122408 at 1010H, detained 30 VN suspected of being VC and VC sympathizers, evac to Que Son.   |
| 47   | 1846 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/2/1, BT109371 at 1800H, obs 10 VC, 1 w/pack, VC evaded.   |
| 48   | 1322 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, R/2/1, BT121395 at 1245H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy, classified as a CD. As of 1915H, has given no useful info.   |
| 49   | 1849 | (U) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, A/1/46, BT168010 at 1555H, found what is believed to be an NVA hospital, 15 huts w/bandages, med supplies, NVA clothing, nurse uniforms, 1 NVA gas mask, 1 rusted .45 cal US pistol (SN not readable), 5 Chicom H/G's, and 15 rds .30 cal ammo. All items will be extracted to LZ Professional. At same loc, eng'd 2 VC/NVA evading east w/unlk res.  |
| 50   | 1510 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, BT270402 at 1435H, B/1/1 Cav eng'd & killed 2 VC. Found 2 anti-personnel mines, destroyed.  |
| 51   | 1510 | (U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav. 1) BT164293 at 1420H, obs camouflaged huts, G/S destroyed. 2) 301430H at BT180278, eng'd & killed 1 VC. 3) 301430H at BT184274, eng'd & killed 2 VC. 4) 301100H at BT286376, eng'd & killed 1 VC.  |
| 52   | 1642 | (U) SP Reese, 196th Bde, F/17th Cav, 301555H, BT173317, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. BT179314, found a 2 yr old child, will evac to Thang Binh.  |
| 53   | 1820 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT174312, 301700H, F/17th Cav, interpreter and PF's questioned local people and learned that 1 plat of MF VC had left the area at 1400H moving SW.   |
| 54   | 1840 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, 301600H vic BT151250, obs 2 MAM evade to hut, eng'd, res in 1 VC KIA, other male evaded. Found 2 AK-47's, SN's 10117697 & 8174493, wpns evac to LZ Center.   |
| 55   | 1845 | (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8th Cav, 301530H, vic BT129075, obs 1 MAM evading into hut, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

| From           | To             |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
| 0001 30 Apr 69 | 2400 30 Apr 69 |

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.  |
|------|------|--|
| 56   | 1847 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/1/46, 301610H vic BT146023, eng'd 3 NVA w/wpns, NVA evaded, obs blood trails and followed, rec'd 200-300 rds SAF resulting in 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 10137062, D/O 1 US comp at 1830H.   |
| 57   | 2330 | (C) AO request #69, USNAVADVDET, dtg: 021800H-041200H May 69, purpose: Blacklist Apprehension, area: BS740740, BS760740, BS760680, BS740680. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Winkler. Approved by LT Phuo. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF, LCDR Wilcox 301530H. FSE CPT Crawford.  |
| 58   | 1025 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rims, res of sniffer msn run 300730H-0845H. Hot: BS420785, 423816, 450810, 463814, 444820, 442829, 450838, 420852, 465850. G-2 Air MAJ Smith.  |
| 59   | 1100 | (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, res of sniffer msn run 300830H-0945H. Sub: BT092268, 119247, 094268, 119245, 097268, 120243, 101258, 122242, 100236, 132230, 103237, 133249, 104239, 134248, 106241, 134243, 107240, 137258, 109238, 138258, 112238, 139259, 113237, 142262, 117255. At BT143264 rec'd 2 rds SAF. At BT102237, G/S eng'd & destroyed minimum 4 huts. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.  |
| 60   | 1715 | (U) 11th Bde, SFC Winkler, LRRP Oregon, BS590263 at 1655H. 1) Obs 8 VC, called 175mm, obs 1 secondary explosion, res: 3 VC KBA. 2) D/4/3 Inf, 1615H, BS635449, discovered a bundle of misc med supplies, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 NVA canteen, 3 NVA uniforms, and misc documents. Documents were evac to LZ San Juan Hill. 3) Delayed. B/1/20 Inf, 1330H, BS713445, found 1 grave w/2 NVA bodies and 1 pith helmet, and 150 lbs of polished rice. The 2 NVA believed to have been killed 28 Apr. Notified IPW LT Barrow. |
| 61   | 1800 | (C) Chung Yung, SGT Jones, 2d ROK, BT240483, USS Leonard S. Mason reports the following: spotted 200 people on beach w/wpns, movement has been obs for couple of days now. Navy fired at following grid: BT2154. Call sign and freq for ship: Stud Poker, 40.00. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans. Passed to Tam Ky SP Bishop 1923H. Notified Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav, and G-2.   |
| 62   | 1830 | (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, request ext on LRRP Oregon's OZ, coord: BS5830-5824-6424, reason: would like to fire arty on en activity. Passed to Ba To. BS6024, W to BS5830, S to BS5824, E to BS6024. Passed to SP Sheen, cleared 301805H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller 301805H, ext to FCA #45.  |
| 63   | 2010 | (C) 11th Bde, SGT Otto, D/4/3 Inf, BS633448 at 1945H, rec'd 10 rds of 60mm mort, NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Strain.   |
| 64   | 2030 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, OP 407, 3/21st Inf, BT077292, BT077299 at 1800H, obs 4 VC evading N, arty fired w/unk res. Obs 2 VC evading W, arty fired w/unk res.   |
| 65   | 2045 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, LRRP Arkansas, BT021448, en: BT023459 at 2040H, LRRP Aransas extracted after obs 20-25 VC. At 1903H, request arty, res: 1 short rd, 3 US WIA (E) (multiple frag wounds), D/O comp 2000H for wounded, rest of LRRP extracted at 2040H. VC had packs w/wpns.   |
| 66   | 2055 | (C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, OP-1, BS530762 at 2005H, obs 3 sampans and 12 VC, fired arty, obs 4 VC face down in water (unconfirmed). 2030H, saw more movement, fired arty, res: 1 sampan destroyed, 4 more VC floating in river (unconfirmed).  |
| 67   | 2120 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, F/17th Cav, BT082342 at 1730H, eng'd w/M-16 2 NVA in green uniforms, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 SKS CIA, SN's 225371 & 49933, document extracted to LZ Baldy.   |
| 68   | 2150 | (C) 198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, Bde Chem Sect at 1145H to 1200H, CS drop: 31 drums dropped, 10 w/PD fuzes functioned properly, remaining drums functioned but did not blow apart, however agent was spread. Target area: BS445995, BS449997, BS451985, and BS455987.  |
| 69   | 2150 | (U) CLDC, SGT Gains, effective upon receipt, assume alert condition Gray.  |
| 70   | 2300 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/1/46 Inf at 1730H, found a line of bunkers fm BT140019 to BT143019. There are many well-used trails leading to the bunkers. The bunkers are well camouflaged with numerous huts in area. Arty fired into area, A/S will be requested.  |
| 71   | 2354 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Liporto, R/4/31, AT972282 at 2030H, eng'd 1 sqd of VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 5 packs CIA w/documents, to be extracted to LZ Baldy.   |
| 72   | 1100 | (C) 196th Bde, SGT Neroes, request Blue Ghost, unit: 1/46th Inf, purpose: VR, request fire for fire, target area: (1st May 69) UL BT140070, LR BT190030. (2d May 69) UL BT160120, LR BT200090. (3d May 69) UL BT200090, LR BT240060, TOS: any time after 1600H, duration of msn: 1 hour. Enemy intel: obs enemy activity, call sign: Legal Locker 95, freq: (P) 40.55, (A) 56.85. Note: no friendlies in area. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Evans 301350H. Passed to 196th Bde SGT Neroes.     |
| 73   | 1310 | (C) 198th Bde, CPT Brammer, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR of Phase I Opn 7-69, area: UL BS2193, LR BS3280. Request VR be at 021200H May 69. Call sign: Cascade Pulley, freq: 57.75, reason: to select LZ. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White and passed to 198th Bde, CPT Brammer.   |
| 74   | 1535 | (C) 1/1 Cav, CPT Giusti, request Blue Ghost to run VR at following grids: AT9324 and AT9323. These grids fall in 4/31st Inf AO. Need call sign and freq of nearest friendly. Time of VR 302000H. Passed to SP Trogdon. Approved by S-3, SP Trogdon. Nearest friendly id Hiep Duc 1-1/2km west. 4/31st Inf call sign: Runout Tricker, 19B Cmd freq 36.30. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans.   |
| 75   | 1625 | (C) 11th Bde, SP Atencio, request Aero Scouts, purpose is to VR, TOS: 010900H-011100H May 69, area: BS6026, E to BS6560, S along 65 N-S grid line. Check for enemy movement. Contact 4/21st Inf prior to msn, (continued)  |

